

STATE OF NEW YORK

9644

IN ASSEMBLY

March 26, 2024

Introduced by M. of A. HYNDMAN -- read once and referred to the Committee on Corporations, Authorities and Commissions

AN ACT to repeal chapter 154 of the laws of 1921 relating to the port authority of New York and New Jersey; to repeal chapter 43 of the laws of 1922 relating to the development of the port of New York; to repeal chapter 47 of the laws of 1931 relating to bridges and tunnels in New York and New Jersey; to repeal chapter 700 of the laws of 1927 relating to the veto power of the governor; to repeal chapter 48 of the laws of 1931 regulating the use of revenues received by the port of New York authority from or in connection with the operation of terminal and transportation facilities relating thereto; to repeal chapter 553 of the laws of 1931 relating to payment of a fair and reasonable sum by the port authority; to repeal chapter 876 of the laws of 1935 relating to the payment of a fair and reasonable sum for a change in grade; to repeal chapter 203 of the laws of 1938 relating to the sale of real property acquired by the port authority; to repeal chapter 163 of the laws of 1945 relating to motor truck terminals; to repeal chapter 352 of the laws of 1946 relating to monies for preliminary studies upon the interstate vehicular bridges known as the Outerbridge crossing, the Goethals bridge and the Bayonne bridge; to repeal chapter 443 of the laws of 1946 relating to the financing and effectuating of a motor bus terminal by the port authority; to repeal chapter 631 of the laws of 1947 relating to the development of marine terminals by the port authority; to repeal chapter 802 of the laws of 1947 relating to the financing of air terminals by the port authority; to repeal chapter 819 of the laws of 1947 relating to the port authority's ability to exercise the right of eminent domain; to repeal chapter 301 of the laws of 1950 relating to suits against the port authority; to repeal chapter 774 of the laws of 1950 relating to the rules and regulations governing traffic on vehicular crossings operated by the port authority; to repeal chapter 206 of the laws of 1951 relating to traffic regulations for air and marine terminals; to repeal chapter 207 of the laws of 1951 relating to penalties for violation of rules and regulations; to repeal chapter 142 of the laws of 1953 relating to smoking regulations for air and marine terminals; to repeal chapter 143 of the laws of 1953 relating to suits on leases at International Airport; to repeal chapter 808 of the laws of 1955, relating to the Narrows

EXPLANATION--Matter in *italics* (underscored) is new; matter in brackets [-] is old law to be omitted.

LBD04050-01-3

bridge; to repeal chapter 444 of the laws of 1956 relating to New Jersey turnpike connections; to repeal chapter 638 of the laws of 1959, relating to the purchase, financing and rental of commuter rail-road cars by the port of New York authority and agreeing with the state of New Jersey with respect thereto; to repeal chapter 209 of the laws of 1962, relating to the financing and effectuation by the port of New York authority of a port development project, consisting of the Hudson tubes, the Hudson tubes extensions and a world trade center; to repeal chapter 665 of the laws of 1964, relating to the operation within the state of New York of the Hudson tubes and the Hudson tubes extensions; to repeal chapter 474 of the laws of 1971, relating to the authorization of the port of New York authority to provide access by mass transportation facilities to air terminals; to repeal chapter 651 of the laws of 1978, relating to the further coordination, facilitation, promotion, preservation and protection of trade and commerce in and through the port of New York district through the financing and effectuation of industrial development projects therein by the port authority of New York and New Jersey, and agreeing with the state of New Jersey with respect thereto; to repeal chapter 12 of the laws of 1979, relating to the acquisition, development, financing and transfer of buses and related facilities by the port authority of New York and New Jersey and the utilization thereof; to repeal chapter 882 of the laws of 1953 relating to waterfront employment and air freight industry regulation; and relating to constituting chapter 28 of the consolidated laws, in relation to the interstate authorities law

The People of the State of New York, represented in Senate and Assembly, do enact as follows:

1 Section 1. Chapter 154 of the laws of 1921, constituting the Port of
2 New York Authority, is REPEALED.

3 § 2. Chapter 43 of the laws of 1922 relating to the development of the
4 port of New York is REPEALED.

5 § 3. Chapter 47 of the laws of 1931 relating to bridges and tunnels in
6 New York and New Jersey is REPEALED.

7 § 4. Chapter 700 of the laws of 1927 relating to the veto power of the
8 governor is REPEALED.

9 § 5. Chapter 48 of the laws of 1931 regulating the use of revenues
10 received by the port of New York authority from or in connection with
11 the operation of terminal and transportation facilities is REPEALED.

12 § 6. Chapter 553 of the laws of 1931 relating to the payment of a fair
13 and reasonable sum by the port authority is REPEALED.

14 § 7. Chapter 876 of the laws of 1935 relating to the payment of a fair
15 and reasonable sum for a change in grade is REPEALED.

16 § 8. Chapter 203 of the laws of 1938 relating to the sale of real
17 property acquired by the port authority is REPEALED.

18 § 9. Chapter 163 of the laws of 1945 relating to motor truck terminals
19 is REPEALED.

20 § 10. Chapter 352 of the laws of 1946 relating to monies for prelimi-
21 nary studies upon the interstate vehicular bridges known as the Outer-
22 bridge crossing, the Goethals bridge and the Bayonne bridge is REPEALED.

23 § 11. Chapter 443 of the laws of 1946 relating to the financing and
24 effectuating of a motor bus terminal by the port authority is REPEALED.

25 § 12. Chapter 631 of the laws of 1947 relating to the development of
26 marine terminals by the port authority is REPEALED.

1 § 13. Chapter 802 of the laws of 1947 relating to the financing of air
2 terminals by the port authority is REPEALED.

3 § 14. Chapter 819 of the laws of 1947 relating to the port authority's
4 ability to exercise the right of eminent domain is REPEALED.

5 § 15. Chapter 301 of the laws of 1950 relating to suits against the
6 port authority is REPEALED.

7 § 16. Chapter 774 of the laws of 1950 relating to the rules and regu-
8 lations governing traffic on vehicular crossings operated by the port
9 authority is REPEALED.

10 § 17. Chapter 206 of the laws of 1951, relating to traffic regulations
11 for air and marine terminals, is REPEALED.

12 § 18. Chapter 207 of the laws of 1951, relating to penalties for
13 violation of rules and regulations, is REPEALED.

14 § 19. Chapter 142 of the laws of 1953, relating to smoking regulations
15 for air and marine terminals, is REPEALED.

16 § 20. Chapter 143 of the laws of 1953, relating to suits on leases at
17 International Airport, is REPEALED.

18 § 21. Chapter 808 of the laws of 1955, relating to the Narrows bridge,
19 is REPEALED.

20 § 22. Chapter 444 of the laws of 1956, relating to New Jersey turnpike
21 connections, is REPEALED.

22 § 23. Chapter 638 of the laws of 1959, relating to the purchase,
23 financing and rental of commuter railroad cars by the port of New York
24 authority and agreeing with the state of New Jersey with respect there-
25 to, is REPEALED.

26 § 24. Chapter 209 of the laws of 1962, relating to the financing and
27 effectuation by the port of New York authority of a port development
28 project, consisting of the Hudson tubes, the Hudson tubes extensions and
29 a world trade center, is REPEALED.

30 § 25. Chapter 665 of the laws of 1964, relating to the operation with-
31 in the state of New York of the Hudson tubes and the Hudson tubes exten-
32 sions, is REPEALED.

33 § 26. Chapter 474 of the laws of 1971, relating to the authorization
34 of the port of New York authority to provide access by mass transporta-
35 tion facilities to air terminals, is REPEALED.

36 § 27. Chapter 651 of the laws of 1978, relating to the further coordi-
37 nation, facilitation, promotion, preservation and protection of trade
38 and commerce in and through the port of New York district through the
39 financing and effectuation of industrial development projects therein by
40 the port authority of New York and New Jersey, and agreeing with the
41 state of New Jersey with respect thereto, is REPEALED.

42 § 28. Chapter 12 of the laws of 1979, relating to the acquisition,
43 development, financing and transfer of buses and related facilities by
44 the port authority of New York and New Jersey and the utilization there-
45 of, is REPEALED.

46 § 29. Chapter 882 of the laws of 1953 relating to waterfront employ-
47 ment and air freight industry regulation is REPEALED.

48 § 30. Chapter 28-A of the consolidated laws is added to read as
49 follows:

50 CHAPTER 28-A OF THE CONSOLIDATED LAWS
51 INTERSTATE AUTHORITIES LAW

52 Article

53 1. Port Authority of New York and New Jersey

1 2. The Waterfront and Airport Commission of New York and New Jersey
2 Compact

3 Article 1 - PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY
4 TABLE OF CONTENTS

5	Part I.	General Provisions (§§101-124)
6	Part II.	Development of the Port of New York (§§201-206)
7	Part III.	Bridges and tunnels in New York and New Jersey (§§301-309)
8	Part IV.	Approval or veto power of the Governor (§§401-404)
9	Part V.	Motor truck terminals (§§501-502)
10	Part VI.	Payment and acceptance of a fair and reasonable sum
11		(§§601-602)
12	Part VII.	Payment and acceptance of a fair and reasonable sum for a
13		change in grade (§701)
14	Part VIII.	The sale of real property acquired by the Port Authority
15		(§§801-802)
16	Part IX.	Moneys for preliminary studies (§§901-907)
17	Part X.	Motor bus terminal (§§1001-1005)
18	Part XI.	Marine terminals (§§1101-1108)
19	Part XII.	Air terminals (§§1201-1216)
20	Part XIII.	Eminent domain (§§1301)
21	Part XIV.	Suits against the Port Authority (§§1401-1411)
22	Part XV.	Traffic regulations for vehicular crossings (§§1501-1519)
23	Part XVI.	Rules and regulations governing traffic on highways in Port
24		Authority air and marine terminals (§§1601-1613)
25	Part XVII.	New York - New Jersey agreement (§§1701-1702)
26	Part XVIII.	Smoking regulation for terminals (§§1801-1802)
27	Part XIX.	Suits on lease at International Airport (§§1901-1905)
28	Part XX.	Narrows bridge (§§2001-2014)
29	Part XXI.	New Jersey turnpike connections (§§2101-2103)
30	Part XXII.	Commuter railroad cars (§2201)
31	Part XXIII.	World trade center (§2301)
32	Part XXIV.	Suits against the Port Authority (§§2401-2402)
33	Part XXV.	Rules and regulations governing operation of Hudson tubes
34		(§2501)
35	Part XXVI.	Mass transportation facilities to air terminals (§§2601)
36	Part XXVII.	Industrial development projects and facilities
37		(§§2701-2703)
38	Part XXVIII.	Bus transportation (§§2801-2803)
39	Part XXIX.	General reserve fund (§§2901-2903)

40 Article 2 - THE WATERFRONT AND AIRPORT COMMISSION OF NEW YORK
41 AND NEW JERSEY COMPACT
42 TABLE OF CONTENTS

43	Part I.	The waterfront and airport commission of New York and New
44		Jersey compact (§§3001-3017)
45	Part II.	Waterfront commission compact (§§3101-3123)
46	Part III.	Commission established for New York state (§§3201-3204)
47	Part IV.	Compact (§§3301-3311)
48	Part V.	Officers and employees; civil penalties and enforcement
49		(§§3401-3410)

50 ARTICLE I
51 PORT AUTHORITY OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

PART I
GENERAL PROVISIONS

- Section 101. Short title.
102. Legislative intent.
103. Definitions.
104. Port authority of New York and New Jersey.
105. Port of New York district.
106. Commissioners and officers.
107. Power of the port authority.
108. Open meetings.
109. Copy of minutes.
110. Needs assessment.
111. Subsidiaries of the port authority.
112. Annual reporting.
113. Property disposition, debt issuance, capital plan and operating budget.
114. State of emergency; domestic companion animal.
115. Public meetings.
116. Minutes of public meetings.
117. Jurisdiction.
118. Powers of municipalities to develop or improve.
119. Comprehensive development.
120. Recommendations.
121. Expense of operations.
122. Port authority as an agency.
123. Notice of claim.
124. Regulations.

§ 101. Short title. This chapter shall be known and may be cited as the "port authority of New York and New Jersey act".

§ 102. Legislative intent. William R. Willcox, Eugenius H. Outerbridge and Murray Hulbert, or any two of them, commissioners heretofore appointed under chapter four hundred and twenty-six of the laws of nineteen hundred and seventeen of the state of New York, together with the attorney-general of the state of New York, are hereby authorized as commissioners upon the part of the state of New York to enter into, with the state of New Jersey, by and through the commissioners appointed or who may be appointed under or by virtue of a law of the legislature of the state of New Jersey, an agreement or compact in the form following, that is to say:

Whereas, In the year eighteen hundred and thirty-four the states of New York and New Jersey did enter into an agreement fixing and determining the rights and obligations of the two states in and about the waters between the two states, especially in and about the bay of New York and the Hudson river; and

Whereas, Since that time the commerce of the port of New York has greatly developed and increased and the territory in and around the port has become commercially one center or district; and

Whereas, It is confidently believed that a better co-ordination of the terminal, transportation and other facilities of commerce in, about and through the port of New York, will result in great economies, benefiting the nation, as well as the states of New York and New Jersey; and

Whereas, The future development of such terminal, transportation and other facilities of commerce will require the expenditure of large sums of money and the cordial co-operation of the states of New York and New Jersey in the encouragement of the investment of capital, and in the formulation and execution of the necessary physical plans; and

1 Whereas, Such result can best be accomplished through the co-operation
2 of the two states by and through a joint or common agency.

3 Now, therefore, the said states of New Jersey and New York do supple-
4 ment and amend the existing agreement of eighteen hundred and thirty-
5 four in the following respects.

6 They agree to and pledge, each to the other, faithful co-operation in
7 the future planning and development of the port of New York, holding in
8 high trust for the benefit of the nation the special blessings and
9 natural advantages thereof.

10 § 103. Definitions. The following terms shall have the following
11 meanings unless otherwise provided:

12 1. "Board" means the board of commissioners of the port authority of
13 New York and New Jersey.

14 2. "Committee" or "committees" means any standing committee estab-
15 lished by the board tasked with, including, but not limited to, the
16 audit responsibility, governance responsibility and finance responsibil-
17 ity required to be established pursuant to this chapter.

18 3. "Consent, approval or recommendation of municipality" means wherev-
19 er the consent, approval or recommendation of a "municipality" is
20 required, the word "municipality" shall be taken to include any city or
21 incorporated village within the port district, and in addition in the
22 state of New Jersey any borough, town, township or any municipality
23 governed by an improvement commission within the district. Such consent,
24 approval or recommendation whenever required in the case of the city of
25 New York shall be deemed to have been given or made whenever the board
26 of estimate and apportionment of said city or any body hereafter
27 succeeding to its duties shall by a majority vote pass a resolution
28 expressing such consent, approval or recommendation; and in the case of
29 any municipality now or hereafter governed by a commission, whenever the
30 commission thereof shall by majority vote pass such a resolution; and in
31 all other cases whenever the body authorized to grant consent to the use
32 of the streets or highways of such municipality shall by a majority vote
33 pass such a resolution.

34 4. "Facility" shall include all works, buildings, structures, appli-
35 ances and appurtenances necessary and convenient for the proper
36 construction, equipment, maintenance and operation of such facility or
37 facilities or any one or more of them.

38 5. "To lease" shall include to rent or to hire.

39 6. "Meeting" means any gathering, whether corporeal or by means of
40 communication equipment, which is attended by, or open to, the board,
41 held with the intent, on the part of the board members present, to
42 discuss or act as a unit upon the specific public business of the
43 authority. "Meeting" does not mean a gathering (a) attended by less than
44 an effective majority of the board, or (b) attended by or open to all
45 the members of three or more similar public bodies at a convention or
46 similar gathering.

47 7. "News media" means persons representing major wire services, tele-
48 vision news services, radio news services and newspapers, whether
49 located in the state of New York or New Jersey or any other state.

50 8. "Personal property" shall include choses in action and all other
51 property now commonly or legally defined as personal property or which
52 may hereafter be so defined.

53 9. "Public business" means matters which relate in any way, directly
54 or indirectly, to the performance of the functions of the port authority
55 of New York and New Jersey or the conduct of its business.

10. "Railroads" shall include railways, extensions thereof, tunnels, subways, bridges, elevated structures, tracks, poles, wires, conduits, power houses, substations, lines for the transmission of power, car-barns, shops, yards, sidings, turn-outs, switches, stations and approaches thereto, cars and motive equipment.

11. "Real property" shall include land under water, as well as uplands, and all property either now commonly or legally defined as real property or which may hereafter be so defined.

12. "Rule or regulation", until and unless otherwise determined by the legislatures of both states, shall mean any rule or regulation not inconsistent with the constitution of the United States or of either state, and, subject to the exercise of the power of congress, for the improvement of the conduct of navigation and commerce within the district, and shall include charges, rates, rentals or tolls fixed or established by the port authority; and until otherwise determined as aforesaid, shall not include matters relating to harbor or river pollution. Wherever action by the legislature of either state is herein referred to, it shall mean an act of the legislature duly adopted in accordance with the provisions of this chapter.

13. "Transportation facility" shall include railroads, steam or electric, motor truck or other street or highway vehicles, tunnels, bridges, boats, ferries, car-floats, lighters, tugs, floating elevators, barges, scows or harbor craft of any kind, air craft suitable for harbor service, and every kind of transportation facility now in use or hereafter designed for use for the transportation or carriage of persons or property.

14. "Terminal facility" shall include wharves, piers, slips, ferries, docks, dry docks, bulkheads, dock-walls, basins, car-floats, float-bridges, grain or other storage elevators, warehouses, cold storage, tracks, yards, sheds, switches, connections, overhead appliances, and every kind of terminal or storage facility now in use or hereafter designed for use for the handling, storage, loading or unloading of freight at steamship, railroad or freight terminals.

§ 104. Port authority of New York and New Jersey. There is hereby continued "the port authority of New York and New Jersey" ("port authority"), which shall be a body corporate and politic, having the powers and jurisdiction hereinafter enumerated, and such other and additional powers as shall be conferred upon it by the legislature of either state concurred in by the legislature of the other, or by act or acts of congress, as hereinafter provided.

§ 105. Port of New York district. To that end the two states do agree that there shall be created and they do hereby create a district to be known as the "port of New York district" (hereinafter referred to as "the district") which shall embrace the territory bounded and described as follows:

The district is included within the boundary lines located by connecting points of known latitude and longitude. The approximate courses and distances of the lines enclosing the district are recited in the description, but the district is determined by drawing lines through the points of known latitude and longitude. Beginning at a point A of latitude forty-one degrees and four minutes north and longitude seventy-three degrees and fifty-six minutes west, said point being about sixty-five-hundredths of a mile west of the westerly bank of the Hudson river and about two and one-tenth miles northwest of the pier at Piermont, in the county of Rockland, state of New York; thence due south one and fifteen-hundredths miles more or less to a point B of latitude forty-one

1 degrees and three minutes north and longitude seventy-three degrees and
2 fifty-six minutes west; said point being about one and three-tenths
3 miles northwest of the pier at Piermont, in the county of Rockland,
4 state of New York; thence south fifty-six degrees and thirty-four
5 minutes west six and twenty-six-hundredths miles more or less to a point
6 C of latitude forty-one degrees and no minutes north and longitude
7 seventy-four degrees and two minutes west, said point being about
8 seven-tenths of a mile north of the railroad station at Westwood, in the
9 county of Bergen, state of New Jersey; thence south sixty-eight degrees
10 and twenty-four minutes west nine and thirty-seven-hundredths miles more
11 or less to a point D of latitude forty degrees and fifty-seven minutes
12 north and longitude seventy-four degrees and twelve minutes west, said
13 point being about three miles northwest of the business center of the
14 city of Paterson, in the county of Passaic, state of New Jersey; thence
15 south forty-seven degrees and seventeen minutes west eleven and eighty-
16 seven-hundredths miles more or less to a point E of latitude forty
17 degrees and fifty minutes north and longitude seventy-four degrees and
18 twenty-two minutes west, said point being about four and five-tenths
19 miles west of the borough of Caldwell, in the county of Morris, state of
20 New Jersey; thence due south nine and twenty-hundredths miles more or
21 less to a point F of latitude forty degrees and forty-two minutes north
22 and longitude seventy-four degrees and twenty-two minutes west, said
23 point being about one and two-tenths miles southwest of the passenger
24 station of the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western railroad in the city of
25 Summit, in the county of Union, state of New Jersey; thence south
26 forty-two degrees and twenty-four minutes west, seven and seventy-eight-
27 hundredths miles more or less to a point G of latitude forty degrees and
28 thirty-seven minutes north and longitude seventy-four degrees and twen-
29 ty-eight minutes west, said point being about two and two-tenths miles
30 west of the business center of the city of Plainfield, in the county of
31 Somerset, state of New Jersey; thence due south twelve and sixty-five-
32 hundredths miles more or less on a line passing about one mile west of
33 the business center of the city of New Brunswick to a point H of lati-
34 tude forty degrees and twenty-six minutes north and longitude seventy-
35 four degrees and twenty-eight minutes west, said point being about four
36 and five-tenths miles southwest of the city of New Brunswick, in the
37 county of Middlesex, state of New Jersey; thence south seventy-seven
38 degrees and forty-two minutes east ten and seventy-nine-hundredths miles
39 more or less to a point I of latitude forty degrees and twenty-four
40 minutes north and longitude seventy-four degrees and sixteen minutes
41 west, said point being about two miles southwest of the borough of Mata-
42 wan, in the county of Middlesex, state of New Jersey; thence due east
43 twenty-five and forty-eight-hundredths miles more or less, crossing the
44 county of Monmouth, state of New Jersey, and passing about one and four-
45 tenths miles south of the pier of the Central Railroad of New Jersey at
46 Atlantic Highlands to a point J of latitude forty degrees and twenty-
47 four minutes north and longitude seventy-three degrees and forty-seven
48 minutes west, said point being in the Atlantic ocean; thence north elev-
49 en degrees fifty-eight minutes east twenty-one and sixteen-hundredths
50 miles more or less to a point K, said point being about five miles east
51 of the passenger station of the Long Island railroad at Jamaica and
52 about one and three-tenths miles east of the boundary line of the city
53 of New York, in the county of Nassau, state of New York; thence in a
54 northeasterly direction passing about one-half mile west of New Hyde
55 Park and about one and one-tenth miles east of the shore of Manhasset
56 bay at Port Washington, crossing Long Island sound to a point L, said

1 point being the point of intersection of the boundary line between the
2 states of New York and Connecticut and the meridian of seventy-three
3 degrees, thirty-nine minutes and thirty seconds west longitude, said
4 point being also about a mile northeast of the village of Port Chester;
5 thence northwesterly along the boundary line between the states of New
6 York and Connecticut to a point M, said point being the point of inter-
7 section between said boundary line between the states of New York and
8 Connecticut and the parallel of forty-one degrees and four minutes north
9 latitude, said point also being about four and five-tenths miles north-
10 east of the business center of the city of White Plains; thence due west
11 along said parallel, of forty-one degrees and four minutes north lati-
12 tude, the line passing about two and one-half miles north of the busi-
13 ness center of the city of White Plains and crossing the Hudson river to
14 the point A, the place of beginning.

15 The boundaries of said district may be changed from time to time by
16 the action of the legislature of either state concurred in by the legis-
17 lature of the other.

18 § 106. Commissioners and officers. 1. The port authority shall
19 consist of twelve commissioners, six resident voters from the state of
20 New York, at least four of whom shall be resident voters of the city of
21 New York, and six resident voters from the state of New Jersey, at least
22 four of whom shall be resident voters within the New Jersey portion of
23 the district, the New York members to be chosen by the state of New York
24 and the New Jersey members by the state of New Jersey in the manner and
25 for the terms fixed and determined from time to time by the legislature
26 of each state respectively, except as provided in this part. Each
27 commissioner may be removed or suspended from office as provided by the
28 law of the state from which he or she shall be appointed.

29 2. a. The officers of the port authority shall be a chairperson, a
30 vice chairperson, a chief executive officer, a general counsel, a chief
31 financial officer, a chief ethics and compliance officer, an inspector
32 general, a treasurer, a comptroller, and a secretary. Beginning upon the
33 next hiring of a chief executive officer but no later than a year from
34 the effective date of this article, the positions of chairperson and
35 vice chairperson shall be rotated for a term of two years among commis-
36 sioners appointed by New York and New Jersey, with a chairperson elected
37 first from among those commissioners appointed by the governor of New
38 York and a vice chairperson elected first from among those commissioners
39 appointed by the governor of New Jersey, after which the next chair-
40 person shall be elected from among those appointed by the governor of
41 New Jersey and the next vice chairperson shall be elected from among
42 those appointed by the governor of New York and thereafter the positions
43 of chairperson and vice chairperson shall rotate every two years in the
44 same order as established herein provided that the failure of the board
45 of commissioners to elect a new chairperson and vice chairperson shall
46 not prevent the rotation of the positions of chairperson and vice chair-
47 person to the next succeeding state.

48 b. No commissioner, including the chairperson, shall serve as the port
49 authority's chief executive officer, general counsel, chief financial
50 officer, chief ethics and compliance officer, inspector general, or
51 comptroller, or hold any other equivalent position while serving as a
52 commissioner.

53 3. a. The commissioners shall promulgate a commissioner's oath of
54 office in consultation with the chief ethics and compliance officer.

55 b. At the time that a commissioner of the port authority takes and
56 subscribes the commissioner's oath of office, or within sixty days after

1 the effective date of this subdivision if the commissioner has already
2 taken and subscribed the commissioner's oath of office, the commissioner
3 shall execute a statement declaring that the commissioner understands
4 the commissioner's independence and fiduciary obligation to perform
5 duties and responsibilities to the best of the commissioner's abilities,
6 in good faith and with proper diligence and care which an ordinarily
7 prudent person in like position would use under similar circumstances
8 and may take into consideration the views and policies of any elected
9 officials or bodies and ultimately apply independent judgment in the
10 best interest of the port authority, its mission, and the public,
11 consistent with the enabling compact, mission, and by-laws of the port
12 authority and the applicable laws of both states; and that the fiduciary
13 duty to the port authority is derived from and governed by its mission.

14 c. Individuals appointed to the board of commissioners shall partic-
15 ipate in training approved by the chief ethics and compliance officer in
16 consultation with the inspector general of the port authority regarding
17 their legal, fiduciary, financial and ethical responsibilities as direc-
18 tors of an authority within six months of appointment to the authority.
19 The commissioners shall participate in continuing training as may be
20 required to remain informed of best practices, regulatory and statutory
21 changes relating to the effective oversight of the management and finan-
22 cial activities of public authorities and to adhere to the highest stan-
23 dards of responsible governance.

24 d. (1) A commissioner shall not vote on or participate in any board or
25 committee discussions or decisions with respect to an item if the
26 commissioner, a member of the commissioner's immediate family, or a
27 business in which the commissioner has an interest has a direct or indi-
28 rect financial involvement that may reasonably be expected to impair the
29 commissioner's objectivity or independent judgment or that may reason-
30 ably create the appearance of impropriety. A commissioner shall report
31 such a need for recusal to the general counsel when it arises. The
32 public shall be informed of any recusals prior to any board action and
33 the minutes shall clearly reflect that recusal.

34 (2) For the purposes of this subdivision, the terms:

35 (i) "immediate family" shall mean: a spouse, parent, child, or
36 sibling; and

37 (ii) "interest" shall mean: (A) if the business organization is a
38 partnership, the board member or the board member's immediate family is
39 a partner or owner of ten percent or more of the assets of the partner-
40 ship, or (B) if the business organization is a corporation, the board
41 member or the board member's immediate family owns or controls ten
42 percent or more of the stock of the corporation, or serves as a director
43 or officer of the corporation.

44 e. (1) Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the
45 commissioners, officers, and employees of the port authority shall file
46 annual financial disclosure statements as provided in this section.

47 (2)(i) The commissioners appointed by the governor of the state of New
48 York shall file annual financial disclosure statements pursuant to
49 section 73-a of the public officers law.

50 (ii) The commissioners appointed by the governor of the state of New
51 Jersey shall file annual financial disclosure statements as required by
52 New Jersey state law or executive order.

53 (iii) In addition to the financial disclosures required of the commis-
54 sioners, financial disclosures of employees shall, at a minimum, be
55 required of the chief executive officer, the chief ethics and compliance
56 officer, the chief financial officer, the general counsel, the comp-

troller, treasurer, and the inspector general, employees who hold policy-making positions as determined by the general counsel of the port authority, and employees whose base salary, either in the current or previous year, exceeds \$150,000, which amount shall be adjusted for inflation annually in accordance with the consumer price index for all urban wage earners and clerical workers (CPI-W) as calculated by the federal government. These financial disclosures shall be updated not less than annually and shall be made available on the port authority's website.

f. The board of commissioners shall:

(1) adopt a mission statement that the port authority's mission is to meet the critical transportation infrastructure needs of the bi-state region's people, businesses, and visitors by providing the highest quality and most efficient transportation and port commerce facilities and services to move people and goods within the region, provide access to the nation and the world, and promote the region's economic development;

(2) adopt a code of conduct applicable to commissioners, employees, and vendors and other contractors with the port authority based upon the recommendations of the chief ethics and compliance officer that shall, at minimum, include the applicable standards established by law in each state;

(3) establish a whistleblower access and assistance program protecting employees from retaliation for disclosing information concerning acts of wrongdoing, misconduct, malfeasance, or other inappropriate conduct based upon the recommendations of the chief ethics and compliance officer;

(4) establish a policy requiring all commissioners, officers, and employees with decision-making authority to maintain records regarding contact with lobbyists. As used in this subsection: (i) "contact" means any conversation, in person or by telephonic or other electronic means, or correspondence between any lobbyist engaged in the act of lobbying and any person within the port authority who can make or influence a decision on the subject of the lobbying on the behalf of the port authority, and shall include, at a minimum, all members of the board of commissioners and all officers of the port authority, (ii) "lobbyist" shall have the same meaning as defined in the laws or, rules or regulations of either state, and (iii) "lobbying" shall mean and include any attempt to influence: (a) the adoption or rejection of any rule or regulation having the force and effect of law by the port authority, (b) the outcome of any proceeding by the port authority to establish, levy or collect fees, tolls, charges or fares, and (c) the authorization, approval or award of any agreements, contracts or purchase orders, including any settlement of port authority claims, or any extension, amendment or modification of any existing agreement, contract or order; and

(5) have an efficiency study of the port authority and its operations conducted by an independent entity within three years of the effective date of this section and thereafter upon the request of the governors of New York and New Jersey, and if no request is made, no later than three years after the most recent efficiency study was conducted.

4. a. The board of commissioners shall establish a committee structure that shall include, but need not be limited to, the following responsibilities:

(1) a governance responsibility to be assigned to a committee comprised of not fewer than three commissioners, who shall constitute a majority on the committee, and who shall possess the necessary skills to

undertake the governance duties and functions. It shall be the responsibility of the members of this committee to: keep the board informed of current best governance practices; review corporate governance trends; update the port authority's corporate governance principles; examine ethical and conflict of interest issues; perform board self-evaluations; investigate term limits, reappointments, and board responsibilities; develop by-laws which include rules and procedures for the conduct of board business; and advise the port authority on the skills and experiences required of potential commissioners;

(2) an audit responsibility to be assigned to a committee comprised of not fewer than three commissioners, who shall constitute a majority on the committee, and who shall possess the necessary skills to undertake the audit duties and functions. It shall be the responsibility of the members of this committee to: recommend to the board the hiring of an independent firm of certified public accountants to audit the financial statements of the port authority; establish the compensation to be paid to the accounting firm; and provide direct oversight of the annual independent financial audit performed by the accounting firm hired for auditing purposes. Members of this committee shall be familiar with corporate financial and accounting practices and shall be financially literate about applicable financial laws, rules, regulations, and standard industry practices; and

(3) a finance responsibility to be assigned to a committee comprised of not fewer than three commissioners, who shall constitute a majority on the committee, and who shall possess the necessary skills to undertake the finance duties and functions. It shall be the responsibility of the members of this committee to oversee and approve the issuance of debt that the port authority or its subsidiaries issue.

b. Every committee established by the board of commissioners shall promulgate a written charter to be approved by the board. Each charter promulgated in accordance with this subdivision shall be made available to the public and posted on the port authority's website.

5. a. The chief ethics and compliance officer shall recommend to the board of commissioners a whistleblower access and assistance program to be administered by the inspector general which shall include, but not be limited to:

(1) establishing toll-free telephone and facsimile lines available to employees;

(2) offering advice regarding employee rights under applicable state and federal laws and advice and options available to all persons; and

(3) offering an opportunity for employees to identify concerns regarding any issue at the port authority. Any communication between an employee and the inspector general pursuant to this section shall be held strictly confidential by the inspector general, unless the employee specifically waives in writing the right to confidentiality, except that such confidentiality shall not exempt the inspector general from disclosing such information, where appropriate, to the board of commissioners and/or any law enforcement authority.

b. The port authority shall not fire, discharge, demote, suspend, threaten, harass, or discriminate against an employee because of the employee's role as a whistleblower, insofar as the actions taken by the employee are legal.

c. As used in this subdivision:

(1) "Employees" means those persons employed at the port authority, including but not limited to: full-time and part-time employees, those employees on probation, and temporary employees.

(2) "Whistleblower" means any employee of the port authority who discloses information concerning acts of wrongdoing, misconduct, malfeasance, or other inappropriate behavior by an employee or board member of the port authority, concerning the port authority's investments, travel, acquisition of real or personal property, the disposition of real or personal property, or the procurement of goods and services.

6. a. The inspector general shall be responsible for receiving and investigating, where appropriate, all complaints regarding fraud, waste, and abuse by commissioners, officers, and employees of the port authority or third-parties doing business with the port authority. The inspector general shall also be responsible for conducting investigations upon the inspector general's own initiative, as the inspector general shall deem appropriate.

b. The inspector general shall inform the board of commissioners and the chief executive officer of allegations received by the inspector general and the progress of investigations related thereto, unless special circumstances require confidentiality;

c. The inspector general shall determine with respect to allegations received by the inspector general whether disciplinary action or civil prosecution by the port authority is appropriate, and whether the matter should be referred to an appropriate governmental agency for further action;

d. The inspector general shall prepare and make available to the public written reports of completed investigations, as appropriate and to the extent permitted by law, subject to redactions to protect a need for confidentiality. The release of all or portions of reports may be deferred to protect the confidentiality of ongoing investigations.

e. The inspector general shall have the power to:

(1) administer oaths or affirmations and examine witnesses under oath;

(2) require the production of any books and papers deemed relevant or material to any investigation, examination or review;

(3) notwithstanding any law to the contrary, examine and copy or remove documents or records of any kind prepared, maintained or held by the port authority and its subsidiaries;

(4) interview any officer or employee of the port authority or its subsidiaries on any matter related to the performance of such officer or employee's official duties. To the extent that any portion of this paragraph is inconsistent with any current contractual obligations of the port authority, this paragraph shall not be applicable to those obligations until the earliest expiration of those terms under the contract;

(5) monitor the implementation by the port authority of any recommendations made by the inspector general; and

(6) perform any other functions that are necessary or appropriate to fulfill the duties and responsibilities of office.

7. The commissioners shall, for the purpose of doing business, constitute a board and may adopt suitable by-laws for its management.

8. The port authority shall elect a chair, vice-chair, and may appoint such officers and employees as it may require for the performance of its duties, and shall fix and determine their qualifications and duties.

§ 107. Power of the port authority. 1. The port authority shall constitute a body, both corporate and politic, with full power and authority to purchase, construct, lease and/or operate any terminal or transportation facility within said district; and to make charges for the use thereof: and for any of such purposes to own, hold, lease and/or operate real or personal property, to borrow money and secure the same by bonds or by mortgages upon any property held or to be held by it. No

1 property now or hereafter vested in or held by either state, or by any
2 county, city, borough, village, township or other municipality, shall be
3 taken by the port authority, without the authority or consent of such
4 state, county, city, borough, village, township or other municipality,
5 nor shall anything herein impair or invalidate in any way any bonded
6 indebtedness of such state, county, city, borough, village, township or
7 other municipality, nor impair the provisions of law regulating the
8 payment into sinking funds of revenues derived from municipal property,
9 or dedicating the revenues derived from any municipal property to a
10 specific purpose.

11 2. The powers granted in this part shall not be exercised by the port
12 authority until the legislatures of both states shall have approved of a
13 comprehensive plan for the development of the port as hereinafter
14 provided.

15 3. The port authority shall have such additional powers and duties as
16 may hereafter be delegated to or imposed upon it from time to time by
17 the action of the legislature of either state concurred in by the legis-
18 lature of the other. Unless and until otherwise provided, it shall make
19 an annual report to the legislature of both states, setting forth in
20 detail the operations and transactions conducted by it pursuant to this
21 agreement and any legislation thereunder. The port authority shall not
22 pledge the credit of either state except by and with the authority of
23 the legislature thereof.

24 § 108. Open meetings. 1. All meetings of the port authority shall be
25 open to the public and members of the news media, individually and
26 collectively, for the purpose of observing the full details of all phas-
27 es of the deliberation, policy-making, and decision-making of the board,
28 except for an executive session initiated upon a majority vote taken in
29 an open meeting pursuant to a motion. The board of commissioners may
30 exclude the public only from that portion of a meeting at which the
31 board of commissioners discusses any:

32 a. matter in which the release of information would impair a right to
33 receive funds from government of the United States;

34 b. material the disclosure of which would constitute an unwarranted
35 invasion of individual or personal privacy;

36 c. collective bargaining agreement, or the terms and conditions which
37 are proposed for inclusion in any collective bargaining agreement,
38 including the negotiation of the terms and conditions thereof with
39 employees or representatives of employees of the port authority;

40 d. matter involving the purchase, lease, or acquisition of real prop-
41 erty with port authority funds, the proposed acquisition of securities,
42 the sale or exchange of securities held by the port authority, or the
43 investment of port authority funds, if public discussion of the matter
44 would adversely affect the public interest;

45 e. matter which would imperil the public safety if disclosed;

46 f. pending or anticipated litigation or contract negotiation in which
47 the port authority is, or may become, a party, or matters falling within
48 the attorney-client privilege, to the extent that confidentiality is
49 required for the attorney to exercise the attorney's ethical duties as a
50 lawyer;

51 g. contract negotiations disclosure of which would imperil the port
52 authority's position or an outcome in the best interest of the authori-
53 ty, its mission, and the public;

54 h. matter involving the employment, appointment, termination of
55 employment, terms and conditions of employment, evaluation of the
56 performance of, promotion or disciplining of any specific prospective

1 officer or employee or current officer or employee employed or appointed
2 by the port authority, unless all the individual employees or appointees
3 whose rights could be adversely affected request in writing that the
4 matter or matters be discussed at a public meeting; or

5 i. deliberation of the port authority occurring after a public hearing
6 that may result in the imposition of a specific civil penalty upon the
7 responding party or the suspension or loss of a license or permit
8 belonging to the responding party as a result of an act of omission for
9 which the responding party bears responsibility.

10 2. The port authority shall make meeting agendas available to the
11 public at least 72 hours before each meeting of the board and each meet-
12 ing of each committee. In addition, the port authority shall send via
13 electronic mail the agenda and public documents pertaining to a board or
14 committee meeting to the public information office of each state's
15 legislature at least 72 hours before the meeting. Public notice of the
16 time and place of a meeting shall be provided to appropriate media
17 outlets, shall be conspicuously posted in one or more designated areas,
18 and shall be conspicuously posted via the port authority's official
19 website at least five business days before the meeting.

20 3. The port authority shall make available to the public documents in
21 the following manner: the agenda and public documents pertaining to a
22 board or committee meeting shall be available for public inspection at
23 an office of the port authority; and the agenda and public documents
24 pertaining to a board or committee meeting shall be posted on the port
25 authority's website.

26 4. At each public meeting of the board and at each public meeting of
27 each committee, the public shall be allotted at least 30 minutes to
28 speak on any topic on the agenda. The board or committee shall expand
29 the comment time when necessary to provide a reasonable opportunity for
30 the public to comment. The public speaking period shall take place prior
31 to any board or committee action.

32 5. The port authority shall keep reasonably comprehensible minutes of
33 all its meetings showing the time and place, the members present, the
34 subjects considered, the actions taken, and the vote of each member. The
35 minutes shall be available to the public within two weeks from the date
36 of the meeting to the extent that public disclosure shall not be incon-
37 sistent with subdivision one of this section. The minutes shall indicate
38 for each item on the agenda the vote or recusal of each board member in
39 attendance at an open meeting, or an executive session of the board or a
40 committee of the board. Each item on the agenda shall be voted on sepa-
41 rately.

42 6. The port authority shall make or cause to be made all reasonable
43 efforts to ensure that meetings are held in facilities that permit
44 barrier-free physical access to people with disabilities. If the board
45 determines to use video conferencing or similar technology to conduct
46 its meeting, it shall provide an opportunity for the public to attend,
47 listen and observe such a meeting.

48 § 109. Copy of minutes. 1. The port authority shall file with the
49 temporary president and minority leader of the senate and the speaker
50 and minority leader of the assembly, the chairman of the assembly ways
51 and means committee and the chairman of the senate finance committee of
52 the state of New York and the president, minority leader and secretary
53 of the senate and the speaker, minority leader and clerk of the general
54 assembly of the state of New Jersey a copy of the minutes of any action
55 taken at any public meeting of the port authority. Such filing shall be
56 made on the same day such minutes are transmitted to the governor of

1 each state for review; and notice of such filing shall be provided to
2 the governor of each state at the same time. Failure to effectuate any
3 such filing shall not impair the ability of the authority to act pursu-
4 ant to a resolution of its board. Such filing shall not apply to any
5 minutes required to be filed pursuant to section twenty of former chap-
6 ter six hundred fifty-one of the laws of nineteen hundred seventy-eight.

7 2. The temporary president and minority leader of the senate, the
8 speaker and minority leader of the assembly, the chairman of the assem-
9 bly ways and means committee and the chairman of the senate finance
10 committee of the state of New York and the speaker and minority leader
11 of the general assembly and the president and the minority leader of the
12 senate of the state of New Jersey, or representatives designated by them
13 in writing for this purpose, may by certificate filed with the secretary
14 of the port authority waive the foregoing filing requirement with
15 respect to any specific minutes.

16 § 110. Needs assessment. 1. The port authority shall require that a
17 needs assessment be conducted by an independent entity prior to any
18 increase in tolls for the use of any port authority bridge or tunnel, or
19 fares for the use of the port authority trans-Hudson corporation rail
20 system. The assessment shall be presented by the independent entity to
21 the board of commissioners at a public meeting to be held at least nine-
22 ty days prior to any meeting of the board of commissioners to vote to
23 any increase in the tolls for the use of any port authority bridge or
24 tunnel, or fares for the use of the port authority trans-Hudson corpo-
25 ration rail system.

26 2. Not less than 30 days and not more than 90 days prior to any vote
27 or action taken by the board of commissioners relating to any increase
28 in the tolls for the use of any port authority bridge or tunnel, or
29 fares for the use of the port authority trans-Hudson corporation rail
30 system, the port authority shall conduct at least six public hearings in
31 the manner prescribed as follows:

32 a. Locations for public hearings shall be selected in such a way as to
33 be geographically accessible to a majority of users of the facility or
34 facilities to be impacted by the toll or fare increase, as determined by
35 port authority data, provided that at least one hearing shall be held in
36 each state.

37 b. At least 72 hours before the first hearing held pursuant to this
38 section, the port authority shall make the following information avail-
39 able to the public, including posting on the port authority's official
40 website:

41 (1) a written explanation of why the increase in tolls or fares is
42 necessary;

43 (2) the amount of revenue expected to be generated from the increase
44 in tolls or fares; and

45 (3) a detailed explanation of how the revenues raised from the
46 increase in tolls or fares is expected to be spent.

47 c. Each hearing shall be attended by at least two commissioners from
48 New York and two commissioners from New Jersey in office at the time of
49 the hearing.

50 d. The port authority shall hold no more than one public hearing in a
51 single day, and at least one-half of the public hearings shall be sched-
52 uled to begin after 6:30 p.m., eastern standard time, on a weekday.

53 e. The port authority shall ensure that each of the requirements set
54 forth in this subdivision shall be complied with before placing on the
55 meeting agenda of the board of commissioners any item or matter relating
56 to an increase in tolls or fares.

§ 111. Subsidiaries of the port authority. 1. The port authority shall provide notice to the governor of each state, the majority leader of each house of the legislature of each state, the chair of the finance committee of New York, the chair of the senate budget and appropriations committee of New Jersey, the chair of assembly ways and means committee of New York, and the chair of the budget committee of New Jersey that it will be creating a subsidiary no less than 60 days prior to the formation of the subsidiary.

2. The creation of a subsidiary corporation shall be approved by the board of commissioners.

3. On or before the first day of January, two thousand sixteen, and annually thereafter, any subsidiary corporation, in cooperation with the port authority, shall provide to the governor and legislature of each state a report on the subsidiary corporation. Such report shall include for each subsidiary:

a. The complete legal name, address and contact information of the subsidiary;

b. The structure of the organization of the subsidiary, including the names and titles of each of its members, directors and officers, as well as a chart of its organizational structure;

c. The complete by-laws and legal organization papers of the subsidiary;

d. A complete report of the purpose, operations, mission and projects of the subsidiary; and

e. Any other information the subsidiary corporation deems important to include in such report.

§ 112. Annual reporting. 1. The port authority shall publish a comprehensive annual financial report, submitted annually to the governors and state legislatures of New York and New Jersey and made available on the port authority's website within 120 days after the end of its fiscal year. The annual report shall include the agency's financial statements, statistical and other regional data, and a narrative of the agency's activities during the year of the report. The annual report shall include:

a. an introductory section including: (1) a letter of transmittal to the governors of New York and New Jersey; (2) information regarding the board of commissioners, port authority officers and executive management; (3) a letter to the board of commissioners from the chief executive officer of the port authority highlighting important developments; (4) a description of major agency activities undertaken during the prior year; and (5) a letter to the board of commissioners from the chief financial officer of the port authority with respect to the consolidated financial statements of the port authority.

b. a financial section including: (1) an independent auditor's report; (2) management's discussion and analysis; (3) financial statements; (4) its financial reports certified by the chair and vice-chair of the board, chief executive officer, and chief financial officer of the port authority, including (a) audited financials in accordance with generally accepted accounting principles, known as GAAP, and the accounting standards issued by the governmental accounting standards board, known as GASB, (b) grant and subsidy programs, (c) current ratings, if any, of its bonds issued by recognized bond rating agencies and notice of changes in such ratings, and (d) long-term liabilities, including leases and employee benefit plans; (5) a schedule of its bonds and notes outstanding at the end of its fiscal year, together with a statement of the amounts redeemed and incurred during such fiscal year as part of a sche-

1 dule of debt issuance that includes the date of issuance, term, amount,
2 interest rate and means of repayment including all refinancings, calls,
3 refundings, defeasements and interest rate exchange or other such agree-
4 ments; and (6) at a minimum a four-year financial plan, including (a) a
5 current and projected capital budget, and (b) an operating budget
6 report, including an actual versus estimated budget, with an analysis
7 and measurement of financial and operating performance.

8 c. a statistical section presenting additional information as context
9 for further understanding of the information in the financial state-
10 ments, note disclosures and schedules, including (1) financial trends;
11 (2) debt capacity; (3) operating and service data; (4) information on
12 port authority operating results; (5) information on port authority
13 capital program components; (6) information on port authority facility
14 traffic; and (7) selected statistical, demographic and economic data on
15 the New York-New Jersey metropolitan region.

16 d. a corporate information section providing: (1) a list of all real
17 property of the port authority; (2) a list and full description of real
18 property and personal property that has a sale price of over \$10,000
19 disposed of during the period, including the price received by the port
20 authority and the name of the purchaser for all property sold by the
21 port authority during the period; (3) a compensation schedule that shall
22 include, by position, title and name of the person holding such position
23 or title, the salary, compensation, allowance and/or benefits provided
24 to any officer, director or employee in a decision making or managerial
25 position of such authority whose base salary is in excess of \$150,000;
26 (4) biographical information, not including confidential personal infor-
27 mation, for all directors and officers and employees for whom salary
28 reporting is required; (5) a description of the authority and its board
29 structure, including (a) names of committees and committee members, (b)
30 lists of board meetings and attendance, (c) descriptions of major
31 authority units, subsidiaries, and (d) number of employees; (6) its
32 mission statement, charter, if any, and by-laws; and (7) a description
33 of any material pending litigation in which the port authority is
34 involved as a party during the reporting year.

35 2. a. The port authority shall prepare financial statements on an
36 annual basis, in accordance with generally accepted accounting princi-
37 ples, known as GAAP, and the accounting standards issued by the govern-
38 mental accounting standards board, known as GASB.

39 b. The audit committee of the board of commissioners of the port
40 authority shall arrange for an independent firm of certified public
41 accountants to perform an audit of the financial statements of the port
42 authority each year, in accordance with generally accepted accounting
43 principles and standards referenced in paragraph a of this subdivision.
44 Each independent firm of certified public accountants that performs any
45 audit required by this article shall timely report to the audit commit-
46 tee of the port authority: (1) all critical accounting policies and
47 practices to be used; and (2) other material written communications,
48 that is not privileged or confidential, between the independent firm of
49 certified public accountants and the management of the port authority,
50 including the management letter along with management's response or plan
51 of corrective action, material corrections identified or schedule of
52 unadjusted differences.

53 c. Every financial statement prepared pursuant to this subdivision
54 shall be approved by the board of commissioners. As a condition to the
55 issuance of the annual financial statements of the port authority, the
56 chief executive officer and the chief financial officer of the port

1 authority shall be required to make a written certification to that
2 effect that, to the best of their knowledge and belief, the financial
3 and other information in the consolidated financial statements is accu-
4 rate in all material respects and has been reported in a manner designed
5 to present fairly the port authority's net assets, changes in net
6 assets, and cash flows, in accordance with generally accepted accounting
7 principles and standards referenced in paragraph a of this subdivision;
8 and, that on the basis that the cost of internal controls should not
9 outweigh their benefits, the port authority has established a comprehen-
10 sive framework of internal controls to protect its assets from loss,
11 theft, or misuse, and to provide reasonable (rather than absolute)
12 assurance regarding the reliability of financial reporting and the prep-
13 aration of the consolidated financial statements in accordance with
14 generally accepted accounting principles and standards referenced in
15 paragraph a of this subdivision.

16 d. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, the
17 port authority shall not contract with an independent firm of certified
18 public accountants for audit services to the authority if the lead or
19 coordinating audit partner having primary responsibility for the audit,
20 or the audit partner responsible for reviewing the audit, has performed
21 audit services for the two previous fiscal years of such authority.

22 e. The port authority shall not contract with the independent firm of
23 certified public accountants performing the port authority's audit for
24 any non-audit services to such authority contemporaneously with the
25 audit, unless receiving previous written approval by the audit committee
26 including: (1) bookkeeping or other services related to the accounting
27 records or financial statements of such authority; (2) financial infor-
28 mation systems design and implementation; (3) appraisal or valuation
29 services, fairness opinions, or contribution-in-kind reports; (4) actu-
30 arial services; (5) internal audit outsourcing services; (6) management
31 functions or human services; (7) broker or dealer, investment advisor,
32 or investment banking services; and (8) legal services and expert
33 services unrelated to the audit.

34 f. The port authority shall not contract with an independent firm of
35 certified public accountants for any audit service if the chief execu-
36 tive officer, comptroller, chief financial officer, treasurer, or any
37 other person serving in an equivalent position for the authority, was
38 employed by that independent firm of certified public accountants and
39 participated in any capacity in the audit of the authority during the
40 one year period preceding the date of the initiation of the audit.

41 3. The port authority shall make accessible to the public via its
42 website an executive summary of its most recent independent audit report
43 unless such information is exempt from disclosure pursuant to either
44 state's freedom of information laws.

45 § 113. Property disposition, debt issuance, capitol plan and operating
46 budget. 1. Any sale of real property by the port authority shall be
47 undertaken and conducted pursuant to the provisions of the existing laws
48 governing the sale of real property by the port authority in the state
49 in which such real property is located and by approval of the board of
50 commissioners.

51 a. No disposition of real property, or any interest in real property,
52 shall be made unless an appraisal of the value of such real property has
53 been made by an independent appraiser and included in the record of the
54 transaction, and, provided further, that no disposition of any other
55 real property, which because of its unique nature or the unique circum-
56 stances of the proposed transaction is not readily valued by reference

1 to an active market for similar real property, shall be made without a
2 similar appraisal.

3 b. Disposal of real property for less than fair market value. No prop-
4 erty owned, leased, or otherwise in the control of the port authority
5 may be sold, leased, or otherwise alienated for less than its fair
6 market value unless:

7 (1) the transferee is a government or other public entity, and the
8 terms and conditions of the transfer require that the ownership and use
9 of the real property will remain with the government or any other public
10 entity; or

11 (2) the purpose of the transfer is within the purpose, mission, or
12 governing statute of the port authority and a written determination is
13 made by the board of commissioners that there is no reasonable alterna-
14 tive to the proposed below-market transfer that would achieve the same
15 purpose of such transfer, prior to board approval of such a transfer.

16 c. The board shall adopt, within six months of the effective date of
17 this article, appropriate rules and regulations concerning disposition,
18 acquisition, and transfer of real property or any interest in real prop-
19 erty by the port authority which shall, at a minimum, include a require-
20 ment that the following information be made available to the board of
21 commissioners at the meeting where approval of such a disposition,
22 acquisition or transfer is scheduled:

23 (1) a full description of the property;

24 (2) a description of the purpose of the disposition, acquisition, or
25 transfer;

26 (3) a statement of the value to be received from such a disposition,
27 acquisition, or transfer;

28 (4) the names of any private parties participating in the disposition,
29 acquisition, or transfer; and

30 (5) in the case of a property disposition for less than fair market
31 value, an explanation and a written determination by the board of
32 commissioners that there is no reasonable alternative to the proposed
33 below-market value that would achieve the same purpose of such disposi-
34 tion.

35 d. Not less than ten days in advance of any meeting of the board of
36 commissioners of the port authority at which the board of commissioners
37 is to consider an action to authorize the sale of real property owned by
38 the port authority, the chief executive officer of the port authority
39 shall provide public notice of such proposed action along with relevant
40 material terms and provisions of such sale including, but not limited
41 to, the information made available pursuant to paragraph c of this
42 subdivision, by posting on the port authority's website.

43 e. The chief executive officer may authorize or arrange for contracts
44 for the sale of personal property owned by the port authority or arrange
45 for contracts for the sale of personal property owned by the port
46 authority upon such terms and conditions as the chief executive officer
47 may deem proper and execute the same on behalf of the port authority
48 where the value of such personal property is not in excess of one
49 million dollars; provided, however, that personal property valued at
50 more than \$250,000 shall not be sold by authority of the chief executive
51 officer other than to the highest bidder after public advertisement.
52 Where the value of such personal property is in excess of \$1,000,000,
53 the sale of such property must be authorized by the board of commission-
54 ers of the port authority upon such terms as the board of commissioners
55 may deem proper.

1 f. The port authority may retain brokers or third-party vendors that
2 facilitate online auctions, or assist in disposing of surplus real and
3 personal property of the port authority.

4 2. a. The issuance of any bonds, notes or other instruments of indebt-
5 edness by the port authority shall be undertaken in a manner consistent
6 with applicable laws governing the port authority and covenants with the
7 holders of the port authority's bonds, notes or other instruments of
8 indebtedness.

9 b. At least sixty days prior to the end of its fiscal year, the port
10 authority shall submit to the governor, state comptroller, and legisla-
11 ture of each state a statement of intent in regards to the issuance of
12 and overall amount of bonds, notes, or other debt obligations antic-
13 ipated, at the time the statement is submitted, during the next fiscal
14 year.

15 3. The port authority shall adopt a ten-year capital plan that is
16 developed using a comprehensive planning process and risk-based priori-
17 tization that considers asset condition, operational and revenue impact,
18 threat assessment, customer service, regional benefit, and regulatory or
19 statutory requirements. The capital plan shall be dependent upon the
20 availability of sufficient funding and other resources to pursue the
21 capital projects proposed for the ten-year period. Performance progress
22 and revisions to reflect changes in programs, policies and projects and
23 the environment in which the port authority operates shall be reviewed
24 regularly by a committee designated by the board of commissioners, and
25 the capital plan shall be revised periodically as necessary and appro-
26 priate, and shall be reviewed with the board of commissioners annually.
27 The port authority shall publish an annual report on the status of the
28 capital program and such report shall be made publicly available on the
29 port authority's website. Prior to adoption of a capital plan, the port
30 authority shall make such proposed plan available for public review and
31 comments on its public website for at least two weeks prior to approval,
32 and all comments received are to be distributed to the board of commis-
33 sioners for review prior to consideration of the capital plan.

34 4. The port authority shall prepare a detailed annual operating budget
35 beginning with the fiscal year after the enactment into law legislation
36 having identical effect by the state of New Jersey. A preliminary annu-
37 al operating budget shall be made publicly available on the port author-
38 ity's website in July of every fiscal year and a final annual operating
39 budget shall be made publicly available in February of each fiscal year.

40 § 114. State of emergency; domestic companion animal. 1. a. For the
41 purposes of this section:

42 (1) "Domestic companion animal" means a companion animal or pet as
43 defined in section three hundred fifty of the agriculture and markets
44 law and shall also mean any other domesticated animal normally main-
45 tained in or near the household of the owner or person who cares for
46 such other domesticated animal. "Pet" or "companion animal" shall not
47 include a "farm animal," as defined in section three hundred fifty of
48 the agriculture and markets law.

49 (2) "Public transportation or public transportation service" means
50 rail passenger service, motorbus regular route service, paratransit
51 service, motorbus charter service, and ferry passenger service.

52 b. (1) In the event that a state of emergency has been declared and an
53 evacuation of any region of the state is in progress, the owner of a
54 domestic companion animal shall be permitted to board any public trans-
55 portation or public transportation service with the domestic companion
56 animal so long as that animal is under the owner's control by use of a

1 leash or tether, or is properly confined in an appropriate container or
2 by other suitable means, provided that such boarding is authorized by
3 and consistent with the provisions of state disaster emergency plans or
4 local state of emergency plans pertaining to the needs of animals and
5 individuals with an animal under their care. The provisions of this
6 article shall only apply to the owners of domestic companion animals who
7 are evacuating from a region of the state affected by the emergency or
8 local disaster emergency as defined in section twenty of the executive
9 law, or a local state of emergency, as defined in section twenty-four of
10 the executive law.

11 (2) A domestic companion animal may be refused permission to board any
12 public transportation or public transportation service, even if the
13 animal is under the owner's control or properly confined in accordance
14 with this paragraph if there is reasonable cause to believe that, due to
15 attendant circumstances, permitting the animal to board would pose a
16 health or safety hazard.

17 c. All passengers with service animals shall be given priority seating
18 on all means of transportation regulated by this article in accordance
19 with the federal "Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990" (42 U.S.C.
20 s.12101 et seq.). For the purposes of this article, "service animal"
21 shall have the same meaning as set forth in the federal "Americans with
22 Disabilities Act of 1990" (42 U.S.C. s.12101 et seq.) and any regu-
23 lations under the act.

24 d. All passengers on any public transportation or public transporta-
25 tion service shall be provided seating before a domestic companion
26 animal may be placed in a seat.

27 2. The port authority is hereby authorized to make and enforce such
28 rules and regulations necessary for the implementation of this section.

29 § 115. Public meetings. 1. The legislature finds and declares that
30 the right of the public to be present at meetings of the port authority
31 of New York and New Jersey, and to witness in full detail all phases of
32 the deliberation, policy formulation, and decision making of the author-
33 ity, is vital to the enhancement and proper functioning of the democrat-
34 ic process, and that secrecy in public affairs undermines the faith of
35 the public in government and the public's effectiveness in fulfilling
36 its role in a democratic society; and declares it to be the public poli-
37 cy of this state to insure the right of its citizens to have adequate
38 advance notice of and the right to attend all meetings of the authority
39 at which any business affecting the public is discussed or acted upon in
40 any way except only in those circumstances where otherwise the public
41 interest would be clearly endangered or the personal privacy of guaran-
42 teed rights of individuals would be clearly in danger of unwarranted
43 invasion.

44 2. The board shall, within six months of the enactment into law of
45 legislation having an identical effort by the state of New Jersey, adopt
46 appropriate rules and regulations concerning proper notice to the public
47 and the news media of its meetings and the right of the public and the
48 news media to be present at meetings of the authority. The board may
49 incorporate in its rules and regulations conditions under which it may
50 exclude the public from a meeting or a portion thereof.

51 3. Any rules or regulations adopted hereunder shall become a part of
52 the minutes of the port authority of New York and New Jersey and shall
53 be subject to the approval of the governor of New Jersey and the gover-
54 nor of New York.

55 4. Unless and until otherwise determined by the action of the legisla-
56 tures of the two states, no action of the port authority shall be bind-

ing unless taken at a meeting at which at least three of the members from each state are present, and unless a majority of the members from each state present at such meeting but in any event at least three of the members from each state, shall vote in favor thereof. Each state reserves the right to provide by law for the exercise of a veto power by the governor thereof over any action of any commissioner appointed therefrom.

§ 116. Minutes of public meetings. 1. The port authority shall file with the temporary president and minority leader of the senate and the speaker and minority leader of the assembly, the chairman of the assembly ways and means committee and the chairman of the senate finance committee of the state of New York and the president, minority leader and secretary of the senate and the speaker, minority leader and clerk of the general assembly of the state of New Jersey a copy of the minutes of any action taken at any public meeting of the port authority. Such filing shall be made on the same day such minutes are transmitted to the governor of each state for review; and notice of such filing shall be provided to the governor of each state at the same time. Failure to effectuate any such filing shall not impair the ability of the authority to act pursuant to a resolution of its board. Such filing shall not apply to any minutes required to be filed pursuant to section twenty of former chapter six hundred fifty-one of the laws of nineteen hundred seventy-eight and continued by part XXVII of this article.

2. The temporary president and minority leader of the senate, the speaker and minority leader of the assembly, the chairman of the assembly ways and means committee and the chairman of the senate finance committee of the state of New York and the speaker and minority leader of the general assembly and the president and the minority leader of the senate of the state of New Jersey, or representatives designated by them in writing for this purpose, may by certificate filed with the secretary of the port authority waive the foregoing filing requirement with respect to any specific minutes.

§ 117. Jurisdiction. Unless and until otherwise provided, all laws now or hereafter vesting jurisdiction or control in the public service commission, or the public utilities commission, or like body, within each state respectively, shall apply to railroads and to any transportation, terminal or other facility owned, operated, leased or constructed by the port authority, with the same force and effect as if such railroad, or transportation, terminal or other facility were owned, leased, operated or constructed by a private corporation.

§ 118. Powers of municipalities to develop or improve. Nothing contained in this agreement shall impair the powers of any municipality to develop or improve port and terminal facilities.

§ 119. Comprehensive development. 1. The legislatures of the two states, prior to the signing of this agreement, or thereafter as soon as may be practicable, will adopt a plan or plans for the comprehensive development of the port of New York.

2. The port authority shall from time to time make plans for the development of the port of New York district, supplementary to or amendatory of any plan theretofore adopted, and when such plans are duly approved by the legislatures of the two states, they shall be binding upon both states with the same force and effect as if incorporated in this chapter.

3. The port authority may petition any interstate commerce commission (or like body), commissioner of transportation, public utilities commission (or like body), or any other federal, municipal, state or local

1 authority, administrative, judicial or legislative, having jurisdiction
2 in the premises, after the adoption of the comprehensive plan as
3 provided for in subdivision one of this section, for the adoption and
4 execution of any physical improvement, change in method, rate of trans-
5 portation, system of handling freight, warehousing, docking, lightering
6 or transfer of freight, which, in the opinion of the port authority, may
7 be designed to improve or better the handling of commerce in and through
8 the port of New York district, or improve terminal and transportation
9 facilities therein. It may intervene in any proceeding affecting the
10 commerce of the port.

11 § 120. Recommendations. The port authority may from time to time make
12 recommendations to the legislatures of the two states or to the congress
13 of the United States, based upon study and analysis, for the better
14 conduct of the commerce passing in and through the port of New York, the
15 increase and improvement of transportation and terminal facilities ther-
16 ein, and the more economical and expeditious handling of such commerce.

17 § 121. Expense of operations. 1. Unless and until the revenues from
18 operations conducted by the port authority are adequate to meet all
19 expenditures, the legislatures of the two states shall appropriate, in
20 equal amounts, annually, for the salaries, office and other administra-
21 tive expenses, such sum or sums as shall be recommended by the port
22 authority and approved by the governors of the two states, but each
23 state obligates itself hereunder only to the extent of one hundred thou-
24 sand dollars in any one year.

25 2. Unless and until otherwise determined by the action of the legisla-
26 tures of the two states, the port authority shall not incur any obli-
27 gations for salaries, office or other administrative expenses, within
28 the provisions of subdivision one of this section, prior to the making
29 of appropriations adequate to meet the same.

30 § 122. Port authority as an agency. Notwithstanding any law to the
31 contrary, the port authority shall be deemed an "agency" and treated as
32 such under the laws of New York, for all purposes under articles six and
33 six-A of the public officers law, and shall be deemed a "public agency"
34 and treated as such under New Jersey, P.L. 1963, c. 73 (C.47:1A-1 et
35 seq.), pertaining to the disclosure of government records.

36 § 123. Notice of claim. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to
37 the contrary, every action against the authority for damages or injuries
38 to real or personal property, or for the destruction thereof, or for
39 personal injuries or wrongful death shall not be commenced unless a
40 notice of claim shall have been served on the authority in the manner
41 provided for in the state where the action is commenced, and in compli-
42 ance with the pertinent statutes of the state relating generally to
43 actions commenced against that state and in compliance with all the
44 requirements of the laws of that state. Where such state's law permits
45 service upon a department of that state in lieu of service upon the
46 public entity, service may be made pursuant to such law. Except in an
47 action for wrongful death against such an entity, an action for damages
48 or for injuries to real or personal property, or for the destruction
49 thereof, or for personal injuries, alleged to have been sustained, shall
50 not be commenced more than one year and ninety days after the cause of
51 action therefor shall have accrued or within the time period otherwise
52 prescribed by any special provision of law of that state, whichever is
53 longer.

54 § 124. Regulations. 1. The port authority is hereby authorized to
55 make suitable rules and regulations not inconsistent with the constitu-
56 tion of the United States or of either state, and subject to the exer-

1 cise of the power of congress, for the improvement of the conduct of
2 navigation and commerce, which, when concurred in or authorized by the
3 legislatures of both states, shall be binding and effective upon all
4 persons and corporations affected thereby.

5 2. The two states shall provide penalties for violations of any order,
6 rule or regulation of the port authority, and for the manner of enforc-
7 ing the same.

8 PART II

9 DEVELOPMENT OF THE PORT OF NEW YORK

10 Section 201. Development of the port of New York.

11 202. Investigations.

12 203. Hearings.

13 204. Orders.

14 205. Terminal stations.

15 206. Preference.

16 § 201. Development of the port of New York. 1. Pursuant to subdivi-
17 sion two of section one hundred seven of this article the following be
18 and is hereby adopted as the comprehensive plan for the development of
19 the port of New York:

20 (a) That terminal operations within the port district, so far as
21 economically practicable, should be unified;

22 (b) That there should be consolidation of shipments at proper classi-
23 fication points so as to eliminate duplication of effort, inefficient
24 loading of equipment and realize reduction in expenses;

25 (c) That there should be the most direct routing of all commodities so
26 as to avoid centers of congestion, conflicting currents and long truck-
27 hauls;

28 (d) That terminal stations established under the comprehensive plan
29 should be union stations, so far as practicable;

30 (e) That the process of coordinating facilities should so far as prac-
31 ticable adapt existing facilities as integral parts of the new system,
32 so as to avoid needless destruction of existing capital investment and
33 reduce so far as may be possible the requirements for new capital; and
34 endeavor should be made to obtain the consent of local municipalities
35 within the port district for the coordination of their present and
36 contemplated port and terminal facilities with the whole plan.

37 (f) That freight from all railroads must be brought to all parts of
38 the port wherever practicable without cars breaking bulk, and this
39 necessitates tunnel connection between New Jersey and Long Island, and
40 tunnel or bridge connections between other parts of the port;

41 (g) That there should be urged upon the federal authorities improve-
42 ment of channels so as to give access for that type of waterborne
43 commerce adapted to the various forms of development which the respec-
44 tive shorefronts and adjacent lands of the port would best lend them-
45 selves to;

46 (h) That highways for motor truck traffic should be laid out so as to
47 permit the most efficient inter-relation between terminals, piers and
48 industrial establishments not equipped with railroad sidings and for the
49 distribution of building materials and many other commodities which must
50 be handled by trucks; these highways to connect with existing or
51 projected bridges, tunnels and ferries.

52 (i) That definite methods for prompt relief should be devised which
53 can be applied for the better coordination and operation of existing
54 facilities while larger and more comprehensive plans for future develop-
55 ment are being carried out.

2. The bridges, tunnels and belt lines forming the comprehensive plan are generally and in outline indicated on maps filed by the port of New York authority in the offices of the secretaries of the states of New York and New Jersey and are hereinafter described in outline.

3. (a) A tunnel or tunnels connecting the New Jersey shore and the Brooklyn shore of New York to provide through line connection between the transcontinental railroads now having their terminals in New Jersey with the Long Island railroad and the New York connecting railroad on Long Island and with the New York Central and Hudson River railroad and the New York, New Haven and Hartford railroad in the Bronx, and to provide continuous transportation of freight between the Queens, Brooklyn and Bronx sections of the port to and from all parts of the westerly section of the port, for all of the transcontinental railroads.

(b) A bridge and/or tunnel across or under the Arthur kill, and/or the existing bridge enlarged, to provide direct freight carriage between New Jersey and Staten Island.

(c) The location of all such tunnels or bridges to be at the shortest, most accessible and most economical points practicable, taking account of existing facilities now located within the port district and providing for and taking account of all reasonably foreseeable future growth in all parts of the district.

4. The island of Manhattan to be connected with New Jersey by bridge or tunnel, or both, and freight destined to and from Manhattan to be carried underground, so far as practicable, by such system, automatic electric as hereinafter described or otherwise, as will furnish the most expeditious, economical and practicable transportation of freight, especially meat, produce, milk and other commodities comprising the daily needs of the people. Suitable markets, union inland terminal stations and warehouses to be laid out at points most convenient to the homes and industries upon the island, the said system to be connected with all the trans-continental railroads terminating in New Jersey and by appropriate connection with the New York Central and Hudson River railroad, the New York, New Haven and Hartford and the Long Island railroads.

5. The numbers hereinafter used correspond with the numbers which have been placed on the map of the comprehensive plan to identify the various belt lines and marginal railroads.

(a) Number 1. Middle belt line. Connects New Jersey and Staten Island and the railroads on the westerly side of the port with Brooklyn, Queens, the Bronx and the railroads on the easterly side of the port. Connects with the New York Central railroad in the Bronx; with the New York, New Haven and Hartford railroad in the Bronx; with the Long Island railroad in Queens and Brooklyn; with the Baltimore and Ohio railroad near Elizabethport and in Staten Island; with the Central Railroad Company of New Jersey at Elizabethport and at points in Newark and Jersey City; with the Pennsylvania railroad in Newark and Jersey City; with the Lehigh Valley railroad in Newark and Jersey City; with the Delaware, Lackawanna and Western railroad in Jersey City and the Secaucus meadows; with the Erie railroad in Jersey City and the Secaucus meadows; with the New York, Susquehanna and Western, the New York, Ontario and Western and the West Shore railroads on the westerly side of the Palisades above the Weehawken tunnel.

The route of the middle belt line as shown on said map is in general as follows: Commencing at the Hudson river at Spuyten Duyvil running easterly and southerly generally along the easterly side of the Harlem river, utilizing existing lines so far as practicable and improving and adding where necessary, to a connection with Hell Gate bridge and the

1 New Haven railroad, a distance of approximately seven miles; thence
2 continuing in a general southerly direction, utilizing existing lines
3 and improving and adding where necessary, to a point near Bay Ridge, a
4 distance of approximately eighteen and one-half miles; thence by a new
5 tunnel under New York bay in a northwesterly direction to a portal in
6 Jersey City or Bayonne, a distance of approximately five miles, to a
7 connection with the tracks of the Pennsylvania and Lehigh Valley rail-
8 roads; thence in a generally northerly direction along the easterly side
9 of Newark bay and the Hackensack river at the westerly foot of the Pali-
10 sades, utilizing existing tracks and improving and adding where neces-
11 sary, making connections with the Jersey Central, Pennsylvania, Lehigh
12 Valley, Delaware, Lackawanna and Western, Erie, New York, Susquehanna
13 and Western, New York, Ontario and Western, and West Shore railroads, a
14 distance of approximately ten miles. From the westerly portal of the Bay
15 tunnel and from the line along the easterly side of Newark bay by the
16 bridges of the Central railroad of New Jersey (crossing the Hackensack
17 and Passaic rivers) and of the Pennsylvania and Lehigh Valley railroads
18 (crossing Newark bay) to the line of the central railroad of New Jersey
19 running along the westerly side of Newark bay and thence southerly along
20 this line to a connection with the Baltimore and Ohio railroad south of
21 Elizabethport, utilizing existing lines so far as practicable and
22 improving and adding where necessary, a distance of approximately twelve
23 miles; thence in an easterly direction crossing the Arthur kill, utiliz-
24 ing existing lines so far as practicable and improving and adding where
25 necessary, along the northerly and easterly shores of Staten Island to
26 the new city piers and to a connection, if the city of New York consent
27 thereto, with the tunnel under the Narrows to Brooklyn provided for
28 under chapter seven hundred of the laws of the state of New York for
29 nineteen hundred and twenty-one.

30 (b) Number 2. A marginal railroad to the Bronx extending along the
31 shore of the East river and Westchester creek connecting with the middle
32 belt line (number one), and with the New York, New Haven and Hartford
33 railroad in the vicinity of Westchester.

34 (c) Number 3. A marginal railroad in Queens and Brooklyn extending
35 along Flushing creek, Flushing bay, the East river and the upper New
36 York bay. Connects with the middle belt line (number one), by lines
37 number four, number five, number six and directly at the southerly end
38 at Bay Ridge. Existing lines to be utilized and improved and added to
39 and new lines built where lines do not now exist.

40 (d) Number 4. An existing line to be improved and added to where
41 necessary. Connects the middle belt line (number one), with the marginal
42 railroad number three near its northeasterly end.

43 (e) Number 5. An existing line to be improved and added to where
44 necessary. Connects the middle belt line (number one), with the marginal
45 railroad number three in Long Island City.

46 (f) Number 6. Connects the middle belt line (number one), with the
47 marginal railroad number three in the Greenpoint section of Brooklyn.
48 The existing portion to be improved and added to where necessary.

49 (g) Number 7. A marginal railroad surrounding the northerly and
50 westerly shores of Jamaica bay. A new line. Connects with the middle
51 belt line (number one).

52 (h) Number 8. An existing line, to be improved and added to where
53 necessary. Extends along the southeasterly shore of Staten Island.
54 Connects with middle belt line (number one).

55 (i) Number 9. A marginal railroad extending along the westerly shore
56 of Staten Island and a branch connection with number eight. Connects

1 with the middle belt line (number one), and with a branch from the outer
2 belt line (number fifteen).

3 (j) Number 10. A line made up mainly of existing lines, to be improved
4 and added to where necessary. Connects with the middle belt line (number
5 one) by way of marginal railroad number eleven. Extends along the south-
6 erly shore of Raritan bay and through the territory south of the Raritan
7 river reaching New Brunswick.

8 (k) Number 11. A marginal railroad extending from a connection with
9 the proposed outer belt line (number fifteen) near New Brunswick along
10 the northerly shore of the Raritan river to Perth Amboy, thence norther-
11 ly along the westerly side of the Arthur kill to a connection with the
12 middle belt line (number one) south of Elizabethport. The portion of
13 this line which exists to be improved and added to where necessary.

14 (l) Number 12. A marginal railroad extending along the easterly shore
15 of Newark bay and the Hackensack river and connects with the middle belt
16 line (number one). A new line.

17 (m) Number 13. A marginal railroad extending along the westerly side
18 of the Hudson river and the Upper New York bay. Made up mainly of exist-
19 ing lines----the Erie Terminals, Jersey Junction, Hoboken Shore, and
20 National Docks railroads. To be improved and added to where necessary.
21 To be connected with middle belt line (number one).

22 (n) Number 14. A marginal railroad connecting with the middle belt
23 line (number one), and extending through the Hackensack and Secaucus
24 meadows.

25 (o) Number 15. An outer belt line, extending around the westerly
26 limits of the port district beyond the congested section. Northerly
27 terminus on the Hudson river at Piermont. Connects by marginal railroads
28 at the southerly end with the harbor waters below the congested section.
29 By spurs connects with the middle belt line (number one) on the westerly
30 shore of Newark bay and with the marginal railroad on the westerly shore
31 of Staten Island (number nine).

32 (p) Number 16. The automatic electric system for serving Manhattan
33 Island. Its yards to connect with the middle belt line and with all the
34 railroads of the port district. A standard gauge underground railroad
35 deep enough in Manhattan to permit of two levels of rapid transit
36 subways to pass over it. Standard railroad cars to be brought through to
37 Manhattan terminals for perishables and food products in refrigerator
38 cars. Cars with merchandise freight to be stopped at its yards. Freight
39 from standard cars to be transferred onto wheeled containers, thence to
40 special electrically propelled cars which will bear it to Manhattan.
41 Freight to be kept on wheels between the door of the standard freight
42 car at the transfer point and the tail board of the truck at the Manhat-
43 tan terminal or the store door as may be elected by the shipper or
44 consignee, eliminating extra handling.

45 Union terminal stations to be located on Manhattan in zones as far as
46 practicable of equal trucking distance, as to pickups and deliveries, to
47 be served by this system. Terminals to contain storage space and space
48 for other facilities. The system to bring all the railroads of the port
49 to Manhattan.

50 6. The determination of the exact location, system and character of
51 each of the said tunnels, bridges, belt lines, approaches, classifica-
52 tion yards, warehouses, terminals or other improvements shall be made by
53 the port authority after public hearings and further study, but in
54 general the location thereof shall be as indicated upon said map, and as
55 herein described.

1 7. The right to add to, modify or change any part of the foregoing
2 comprehensive plan is reserved by each state, with the concurrence of
3 the other.

4 8. The port of New York authority is hereby authorized and directed to
5 proceed with the development of the port of New York in accordance with
6 said comprehensive plan as rapidly as may be economically practicable
7 and is hereby vested with all necessary and appropriate powers not
8 inconsistent with the constitution of the United States or of either
9 state, to effectuate the same, except the power to levy taxes or assess-
10 ments. It shall request the congress of the United States to make such
11 appropriations for deepening and widening channels and to make such
12 grants of power as will enable the said plan to be effectuated. It shall
13 have power to apply to all federal agencies, including the interstate
14 commerce commission, the war department, and the United States shipping
15 board, for suitable assistance in carrying out said plan. It shall coop-
16 erate with the state highway commissioners of each state so that trunk
17 line highways as and when laid out by each state shall fit in with said
18 comprehensive plan. It shall render such advice, suggestion and assist-
19 ance to all municipal officials as will permit all local and municipal
20 port and harbor improvements, so far as practicable, to fit in with said
21 plan. All municipalities within the district are hereby authorized and
22 empowered to cooperate in the effectuation of said plan, and are hereby
23 vested with such powers as may be appropriate or necessary so to cooper-
24 ate. The bonds or other securities issued by the port authority shall at
25 all times be free from taxation by either state. The port authority
26 shall be regarded as the municipal corporate instrumentality of the two
27 states for the purpose of developing the port and effectuating the
28 pledge of the states in the said compact, but it shall have no power to
29 pledge the credit of either state or to impose any obligation upon
30 either state, or upon any municipality, except as and when such power is
31 expressly granted by statute, or the consent by any such municipality is
32 given.

33 § 202. Investigations. 1. (a) To facilitate the determination of the
34 economic practicability of any step in the comprehensive plan, or of any
35 other fact or matter which the port authority is authorized and
36 empowered to decide or determine, the port authority may conduct inves-
37 tigations, inquiries or hearings at such place or places and at such
38 times as it shall appoint. Such investigations, inquiries or hearings
39 may be held by or before one or more of the commissioners of the port
40 authority, or by or before any person or persons appointed as its repre-
41 sentative, and when ratified, approved or confirmed by the port authori-
42 ty on its action shall be and be deemed to be the investigation, inquiry
43 or hearing of the port authority.

44 (b) For the purpose of such investigations, inquiries or hearings, and
45 of such other action or powers as the port authority may be authorized
46 or empowered to take or exercise, it shall have jurisdiction of any and
47 all persons, associations, or corporations, residing in, or acting or
48 existing under or by virtue of the laws of, or owning property or coming
49 within this state.

50 2. The port authority shall have the power to compel the attendance of
51 witnesses and the production of any papers, books or other documents,
52 and to administer oaths to all witnesses who may be called before it.
53 Subpoenas issued by the port authority shall be signed by a commissioner
54 or by the secretary of the port authority. No witness subpoenaed at the
55 instance of parties other than the port authority shall be entitled to
56 compensation therefrom for attendance or travel, but the cost thereof

1 shall be borne by the party at whose instance the witness is summoned,
2 unless the port authority otherwise orders. A subpoena issued under this
3 section shall be regulated by the civil practice law and rules of the
4 state of New York.

5 § 203. Hearings. 1. All hearings before the port authority, including
6 the taking of testimony, shall be governed by rules to be adopted and
7 prescribed by it.

8 2. In any investigation, inquiry or hearing before the port authority,
9 a commissioner or an officer conducting the investigation, inquiry or
10 hearing may confer immunity in accordance with the provisions of section
11 50.20 of the criminal procedure law of the state of New York.

12 3. No commissioner or employee of the port authority shall be required
13 to give testimony in any civil suit to which the port authority is not a
14 party with regard to information obtained by him in the discharge of his
15 or her official duty.

16 § 204. Orders. 1. Every order of the port authority shall be served
17 upon every person, association or corporation to be affected thereby,
18 either by personal delivery of a certified copy thereof, or by mailing a
19 certified copy thereof, in a sealed package with postage prepaid, to the
20 person to be affected thereby; or in the case of a corporation to any
21 officer or agent thereof upon whom a summons might be served, either
22 within or without the state, in accordance with law. It shall be the
23 duty of every person, association or corporation, to notify the port
24 authority forthwith, in writing, of the receipt of the certified copy of
25 every order so served, and in the case of a corporation such notifica-
26 tion must be signed and acknowledged by a person or officer duly author-
27 ized by the corporation to admit such service. Within a time specified
28 in the order of the port authority, such person, association or corpo-
29 ration, upon whom it is served, must, if so required in the order, noti-
30 fy the port authority in like manner whether the terms of the order are
31 accepted and will be obeyed. Every order of the port authority shall
32 take effect at a time therein specified and shall continue in force
33 either for a period which may be designated therein, or until changed or
34 abrogated by the port authority, unless such order be unauthorized by
35 law, or be in violation of a provision of the constitution of the state,
36 or of the United States.

37 2. No order staying or suspending an order of the port authority shall
38 be made by any court otherwise than upon notice and after hearing, and
39 if the order of the port authority is suspended, the order suspending
40 the same shall contain a specific finding based upon evidence submitted
41 to the court and identified by reference thereto that great and irrepar-
42 able damage would otherwise result to the petitioner and specifying the
43 nature of the damage.

44 3. (a) Whenever the port authority shall be of the opinion that any
45 person, association or corporation subject to its jurisdiction is fail-
46 ing or omitting, or about to fail or omit to do anything required of it
47 by the laws governing the development and regulation of the port of New
48 York, or by its order, or is doing or is about to do anything, or
49 permitting, or about to permit anything to be done contrary to, or in
50 violation of, such law or orders, it shall direct its legal represen-
51 tative to commence an action or proceeding in the name of the port
52 authority, in an appropriate court having jurisdiction, for the purpose
53 of having such violations, or threatened violations, stopped and
54 prevented either by mandamus or injunction. Such an action or proceeding
55 may be brought in the supreme court of this state, and the said court
56 shall have and is hereby given the necessary and appropriate jurisdic-

tion to grant mandamus or injunction, as the case may require, or any other relief appropriate to the case.

(b) Failure of such person, association or corporation to notify the port authority, as required in the preceding section, of its acceptance of and willingness to obey any order of the port authority shall be and be deemed to be prima facie proof that such person, association or corporation is guilty of such violation, or threatened violation. The legal representative of the port authority shall begin such action or proceeding by a petition to the appropriate court, alleging the violation complained of and praying for appropriate relief by way of mandamus or injunction. If the petition is directed to a court of this state, it shall thereupon be the duty of the court to specify the time, not exceeding twenty days after the service of a copy of the petition, within which the person, association or corporation complained of must answer the petition. In case of default in answer, or after answer, the court shall immediately inquire into the facts and circumstances, in such manner as the court shall direct, without other or formal pleadings and without respect to any technical requirement. Such other persons, associations or corporations as the court shall deem necessary or proper to join as parties, in order to make its order, judgment or writs effective, may be joined as parties upon application of the legal representative of the port authority. The final judgment in any such action or proceeding shall either dismiss the action or proceeding, or direct that a writ of mandamus, or an injunction, or both, issue as prayed for in the petition, or in such modified or other form as the court may determine will afford the appropriate relief.

4. (a) Whenever the port authority, after opportunity to the parties affected or to be affected thereby to be heard, shall determine any fact or matter which it is authorized by any law to hear or determine, or that any step in the effectuation of the comprehensive plan is or in the near future will be economically practicable, it shall make its findings in writing, setting forth its reasons therefor, and such findings shall be and be deemed to be a determination by the port authority, under and pursuant to law. Upon such determination an appropriate order may be entered by the port authority and be made effective and may be enforced as herein provided.

(b) If such findings or determination shall require the use of existing facilities or any part thereof described in the law, owned or operated by any carrier or carriers, then the port authority may order and require the carrier or carriers owning or operating said railroad facilities or part thereof to permit the use of such facilities or part thereof upon the payment of reasonable compensation therefor. If the carrier or carriers affected or to be affected by such order shall not be able, within the time to be specified in its order by the port authority, to agree among themselves upon the compensation to be paid by a user to a proprietor or operator for the use of such existing facilities or part thereof, then the port authority shall make determination of the amount to be paid by the user to the proprietary carrier or carriers, taking all the facts and circumstances into account, including the public use to which such facilities have been put; or, at its option, the port authority may apply to the supreme court of this state, either in a separate proceeding or in proceedings by mandamus or injunction to enforce its order, to fix and determine the fair and reasonable compensation to be paid by the user to the proprietary carrier or carriers for such use. If any carrier shall be dissatisfied with the findings of the port authority in the matter of the compensation to be paid for the use

1 of any existing facility, it shall have the right to review the same in
2 the supreme court of this state by taking appropriate proceedings for
3 such review within sixty days from the service of the order of the port
4 authority, but pending such review the order for the use of such facili-
5 ties shall be operative, the determination of the compensation by the
6 court to relate back to the time of the commencement of such user,
7 unless the court shall for good and proper reasons enjoin the operation
8 of such order.

9 § 205. Terminal stations. If, in the determination of steps to effec-
10 tuate the comprehensive plan, the port authority shall determine that
11 one or more union terminal stations are then, or in the near future,
12 economically practicable, it shall call a conference of all the carriers
13 affected or to be affected by the use of such terminal stations or
14 station and shall submit to them a plan or plans for the construction,
15 maintenance and use thereof. If the carriers or any of them shall fail
16 or refuse to agree upon such plan, the port authority shall make and
17 certify its findings and conclusions to the supreme court of this state,
18 and the said court is vested with appropriate and adequate jurisdiction
19 to determine whether or not such plan or plans for a union station or
20 stations effectuate the comprehensive plan, and to make such conditions
21 and impose such terms as will carry out the same in accordance with the
22 principles embraced in the comprehensive plan and the laws governing the
23 same.

24 § 206. Preference. All actions and proceedings to which the port
25 authority may be a party and in which any question arises under the laws
26 relating to the port authority, or under or concerning any of its orders
27 or actions, shall be preferred over all other civil causes, except
28 election causes, in all courts of this state and shall be heard and
29 determined in preference to all other civil business pending therein,
30 except election causes, irrespective of position on the calendar. The
31 same preference shall be granted upon application of the legal represen-
32 tative of the port authority, in any action or proceeding in which he or
33 she may be allowed to intervene.

34 PART III

35 BRIDGES AND TUNNELS IN NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY

36 Section 301. Legislative intent.

37 302. Tunnels.

38 303. Bridges.

39 304. Studies and reporting.

40 305. Inspections.

41 306. Construction, maintenance and operation.

42 307. Rules and regulations relating to tunnels and bridges.

43 308. Bonds.

44 309. Compact.

45 § 301. Legislative intent. The state of New Jersey by appropriate
46 legislation concurring herein, the states of New York and New Jersey
47 hereby declare and agree that the vehicular traffic moving across the
48 interstate waters within the port of New York district, created by the
49 compact of April thirty, nineteen hundred twenty-one, between the said
50 states, which said phrase "interstate waters" as used in this part shall
51 include the portion of the Hudson river within the said port of New York
52 district north of the New Jersey state line, constitutes a general move-
53 ment of traffic which follows the most accessible and practicable
54 routes, and that the users of each bridge or tunnel over or under the
55 said waters benefit by the existence of every other bridge or tunnel

1 since all such bridges and tunnels as a group facilitate the movement of
2 such traffic and relieve congestion at each of the several bridges and
3 tunnels. Accordingly the two said states, in the interest of the users
4 of such bridges and tunnels and the general public, hereby agree that
5 the construction, maintenance, operation and control of all such bridges
6 and tunnels, heretofore or hereafter authorized by the two said states,
7 shall be unified under the port authority, to the end that the tolls and
8 other revenues therefrom shall be applied so far as practicable to the
9 costs of the construction, maintenance and operation of said bridges and
10 tunnels as a group and economies in operation effected, it being the
11 policy of the two said states that such bridges and tunnels shall as a
12 group be in all respects self-sustaining.

13 § 302. Tunnels. 1. In furtherance of the policy stated in section
14 three hundred one of this part, and in partial effectuation of the
15 comprehensive plan adopted by the two said states for the development of
16 the said port of New York district pursuant to this chapter, the
17 control, operation, tolls and other revenues of the vehicular tunnel,
18 known as the Holland tunnel, under the Hudson river between the city of
19 Jersey City and the city of New York, shall be vested in the port
20 authority as hereinafter provided; and the port authority is hereby
21 authorized and empowered to construct, own, maintain and operate an
22 interstate vehicular crossing under the Hudson river to consist of three
23 tubes (hereinafter called the Midtown Hudson tunnel), together with such
24 approaches thereto and connections with highways as the port authority
25 may deem necessary or desirable.

26 2. The entrances, exits and approaches to the said Midtown Hudson
27 tunnel, on the New York side, shall be between West Thirty-fifth street
28 and West Forty-first street and in the vicinity of Ninth avenue and to
29 the west thereof, in the borough of Manhattan, city of New York. The
30 approaches to the said Midtown Hudson tunnel on the New Jersey side
31 shall be so located and constructed as to permit tunnel traffic to pass
32 over or under the tracks of the New York, Susquehanna and Western Rail-
33 road Company and the Northern Railroad Company of New Jersey, immedi-
34 ly west of the Palisades, without crossing the said tracks at grade, and
35 as to permit connections with New Jersey state highway routes in the
36 vicinity of the said tracks. The said Midtown Hudson tunnel shall have
37 an appropriate entrance and exit in the township of Weehawken, county of
38 Hudson, state of New Jersey.

39 3. The control, operation, tolls and other revenues of the said
40 Holland tunnel and its entrance and exit plazas and of all real and
41 personal property appurtenant thereto or used in connection therewith,
42 shall vest in the port authority upon the making of the following
43 payments by the port authority to each of the said two states:

44 (a) An amount equal to the moneys contributed by such state toward the
45 cost of construction of the said Holland tunnel, with interest thereon
46 at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum from the date
47 or dates on which such moneys were contributed by such state to the date
48 of the payment to such state;

49 (b) Less, however, the share of such state in the net revenues of the
50 said tunnel to the date of the said payment, and less interest on such
51 net revenues at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum
52 from the dates on which the said net revenues were received by such
53 state to the date of the said payment;

54 (c) And in the case of the payment to the state of New York, less an
55 amount equal to the moneys which the said state has agreed to advance to
56 the port authority (but which have not as yet been advanced to the port

1 authority) in aid of bridge construction, during the fiscal years
2 commencing in nineteen hundred thirty-one and nineteen hundred thirty-
3 two, pursuant to chapter seven hundred and sixty-one of the laws of New
4 York of nineteen hundred twenty-six and chapter three hundred of the
5 laws of New York of nineteen hundred twenty-seven and acts amendatory
6 thereof and supplemental thereto, discounted, however, in the case of
7 each advance at the rate of four and one-quarter per centum per annum,
8 from the date of the said payment to the state of New York to the date
9 upon which such advance is to be available pursuant to the aforesaid
10 statutes.

11 In computing interest as aforesaid upon the moneys contributed by each
12 of the said two states toward the cost of construction of the said
13 Holland tunnel, such moneys shall be deemed to have been contributed by
14 such state upon the first day of the month following the month during
15 which there were presented to the comptroller of such state for audit
16 and payment, the schedules and vouchers pursuant to which such moneys
17 were paid. In computing interest as aforesaid upon the net revenues
18 received by each of the said two states, such net revenues shall be
19 deemed to have been received by such state upon the date when such
20 revenues were credited to such state or to the commission of such state
21 pursuant to paragraph eleven of article fourteen of the compact of
22 December thirty, nineteen hundred nineteen, between the two said states.

23 4. If the amount paid by the port authority to the state of New Jersey
24 pursuant to subdivision three of this section shall be less than an
25 amount which, together with the moneys then in the sinking fund estab-
26 lished by chapter three hundred and fifty-two of the laws of New Jersey
27 of nineteen hundred twenty and chapter two hundred and sixty-two of the
28 laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred twenty-four, hereinafter called
29 the New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel sinking fund (other than
30 moneys set apart to pay interest for the then current year upon the
31 bonds of the state of New Jersey authorized by the aforesaid acts of the
32 state of New Jersey, hereinafter called New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland
33 tunnel bonds), will be equal to the principal amount of the then
34 outstanding New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel bonds, then and in
35 such event, the port authority shall in addition pay to the state of New
36 Jersey an amount which, together with the amount paid under and pursuant
37 to the preceding section hereof and the moneys then in said New Jersey
38 Camden bridge-Holland tunnel sinking fund, will be equal to the princi-
39 pal amount of the then outstanding New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland
40 tunnel bonds; and shall, moreover, pay to the state of New York a like
41 amount.

42 5. The amount payable by the port authority to the state of New York
43 pursuant to subdivisions three and four of this section shall be paid by
44 the port authority into the treasury of the state of New York upon the
45 thirtieth day of June, nineteen hundred thirty-one, or at an earlier
46 date at the option of the port authority on five days' notice to the
47 comptroller of the state of New York, upon a voucher signed and audited
48 by the said comptroller, who is hereby authorized to consummate the said
49 transaction.

50 6. The amount payable by the port authority to the state of New Jersey
51 pursuant to subdivisions three and four of this section shall be paid by
52 the port authority to the sinking fund commission created by said chap-
53 ter three hundred and fifty-two of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen
54 hundred twenty and said chapter two hundred and sixty-two of the laws of
55 New Jersey of nineteen hundred twenty-four, hereinafter called the New
56 Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel sinking fund commission upon the

thirtieth day of June, nineteen hundred thirty-one, or such other date as may be agreed upon by the said sinking fund commission and the port authority, upon a voucher signed and audited by the said sinking fund commission, which said commission is hereby authorized to consummate said transaction; and the said moneys shall be deposited in the said New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel sinking fund, and shall for all purposes be deemed to be a part thereof and subject to the appropriation of the moneys in the said sinking fund, made by the aforesaid statutes of the state of New Jersey.

7. The income and interest received from or accruing upon the moneys in the aforesaid New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel sinking fund, and from the investment thereof, shall be set apart and held by the said New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel sinking fund commission for the payment of interest on New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel bonds, and shall be subject to the appropriation made of moneys so set apart and held, by the aforesaid statutes of the state of New Jersey, and shall be applied to the payment of such interest.

8. Upon the making of the foregoing payments by the port authority to the two said states, the provisions of the compact of December thirty, nineteen hundred nineteen, between the said two states, relating to the construction and operation of the said Holland tunnel, as amended, so far as inconsistent herewith or with the rules, practice and procedure or general authority of the port authority, shall be and shall be deemed to be abrogated; and chapter four hundred and twenty-one of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred thirty, and chapter two hundred and forty-seven of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred thirty, making the port authority the agent of the two states in connection with the operation of the said Holland tunnel shall cease to be effective.

§ 303. Bridges. 1. Except as may be agreed upon between the port authority and the municipality in which they shall be located, the approaches to the George Washington bridge hereafter constructed on the New York side shall be located as follows: between Amsterdam avenue and Pinehurst avenue, the approaches shall be located between West One hundred seventy-eighth street and West One hundred seventy-ninth street; between Pinehurst avenue and Cabrini boulevard, the approaches shall be between West One hundred seventy-eighth street and West One hundred eightieth street; between Cabrini boulevard and Haven avenue, the approaches shall be between West One hundred seventy-seventh street and the line parallel to the northerly side of West One hundred eightieth street and one hundred twenty-five feet north of the building line on the north side thereof; between Haven avenue and Service street north of the George Washington bridge, the approaches shall be between the bridge and an extension of the building line on the northerly side of West One hundred eightieth street. Except as so limited, the port authority may effectuate such approaches, connections, highway extensions or highway improvements as it shall deem necessary or desirable in relation to the George Washington bridge, located in or extending across the counties in which such bridge is located, and, in its discretion, may do so by agreement with any other public agency; such agreement may provide for the construction, ownership, maintenance or operation of such approaches, connections or highway extensions or highway improvements by such other public agency.

2. The port authority is hereby authorized and empowered, in its discretion, to construct, own, maintain and operate in Washington Heights in the borough of Manhattan, New York city, as an addition and improvement to the vehicular bridge over the Hudson river at Fort Lee,

known as and hereinafter in this section referred to as the George Washington bridge, a bus passenger facility, by which is meant a facility consisting of one or more buildings, structures, improvements, loading or unloading areas, parking areas or other facilities necessary, convenient or desirable in the opinion of the port authority for the accommodation of omnibuses and other motor vehicles operated by carriers engaged in the transportation of passengers, or for the loading, unloading, interchange or transfer of such passengers or their baggage, or otherwise for the accommodation, use or convenience of such passengers or such carriers or their employees and for purposes incidental thereto.

3. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prevent the port authority from establishing, levying and collecting tolls and other charges in connection with such bus passenger facility in addition to and other than the tolls or charges established, levied and collected in connection with the George Washington bridge or any other bridge or tunnel.

§ 304. Studies and reporting. The port authority shall from time to time make studies, surveys and investigations to determine the necessity and practicability of vehicular bridges and tunnels over or under interstate waters within the port of New York district, in addition to the Midtown Hudson tunnel and Holland tunnel and to the George Washington bridge, Goethals bridge, Outerbridge Crossing and Bayonne bridge, and report to the governors and legislatures of the two states thereon. The port authority shall not proceed with the construction of any such additional vehicular bridges and tunnels over or under said interstate waters until hereafter expressly authorized by the two said states, but the second deck of the George Washington bridge shall be considered an addition and improvement to the said bridge and not such an additional vehicular bridge, and the port authority's power and authorization to construct, own, maintain and operate said second deck for highway vehicular or rail rapid transit traffic or both is hereby acknowledged and confirmed.

§ 305. Inspections. The port authority shall inspect bridges located within the state of New York and under the authority's jurisdiction in accordance with criteria established for other publicly-owned bridges within the state.

§ 306. Construction, maintenance and operation. 1. The port authority shall, so far as it deems it practicable, treat as a single unified operation the construction, maintenance and operation of the said Midtown Hudson tunnel, the Holland tunnel, the two vehicular bridges over the Arthur Kill, the vehicular bridge over the Kill van Kull, the vehicular bridge over the Hudson river at Fort Lee, and any other vehicular bridges or tunnels which it may construct or operate, raising moneys for the construction thereof and for the making of additions and improvements thereto in whole or in part upon its own obligations, and establishing and levying such tolls and other charges as it may deem necessary to secure from all of such bridges and tunnels as a group, at least sufficient revenue to meet the expenses of the construction, maintenance and operation of such bridges and tunnels as a group, and to provide for the payment of the interest upon and amortization and retirement of and the fulfillment of the terms of all bonds and other securities and obligations which it may have issued or incurred in connection therewith.

2. The additions and improvements to bridges and tunnels constructed or operated by it which the port authority is hereby authorized to effectuate shall include but not be limited to parking facilities, by

1 which is meant transportation facilities consisting of one or more
2 areas, buildings, structures, improvements, or other accommodations or
3 appurtenances necessary, convenient or desirable in the opinion of the
4 port authority for the parking or storage of motor vehicles of users of
5 such bridges and tunnels and other members of the general public and for
6 the transfer of the operators and passengers of such motor vehicles to
7 and from omnibuses and other motor vehicles operated by carriers over or
8 through such bridges or tunnels, and for purposes incidental thereto.

9 3. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to prevent the port
10 authority from establishing, levying and collecting tolls and other
11 charges in connection with any parking facility in addition to and other
12 than the tolls or charges established, levied and collected in
13 connection with the bridge or tunnel to which such parking facility is
14 an addition and improvement or any other bridge or tunnel.

15 4. The port authority shall not proceed with the construction of any
16 parking facility as an addition and improvement to any bridge or tunnel
17 other than a parking facility in the township of North Bergen in the
18 state of New Jersey at or in the vicinity of the Midtown Hudson tunnel
19 and its approaches and connections, except as heretofore or hereafter
20 expressly authorized.

21 5. The plans of the connections with state or municipal highways of
22 any vehicular bridge or tunnel which the port authority may hereafter
23 construct (including the plans of any additional connections of existing
24 bridges or tunnels with state or municipal highways), shall be subject
25 to the approval of the governor of the state in which such connections
26 shall be located. Either state may require by appropriate legislation
27 that such connections shall be subject to the approval of the munici-
28 pality of that state in which they shall be located; and in such event,
29 the approval of such municipality shall be given as provided in subdivi-
30 sion two of section one hundred three of this article. Except as limit-
31 ed herein, the port authority shall determine all matters pertaining to
32 such bridges and tunnels.

33 6. The construction, maintenance and operation of vehicular bridges
34 and tunnels within the said port of New York district (including the
35 said Holland tunnel and the said Midtown Hudson tunnel), are and will be
36 in all respects for the benefit of the people of the states of New York
37 and New Jersey, for the increase of their commerce and prosperity and
38 for the improvement of their health and living conditions; and the port
39 authority shall be regarded as performing an essential governmental
40 function in undertaking the construction, maintenance and operation
41 thereof and in carrying out the provisions of law relating thereto, and
42 shall be required to pay no taxes or assessments upon any of the proper-
43 ty acquired or used by it for such purposes.

44 7. If for any of the purposes of this part (including temporary
45 construction purposes, and the making of additions or improvements to
46 bridges or tunnels already constructed), the port authority shall find
47 it necessary or convenient to acquire any real property as herein
48 defined, whether for immediate or future use, the port authority may
49 find and determine that such property, whether a fee simple absolute or
50 a lesser interest, is required for a public use, and upon such determi-
51 nation, the said property shall be and shall be deemed to be required
52 for such public use until otherwise determined by the port authority;
53 and with the exceptions hereinafter specifically noted, the said deter-
54 mination shall not be affected by the fact that such property has there-
55 tofore been taken for, or is then devoted to, a public use; but the
56 public use in the hands or under the control of the port authority shall

1 be deemed superior to the public use in the hands of any other person,
2 association or corporation.

3 8. The port authority may acquire and is hereby authorized to acquire
4 such property, whether a fee simple absolute or a lesser interest, by
5 the exercise of the right of eminent domain under and pursuant to the
6 provisions of the eminent domain procedure law of the state of New York,
7 in the case of property located in such state, and revised statutes of
8 New Jersey, Title 20:1-1 et seq., in the case of property located in
9 such state, or at the option of the port authority as provided in
10 section fifteen of chapter forty-three of the laws of New Jersey of
11 nineteen hundred forty-seven, as amended, for the condemnation of real
12 property for air terminal purposes, in the case of property located in
13 such state, or pursuant to such other and alternate procedure as may be
14 provided by law.

15 9. Where a person entitled to an award in the proceedings to acquire
16 any real property for any of the purposes of this part, remains in
17 possession of such property after the time of the vesting of title in
18 the port authority, the reasonable value of his use and occupancy of
19 such property subsequent to such time, as fixed by agreement or by the
20 court in such proceedings or by any court of competent jurisdiction,
21 shall be a lien against such award, subject only to liens of record at
22 the time of the vesting of title in the port authority.

23 10. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to prohibit the port
24 authority from bringing any proceedings to remove a cloud on title or
25 such other proceedings as it may, in its discretion, deem proper and
26 necessary, or from acquiring any such property by negotiation or
27 purchase.

28 11. Anything in this act to the contrary notwithstanding, no property
29 now or hereafter vested in or held by any county, city, borough,
30 village, township or other municipality shall be taken by the port
31 authority, without the authority or consent of such county, city,
32 borough, village, township or other municipality as provided in part one
33 of this article, provided that the state in which such county, city,
34 borough, village, township or other municipality is located may author-
35 ize such property to be taken by the port authority by condemnation or
36 the exercise of the right of eminent domain without such authority or
37 consent; nor shall anything herein impair or invalidate in any way any
38 bonded indebtedness of the state, or such county, city, borough,
39 village, township or other municipality, nor impair the provisions of
40 law regulating the payment into sinking funds of revenue derived from
41 municipal property, or dedicating the revenues derived from municipal
42 property, to a specific purpose. The port authority is hereby authorized
43 and empowered to acquire from any such county, city, borough, village,
44 township or other municipality, or from any other public agency or
45 commission having jurisdiction in the premises, by agreement therewith,
46 and such county, city, borough, village, township, municipality, public
47 agency or commission, notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, is
48 hereby authorized and empowered to grant and convey upon reasonable
49 terms and conditions, any real property, which may be necessary for the
50 construction, operation and maintenance of such bridges and tunnels,
51 including such real property as has already been devoted to a public
52 use. Each of the two said states hereby consent to the use and occupa-
53 tion of the real property of such state necessary for the construction,
54 operation and maintenance of bridges and tunnels constructed or operated
55 pursuant to the provisions of this part, including lands of the state
56 lying under water.

12. The port authority and its duly authorized agents and employees may enter upon any land in this state for the purpose of making such surveys, maps, or other examinations thereof as it may deem necessary or convenient for the purposes of this part.

13. The term "real property" as used in this section is defined to include lands, structures, franchises, and interests in land, including lands under water and riparian rights, and any and all things and rights usually included within the said term, and includes not only fees simple absolute but also any and all lesser interests, such as easements, rights of way, uses, leases, licenses and all other incorporeal hereditaments and every estate, interest or right, legal or equitable, including terms of years, and liens thereon by way of judgments, mortgages or otherwise, and also claims for damage to real estate.

14. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to authorize or permit the port authority to undertake the construction of any vehicular bridge or tunnel over or under the Arthur Kill, unless or until adequate provision has been made by law for the protection of those advancing money upon the obligations of the port authority for the construction of the bridges mentioned in chapter two hundred and ten of the laws of nineteen hundred twenty-five, or the construction of any vehicular bridge or tunnel over or under the Hudson river, at or north of Sixtieth street in the borough of Manhattan, city of New York, unless or until adequate provision has been made by law for the protection of those advancing money upon the obligations of the port authority for the construction of the bridge mentioned in chapter seven hundred and sixty-one of the laws of nineteen hundred twenty-six, or the construction of any vehicular bridge or tunnel over or under the Kill van Kull unless or until adequate provision has been made by law for the protection of those advancing money upon the obligations of the port authority for the construction of the bridge mentioned in chapter three hundred of the laws of nineteen hundred twenty-seven.

§ 307. Rules and regulations relating to tunnels and bridges. 1. The port authority is hereby authorized to make and enforce such rules and regulations and to establish, levy and collect such tolls and other charges in connection with any vehicular bridges and tunnels which it may now or hereafter be authorized to own, construct, operate or control (including the said Holland tunnel and the said Midtown Hudson tunnel), as it may deem necessary, proper or desirable, which said tolls and charges shall be at least sufficient to meet the expenses of the construction, operation and maintenance thereof, and to provide for the payment of, with interest upon, and the amortization and retirement of bonds or other securities or obligations issued or incurred for bridge or tunnel purposes. There shall be allocated to the cost of the construction, operation and maintenance of such bridges and tunnels, such proportion of the general expenses of the port authority as it shall deem properly chargeable thereto.

2. The moneys in the general reserve fund of the port authority (authorized by chapter five of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred thirty-one, as amended, and chapter forty-eight of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred thirty-one, as amended and continued by part XXIX of this article) may be pledged in whole or in part by the port authority as security for or applied by it to the repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon bonds or other securities or obligations issued or incurred from time to time for any of the purposes of this part or secured in whole or in part by the pledge of the revenues of the port authority from any bridge or tunnel or both so

1 issued or incurred and so secured; and the moneys in said general
2 reserve fund may be applied by the port authority to the fulfillment of
3 any other undertakings which it may assume to or for the benefit of the
4 holders of any such bonds, securities or other obligations.

5 3. Subject to prior liens and pledges (and to the obligation of the
6 port authority to apply revenues to the maintenance of its general
7 reserve fund in the amount prescribed by the said statutes authorizing
8 said fund), the revenues of the port authority from facilities estab-
9 lished, constructed, acquired or effectuated through the issuance or
10 sale of bonds of the port authority secured by a pledge of its general
11 reserve fund may be pledged in whole or in part as security for or
12 applied by it to the repayment with interest of any moneys which it may
13 raise upon bonds or other securities or obligations issued or incurred
14 from time to time for any of the purposes of this part or secured in
15 whole or in part by the pledge of the revenues of the port authority
16 from any bridge or tunnel or both so issued or incurred and so secured,
17 and said revenues may be applied by the port authority to the fulfill-
18 ment of any other undertakings which it may assume to or for the benefit
19 of the holders of such bonds, securities or other obligations.

20 In the event that at any time the balance of moneys theretofore paid
21 into the general reserve fund and not applied therefrom shall exceed an
22 amount equal to one-tenth of the par value of all bonds legal for
23 investment, as defined and limited in the said statutes authorizing said
24 fund, issued by the port authority and currently outstanding at such
25 time, by reason of the retirement of bonds or other securities or obli-
26 gations issued or incurred from time to time for any of the purposes of
27 this part or secured in whole or in part by the pledge of the revenues
28 of the port authority from any bridge or tunnel or both so issued or
29 incurred and so secured, the par value of which had theretofore been
30 included in the computation of said one-tenth, then the port authority
31 may pledge or apply such excess for and only for the purposes for which
32 it is authorized by the said statutes authorizing said fund to pledge
33 the moneys in the general reserve fund and such pledge may be made in
34 advance of the time when such excess may occur.

35 § 308. Bonds. 1. The two said states covenant and agree with each
36 other and with the holders of any bonds or other securities or obli-
37 gations of the port authority, issued or incurred for bridge or tunnel
38 purposes and as security for which there may or shall be pledged the
39 tolls and revenues or any part thereof of any vehicular bridge or tunnel
40 (including the said Holland tunnel and the said Midtown Hudson tunnel),
41 that the two said states will not, so long as any of such bonds or other
42 obligations remain outstanding and unpaid, diminish or impair the power
43 of the port authority to establish, levy and collect tolls and other
44 charges in connection therewith; and that the two said states will not,
45 so long as any of such bonds or other obligations remain outstanding and
46 unpaid, authorize the construction of any vehicular bridges or tunnels
47 over or under interstate waters as herein defined within the said port
48 of New York district, by any person or body other than the port authori-
49 ty, in competition with those whose tolls or other revenues are pledged
50 as aforesaid; provided that nothing herein contained shall be deemed to
51 refer to the bridge authorized by the act of congress of July eleven,
52 eighteen hundred ninety, chapter six hundred and sixty-nine, and acts
53 amendatory thereof and supplemental thereto; and provided further that
54 nothing herein contained shall preclude the authorization of the
55 construction of such competitive tunnels or bridges by other persons or

bodies if and when adequate provision shall be made by law for the protection of those advancing money upon such obligations.

2. The bonds or other securities or obligations which may be issued or incurred by the port authority pursuant to this part, or as security for which there may be pledged the tolls and other revenues or any part thereof of any vehicular bridge or tunnel (including the said Holland tunnel and the said Midtown Hudson tunnel) now or hereafter authorized by the two said states or both so issued or incurred and so secured, are hereby made securities in which all state and municipal officers and bodies, all banks, bankers, trust companies, savings banks, savings and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking business, all insurance companies, insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance business, and all administrators, executors, guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries and all other persons whatsoever who are now or may hereafter be authorized to invest in bonds or other obligations of the state, may properly and legally invest any funds, including capital, belonging to them or within their control; and said bonds or other securities or obligations are hereby made securities which may properly and legally be deposited with and shall be received by any state or municipal officer or agency for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds or other obligations of this state is now or may hereafter be authorized.

§ 309. Compact. 1. This section and the preceding sections of this part, constitute an agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary to the compact between the two states dated April thirty, nineteen hundred twenty-one, and amendatory thereof, and shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes of said compact and of the comprehensive plan heretofore adopted by the two states, and any powers granted to the port authority by this part shall be deemed to be in aid of and supplementary to and in no case a limitation upon the powers heretofore vested in the port authority by the two said states and/or by congress, except as herein otherwise provided.

2. Any declarations contained in this part with respect to the governmental nature of bridges and tunnels and to the exemption of bridge and tunnel property from taxation and to the discretion of the port authority with respect to bridge and tunnel operations shall not be construed to imply that other port authority property and operations are not of a governmental nature, or that they are subject to taxation, or that the determinations of the port authority with respect thereto are not conclusive.

3. The powers vested in the port authority herein (including but not limited to the powers to acquire real property by condemnation and to make or effectuate additions, improvements, approaches and connections) shall be continuing powers and no exercise thereof shall be deemed to exhaust them or any of them.

4. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to affect, diminish or impair the rights and obligations created by, or to repeal any of the provisions of chapter three hundred and fifty-two of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred twenty and chapter two hundred and sixty-two of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred twenty-four.

5. If, however, any loss shall be suffered by or accrue to the said sinking fund, and if, after the making of the payment by the port authority to the state of New Jersey as hereinbefore provided, the moneys in the said sinking fund shall at any time be or become less than an amount equal to the principal amount of the then currently outstanding New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel bonds, or if the income and

1 interest currently received from or currently accruing upon the moneys
2 in the said sinking fund shall be or become insufficient to pay the
3 interest currently accruing upon or currently payable in connection with
4 the aforesaid New Jersey Camden bridge-Holland tunnel bonds, the state
5 of New Jersey represents and agrees that it will make good such deficits
6 out of sources other than revenues from the said Holland tunnel.

7 6. The said payment by the port authority to the state of New Jersey
8 constitutes repayment for all moneys contributed by the said state
9 toward the cost of construction of the said Holland tunnel, including
10 the moneys diverted and appropriated by chapter three hundred and nine-
11 teen of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred twenty-six and chap-
12 ter fifty-eight of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred twenty-
13 seven from the road fund, created by chapter fifteen of the laws of New
14 Jersey of nineteen hundred seventeen. The requirement of chapter fifty-
15 eight of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred twenty-seven that
16 the said moneys diverted and appropriated by the said statutes of the
17 state of New Jersey shall be returned and credited to the said road
18 fund, with interest, shall be and shall be deemed to be satisfied and
19 discharged so far as it relates to the revenues arising from the opera-
20 tion of the said Holland tunnel.

21 7. The provisions of this section shall constitute a covenant and
22 agreement by the state of New York with the state of New Jersey, the
23 port authority and the holders of any bonds or other obligations of the
24 port authority, as security for which the tolls and revenues of said
25 Holland tunnel may be pledged.

26 8. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to impair in any way
27 the obligation of the port authority to repay to the two states any or
28 all advances made by them to the port authority in aid of bridge
29 construction.

30 PART IV

31 APPROVAL OR VETO POWER OF THE GOVERNOR

32 Section 401. Approval or veto power.

33 402. Procurement.

34 403. Effect of veto.

35 404. Exception to reporting requirement.

36 § 401. Approval or veto power. Except as provided by this part, no
37 action taken at any meeting of the port authority by any commissioner
38 appointed from the state of New York shall have force or effect until
39 the governor of the state of New York shall have an opportunity to
40 approve or veto the same under the provisions of article sixteen of the
41 port compact or treaty entered into between the states of New York and
42 New Jersey, dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred and twenty-one and
43 continued by subdivision four of section one hundred fifteen of this
44 article.

45 § 402. Procurement. For the purpose of procuring such approval or
46 veto, the secretary or other officer of the port authority in charge of
47 the minutes of the proceedings of that body shall transmit to the gover-
48 nor at the executive chamber in Albany a certified copy of the minutes
49 of every meeting of the port authority as soon after the holding of such
50 meeting as such minutes can be written out. The governor shall, within
51 ten days, Saturdays, Sundays and public holidays excepted, after such
52 minutes shall have been delivered at the executive chamber as aforesaid,
53 cause the same to be returned to the port authority either with his
54 approval or with his veto of any action therein recited as having been

1 taken by any commissioner appointed from the state of New York,
2 provided, however, that if the governor shall not return the said
3 minutes within the said period then at the expiration thereof any action
4 therein recited will have full force and effect according to the wording
5 thereof.

6 § 403. Effect of veto. If the governor within the said period returns
7 the said minutes with a veto against the action of any commissioner from
8 New York as recited therein, then such action of such commissioner shall
9 be null and void.

10 § 404. Exception to reporting requirement. The governor may by order
11 filed with the secretary of the port authority relieve the commissioners
12 from the duty of procuring his approval of their action upon any partic-
13 ular matter or class of matters, and thereupon the secretary or other
14 officer in charge of the minutes of the proceedings of that body shall
15 be relieved from reporting the same to him.

16 PART V
17 MOTOR TRUCK TERMINALS

18 Section 501. Motor truck terminals.

19 502. Acquisition of real property for public use.

20 § 501. Motor truck terminals. The bonds or other obligations which
21 may be issued by the port authority from time to time to provide funds
22 for the establishment, acquisition and rehabilitation of motor truck
23 terminals (by which are meant terminals consisting of one or more plat-
24 forms, sheds, buildings, structures, facilities or improvements neces-
25 sary, convenient or desirable in the opinion of the port authority for
26 the accommodation of motor trucks for the loading or unloading of
27 freight upon or from motor trucks or the receipt, delivery, storage or
28 handling of freight transported or to be transported by motor trucks or
29 the interchange or transfer thereof between carriers) located at such
30 point or points within the port of New York district as the port author-
31 ity may deem to be desirable and in the public interest, or for the
32 acquisition of real or personal property in connection therewith, or for
33 any other purpose in connection with the establishment, acquisition,
34 construction, rehabilitation, maintenance or operation of such truck
35 terminals or any of them, are hereby made securities in which all state
36 and municipal officers and bodies, all banks, bankers, trust companies,
37 savings banks, building and loan associations, savings and loan associ-
38 ations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking
39 business, all insurance companies, insurance associations, and other
40 persons carrying on an insurance business, and all administrators, exec-
41 utors, guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries, and all other persons
42 whatsoever, who are now or may hereafter be authorized to invest in
43 bonds or other obligations of the state, may properly and legally invest
44 any funds, including capital, belonging to them or within their control;
45 and said obligations are hereby made securities which may properly and
46 legally be deposited with and shall be received by any state or municip-
47 al officer or agency for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds or
48 other obligations of this state is now or may hereafter be authorized.

49 § 502. Acquisition of real property for public use. If, for the
50 purpose of effectuating, acquiring, constructing, rehabilitating or
51 improving any motor truck terminal, the port authority shall find it
52 necessary or convenient to acquire any real property, as herein defined
53 in this state, whether for immediate or future use, the port authority
54 may find and determine that such property, whether a fee simple absolute

1 or a lesser interest, is required for public use, and upon such determi-
2 nation, the said property shall be and shall be deemed to be required
3 for such public use until otherwise determined by the port authority.

4 If the port authority is unable to agree for the acquisition of any
5 such real property for any reason whatsoever, then the port authority
6 may acquire and is hereby authorized to acquire such property, whether a
7 fee simple absolute or a lesser interest, by the exercise of the right
8 of eminent domain under and pursuant to the provisions of the eminent
9 domain procedure law.

10 The power of the port authority to acquire real property hereunder
11 shall be a continuing power, and no exercise thereof shall be deemed to
12 exhaust it.

13 Anything in this part to the contrary notwithstanding, no property now
14 or hereafter vested in or held by the state or any county, city,
15 borough, village, township or other municipality shall be taken by the
16 port authority, without the authority or consent of the state or of such
17 county, city, borough, village, township or other municipality as
18 provided in the compact of April thirty, nineteen hundred twenty-one,
19 between the states of New York and New Jersey and continued by part I of
20 this article, nor shall anything herein impair or invalidate in any way
21 any bonded indebtedness of the state, or such county, city, borough,
22 village, township or other municipality, nor impair the provisions of
23 law regulating the payment into sinking funds of revenue derived from
24 municipal property, or dedicating the revenues derived from municipal
25 property, to a specific purpose. Moreover, no property devoted to
26 public use by any railroad or railway corporation, or public utility
27 corporation, or by any other corporation, shall be taken by the port
28 authority without the authority or consent of such corporation. The
29 port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to acquire from any
30 such county, city, borough, village, township or other municipality, or
31 from any other public agency or commission having jurisdiction in the
32 premises, or from any such corporation, by agreement therewith, and such
33 county, city, borough, village, township, municipality, public agency,
34 commission, or corporation, notwithstanding any contrary provision of
35 law, is hereby authorized and empowered to grant and convey upon reason-
36 able terms and conditions any real property, which may be necessary for
37 the establishment, construction, acquisition, rehabilitation, mainte-
38 nance and operation of such truck terminals, including such real proper-
39 ty as has already been devoted to a public use.

40 The port authority and its duly authorized agents and employees may,
41 in the case of land situate in the state of New York subject to the
42 provisions of the eminent domain procedure law and in any other case as
43 provided by law, enter upon any land in this state for the purpose of
44 making such surveys, maps, or other examinations thereof as it may deem
45 necessary or convenient for the purposes of this part.

46 The term "real property" as used in this part is defined to include
47 lands, structures, franchises and interests in land, including lands
48 under water and riparian rights, and any and all things and rights
49 usually included within the said term, and includes not only fees simple
50 absolute but also any and all lesser interests, such as easements,
51 rights of way, uses, leases, licenses and all other incorporeal heredi-
52 taments and every estate, interest or right, legal or equitable, includ-
53 ing terms of years, and liens thereon by way of judgments, mortgages or
54 otherwise, and also claims for damages to real estate.

PART VI

PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE OF A FAIR AND REASONABLE SUM

Section 601. Payment of a fair and reasonable sum.

602. Acceptance of payment.

§ 601. Payment of a fair and reasonable sum. To the end that counties, cities, boroughs, villages, towns, townships and other municipalities in the port of New York district, may not suffer undue loss of taxes and assessments by reason of the acquisition and ownership of property therein by the port authority, the port authority is hereby authorized and empowered, in its discretion, to enter into a voluntary agreement or agreements with any county, city, borough, village, town, township or other municipality in said port district, whereby it will undertake to pay a fair and reasonable sum or sums annually in connection with any marine or inland terminal property owned by it, not in excess of the sum last paid as taxes upon such property prior to the time of its acquisition by the port authority. Such payment or payments which the port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to make, shall be in such amount or amounts and shall be payable at such time or times and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon by and between the port authority and such county, city, village, borough, town, township or other municipality concerned.

§ 602. Acceptance of payment. Every county, city, village, borough, town, township or other municipality in the port of New York district aforesaid is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into such agreement or agreements with the port authority to accept the payment or payments which the port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to make. The sums so received by any county, city, village, borough, town, township or other municipality shall be devoted to purposes to which taxes may be applied, unless and until otherwise directed by the law of the state in which such municipality is located.

PART VII

PAYMENT AND ACCEPTANCE OF A FAIR AND
REASONABLE SUM FOR A CHANGE IN GRADE

Section 701. Change of grade.

§ 701. Change of grade. To the end that the owners of property in the port of New York district abutting upon streets, avenues or other highways, the grade of which will be changed by reason of the construction by the port authority of any public improvement in the port of New York district, may not suffer undue loss and injury by reason of such change of grade, the authority is hereby authorized and empowered, in its discretion, to enter into voluntary agreements with such abutting owners of property which is built upon or otherwise improved in conformity with the grade of any street, avenue or other highway established by lawful authority in the port of New York district, whereby it will undertake to pay a fair and reasonable sum to such abutting owners for the damage occasioned by such change of grade to the buildings and improvements on such property. The term "owners" as used in this section shall include all persons having any estate, interest, or easement in such property, or any lien, charge or encumbrance thereon. Such payments which the authority is hereby authorized and empowered to make, shall be in such amounts and shall be payable at such times and under such terms and conditions as shall be agreed upon by and between the authority and such owners concerned.

PART VIII

THE SALE OF REAL PROPERTY ACQUIRED BY THE PORT AUTHORITY

Section 801. Procedure.

802. Conveyances.

§ 801. Procedure. Whenever the port authority shall determine to sell any real property which may have been acquired by the port authority by purchase, condemnation or otherwise, pursuant to any of its powers and authorities, but which real property is no longer required for such purposes, the following procedure shall be followed:

1. A map shall be made of such real property so determined as no longer required, which map shall be filed in the office of the port authority.

2. There shall be annexed to such map a certificate executed by the chief engineer of the port authority stating that such real property is no longer required for such purposes.

3. All or any portion of said real property may be sold at either private or public sale, and all deeds of conveyance therefor shall be by bargain and sale and shall be executed by the chairman, or the vice chairman, or the general manager, or an assistant general manager of the port authority and attested by the secretary thereof.

§ 802. Conveyances. The validity of all conveyances heretofore made by the port authority is hereby ratified and confirmed.

PART IX

MONEYS FOR PRELIMINARY STUDIES

Section 901. Moneys advanced.

902. Delivery of bonds and/or moneys.

903. Direct and general obligations of the port authority.

904. Securities.

905. Initial reimbursement of moneys advanced by the states.

906. Further reimbursement of moneys advanced by the states.

907. Deposit of bonds or moneys by the comptroller.

§ 901. Moneys advanced. The states of New York and New Jersey having heretofore advanced sums aggregating one hundred forty-nine thousand, nine hundred eighteen dollars and twenty cents and one hundred fifty thousand dollars, respectively, to the port authority for preliminary studies upon the interstate vehicular bridges now known as the Outer-bridge crossing, the Goethals bridge and the Bayonne bridge, pursuant to agreements between the two states that said moneys should be paid back when the construction debt has been amortized, and said two states having advanced further sums aggregating four million dollars each in aid of the construction of said bridges pursuant to agreements between the two states that said moneys should be paid back out of bridge revenues in specified annual installments, if and when earned over prior charges, and the revenues from said bridges having been insufficient to permit any such payments up to the present time but the port authority being in a position to fund its obligations to pay back said appropriations, now, therefore, upon the concurrence of the state of New Jersey as provided in section eight hereof, the states of New York and New Jersey hereby agree that the obligations of the port authority to pay back said moneys may be satisfied and discharged by the delivery to the two states of bonds or moneys, or both, in an aggregate principal amount equal to said appropriations, as hereinafter provided.

§ 902. Delivery of bonds and/or moneys. Bonds, or moneys, or both, in an aggregate principal amount of two million fifty thousand dollars shall be delivered to each state within three months after the date on which chapter three hundred fifty-two of the laws of nineteen hundred forty-six and the concurrent article of the state of New Jersey take effect. Within fifteen months after the date on which chapter three hundred fifty-two of the laws of nineteen hundred forty-six and the concurrent article of the state of New Jersey take effect, an additional two million ninety-nine thousand nine hundred eighteen dollars and twenty cents in aggregate principal amount of bonds or moneys, or both, shall be delivered to the state of New York and an additional two million one hundred thousand dollars in aggregate principal amount of bonds, or moneys, or both shall be delivered to the state of New Jersey provided, that if, in the opinion of the commissioners of the port authority, financial conditions are such as to make it desirable to postpone such delivery, then delivery of said additional amounts shall be postponed in whole or in part until such time, not later than five years from the effective date of chapter three hundred fifty-two of the laws of nineteen hundred forty-six, as in the judgment of said commissioners financial conditions permit such delivery.

The port authority shall determine whether payments made pursuant to this part and the concurrent article of the state of New Jersey shall be made by delivery of bonds or of moneys, or both, and, if both, in what proportions. The moneys may, at the option of the port authority, be paid in cash or by check. Delivery of bonds or moneys to the state of New York shall be made by delivering or tendering delivery thereof to the comptroller of the state of New York at his office at Albany during regular business hours. Delivery of bonds or moneys to the state of New Jersey shall be made by delivering or tendering delivery thereof to the state treasurer at his office at Trenton during regular business hours.

§ 903. Direct and general obligations of the port authority. The bonds delivered to the two states pursuant to this part and the concurrent article of the state of New Jersey shall be direct and general obligations of the port authority, and its full faith and credit shall be pledged for the prompt payment of the principal and interest thereof. The payment of the principal and interest thereof shall be secured by the general reserve fund of the port authority, authorized by chapter forty-eight of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred and thirty-one and continued by part XXIX of this article, and chapter five of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred and thirty-one; and said general reserve fund shall be pledged as security for the payment of the principal and interest of said bonds and for the fulfillment of other undertakings assumed by the port authority to or for the benefit of the holders of said bonds. Such pledge, however, shall be subject to the right of the port authority to pledge said general reserve fund as security for any other bonds, notes or evidences of indebtedness whatsoever hereafter issued by the authority as security for which it may at the time be authorized to pledge the said general reserve fund, and also subject to the right of the port authority to use the moneys in said general reserve fund to meet, pay or otherwise fulfill any of its obligations under or in connection with any bonds, notes or other evidences of indebtedness as security for which said general reserve fund has heretofore been or is now pledged or for which said general reserve fund may hereafter be pledged. Moreover, no greater rights in or to said general reserve fund shall be granted to or conferred upon the holders of the bonds delivered to the two states pursuant to this part and the concur-

1 rent article of the state of New Jersey than have been granted to and
2 conferred upon the holders of general and refunding bonds of the port
3 authority issued pursuant to the resolution of the port authority
4 adopted March eighteenth, nineteen hundred and thirty-five, and amended
5 March twenty-fifth, nineteen hundred and thirty-five and September
6 sixteenth, nineteen hundred and forty-three.

7 The bonds delivered to the two states pursuant to chapter three
8 hundred fifty-two of the laws of nineteen hundred forty-six and contin-
9 ued by this part and the concurrent article of the state of New Jersey
10 shall be dated as of a date not more than thirty days subsequent to the
11 date on which delivery is made or tendered, shall mature forty years
12 from their date, and shall bear interest at the rate of one and one-half
13 per centum per annum. Said bonds shall be subject to redemption at the
14 option of the port authority, in whole or in part, on any interest
15 payment date or dates at one hundred percent of their par value, plus
16 accrued interest to the date set for redemption.

17 Except as hereinbefore specifically provided, the port authority
18 shall, by resolution, determine the form, characteristics and all other
19 matters in connection with said bonds, including without limiting the
20 generality hereof, the denominations in which they shall be issued,
21 provisions with respect to the exchange of bonds of one denomination
22 into bonds of another denomination, provisions with respect to the issu-
23 ance of temporary bonds and the exchange thereof for definitive bonds,
24 provisions with respect to the establishment of a sinking fund or sink-
25 ing funds and for the use of the moneys in sinking fund to purchase or
26 redeem bonds prior to their maturity, provisions with respect to the
27 place of payment, provisions with respect to notice of redemption,
28 provisions with respect to the paying agent or the registrar and
29 provisions with respect to the method of signature.

30 § 904. Securities. The bonds delivered by the port authority to
31 either or both states pursuant to this part and the concurrent article
32 of the state of New Jersey, and any bonds, notes or other evidences of
33 indebtedness issued by the authority to provide moneys with which to
34 make payments to either or both states pursuant to this part and the
35 concurrent article of the state of New Jersey, are hereby made securi-
36 ties in which all state and municipal officers and bodies of both
37 states, all banks, bankers, trust companies, savings banks, building and
38 loan associations, savings and loan associations, investment companies
39 and other persons carrying on a banking business, all insurance compa-
40 nies, insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance
41 business, and all administrators, executors, guardians, trustees and
42 other fiduciaries, and all other persons whatsoever, who are now or may
43 hereafter be authorized by either state to invest in bonds or other
44 obligations of such state, may properly and legally invest any funds,
45 including capital, belonging to them or within their control; and said
46 obligations are hereby made securities which may properly and legally be
47 deposited with and shall be received by any state or municipal officer
48 or agency of either state for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds
49 or other obligations of such state is now or may hereafter be author-
50 ized.

51 § 905. Initial reimbursement of moneys advanced by the states. The
52 first two million fifty thousand dollars paid to each state pursuant to
53 this part and the concurrent article of the state of New Jersey shall be
54 deemed to be on account of the moneys advanced by such state for prelim-
55 inary studies upon and in aid of the construction of the Bayonne bridge
56 (formerly known as the Kill von Kull bridge); and from and after the

1 date on which the port authority shall have delivered to each state
2 pursuant to this part and the concurrent article of the state of New
3 Jersey, bonds or moneys or both in the aggregate principal amount of two
4 million fifty thousand dollars, the duty and obligation of the port
5 authority to pay back to the two states the moneys advanced for prelimi-
6 nary studies upon and in aid of the construction of said bridge by chap-
7 ter two hundred seventy-nine of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred
8 and twenty-six, chapter ninety-seven of the laws of New Jersey of nine-
9 teen hundred and twenty-five, chapter three hundred of the laws of New
10 York of nineteen hundred and twenty-seven and chapter three of the laws
11 of New Jersey of nineteen hundred and twenty-seven, together with the
12 claims of the two states and of each of them for such repayment, shall
13 be and shall be deemed to be fully satisfied and discharged, and any
14 lien or claim of the two states or either of them upon the tolls and
15 revenues of the said bridge arising out of, under or because of the
16 aforesaid statutes shall be and shall be deemed to be void and without
17 force or effect.

18 § 906. Further reimbursement of moneys advanced by the states. After
19 the payment of the first two million fifty thousand dollars to each
20 state, the further amounts paid to each state pursuant to this part and
21 the concurrent article of the state of New Jersey shall be deemed to be
22 on account of the moneys advanced by such state for preliminary studies
23 upon and in aid of the construction of the Outerbridge crossing (former-
24 ly known as the Perth Amboy-Tottenville bridge) and the Goethals bridge
25 (formerly known as the Elizabeth-Howland Hook bridge); and from and
26 after the date on which pursuant to this part and the concurrent article
27 of the state of New Jersey the port authority shall have delivered bonds
28 or moneys, or both, to the state of New York in the aggregate principal
29 amount of two million ninety-nine thousand nine hundred eighteen dollars
30 and twenty cents and to the state of New Jersey in the aggregate princi-
31 pal amount of two million one hundred thousand dollars, in each case in
32 addition to the first two million fifty thousand dollars paid to such
33 state under and pursuant to this part and the concurrent article of the
34 state of New Jersey, then the duty and obligation of the port authority
35 to pay back to the two states the moneys advanced for preliminary
36 studies upon and in aid of the construction of said two bridges by chap-
37 ters one hundred eighty-six and two hundred thirty of the laws of New
38 York of nineteen hundred twenty-four, chapters one hundred twenty-five
39 and one hundred forty-nine of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred
40 twenty-four, chapter two hundred ten of the laws of New York of nineteen
41 hundred twenty-five and chapter thirty-seven of the laws of New Jersey
42 of nineteen hundred twenty-five, together with the claims of the two
43 states and of each of them for such repayment, shall be and shall be
44 deemed to be fully satisfied and discharged, and any lien or claim of
45 the two states or either of them upon the tolls and revenues of said
46 bridges arising out of, under or because of the aforesaid statutes shall
47 be and shall be deemed to be void and without force or effect.

48 § 907. Deposit of bonds or moneys by the comptroller. All bonds or
49 moneys, or both, delivered by the port authority to the comptroller of
50 the state of New York pursuant to this part shall be deposited by him in
51 the post-war reconstruction fund in the state treasury.

52 PART X
53 MOTOR BUS TERMINAL

54 Section 1001. Establishment.

1002. Funding.

1003. Maintenance and operation.

1004. Powers.

1005. Acquisition of real property.

§ 1001. Establishment. Upon the concurrence of the state of New Jersey, the states of New York and New Jersey hereby agree that the moneys in the general reserve fund of the port authority, authorized by chapter forty-eight of the laws of New York of one thousand nine hundred thirty-one and chapter five of the laws of New Jersey of one thousand nine hundred thirty-one, as amended, may be pledged in whole or in part by the port authority as security for or applied by it to the repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon bonds, notes or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness, issued by it from time to time to provide funds for the establishment, acquisition or rehabilitation of a motor bus terminal (by which is meant a terminal consisting of one or more buildings, structures, improvements, loading or unloading areas, parking areas or other facilities, necessary, convenient or desirable in the opinion of the port authority for the accommodation of omnibuses and other motor vehicles operated by carriers engaged in the transportation of passengers, or for the loading, unloading, interchange or transfer of such passengers or their baggage, or otherwise for the accommodation, use or convenience of such passengers or such carriers or their employees) or for purposes incidental thereto; and that the moneys in said general reserve fund may be applied by the port authority to the fulfillment of any other undertakings which it may assume to or for the benefit of the holders of any of such bonds; and the two said states further agree that the port authority may acquire by condemnation or the right of eminent domain such real property in each state as it may from time to time deem necessary for or in connection with the establishment, acquisition and rehabilitation of such motor bus terminal.

§ 1002. Funding. The bonds, notes or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness issued by the port authority to provide funds for the establishment, acquisition and rehabilitation of such motor bus terminal are hereby made securities in which all state and municipal officers and bodies of both states, all banks, bankers, trust companies, savings banks, building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking business, all insurance companies, insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance business, and all administrators, executors, guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries, and all other persons whatsoever, who are now or may hereafter be authorized by either state to invest in bonds or other obligations of such state, may properly and legally invest any funds, including capital, belonging to them or within their control; and said obligations are hereby made securities which may properly and legally be deposited with and shall be received by any state or municipal officer or agency of either state for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds or other obligations of such state is now or may hereafter be authorized.

§ 1003. Maintenance and operation. The establishment, maintenance and operation of such motor bus terminal within the port of New York district is and will be in all respects for the benefit of the people of the states of New York and New Jersey, for the increase of their commerce and prosperity and for the improvement of their health and living conditions; and the port authority shall be regarded as performing an essential governmental function in undertaking the construction,

1 maintenance and operation thereof and in carrying out the provisions of
2 law relating thereto.

3 § 1004. Powers. Any powers granted to the port authority by this part
4 and the concurrent act of the state of New Jersey shall be regarded as
5 in aid of and supplemental to and in no sense as a limitation upon any
6 of the other powers vested in it by the two states or either of them;
7 and the port authority shall be authorized not only to establish,
8 acquire, rehabilitate, maintain, operate and from time to time improve
9 such motor bus terminal, but also to make incidental uses of properties
10 acquired for or in connection with such motor bus terminal.

11 § 1005. Acquisition of real property. If, for the purpose of effectuating,
12 acquiring, constructing, rehabilitating or improving such motor
13 bus terminal, the port authority shall find it necessary or convenient
14 to acquire any real property, as herein defined, in this state, whether
15 for immediate or future use, the port authority may find and determine
16 that such property, whether a fee simple absolute or a lesser interest,
17 is required for public use, and upon such determination, the said property
18 shall be and shall be deemed to be required for such public use
19 until otherwise determined by the port authority; and with the
20 exceptions hereinafter specifically noted, the said determination shall
21 not be affected by the fact that such property has theretofore been
22 taken for, or is then devoted to, a public use; but the public use in
23 the hands or under the control of the port authority shall be deemed
24 superior to the public use in the hands of any other person, association
25 or corporation.

26 If the port authority is unable to agree for the acquisition of any
27 such real property for any reason whatsoever, then the port authority
28 may acquire and is hereby authorized to acquire such property whether a
29 fee simple absolute or a lesser interest, by the exercise of the right
30 of eminent domain under and pursuant to the provisions of the eminent
31 domain procedure law.

32 Anything in this part to the contrary notwithstanding, no property now
33 or hereafter vested in or held by the state or any county, city,
34 borough, village, township or other municipality shall be taken by the
35 port authority, without the authority or consent of the state or of such
36 county, city, borough, village, township, or other municipality as
37 provided in the compact of April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one
38 and continued by part I of this article, between the states of New York
39 and New Jersey, nor shall anything herein impair or invalidate in any
40 way any bonded indebtedness of the state, or such county, city, borough,
41 village, township or other municipality, nor impair the provisions of
42 law regulating the payment into sinking funds of revenue derived from
43 municipal property, or dedicating the revenues derived from municipal
44 property to a specific purpose. The port authority is hereby authorized
45 and empowered to acquire from any such county, city, borough, village,
46 township or other municipality, or from any other public agency or
47 commission having jurisdiction in the premises, by agreement therewith,
48 and such county, city, borough, village, township, municipality, public
49 agency or commission, notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, is
50 hereby authorized and empowered to grant and convey upon reasonable
51 terms and conditions, any real property, which may be necessary for the
52 establishment, construction, acquisition, rehabilitation, operation and
53 maintenance of such motor bus terminal, including such real property as
54 has already been devoted to a public use.

55 The port authority and its duly authorized agents and employees may
56 pursuant to the provisions of the eminent domain procedure law enter

1 upon any land in this state for the purpose of making such surveys,
2 maps, or other examination thereof as it may deem necessary or conven-
3 ient for the purposes of this part.

4 The term "real property" as used in this part is defined to include
5 lands, structures, franchises and interests in land, including lands
6 under water and riparian rights, and any and all things and rights
7 usually included within the said term, and includes not only fees simple
8 absolute but also any and all lesser interests, such as easements,
9 rights of way, uses, leases, licenses and all other incorporeal heredi-
10 taments and every estate, interest or right, legal or equitable, includ-
11 ing terms of years, and liens thereon by way of judgments, mortgages or
12 otherwise, and also claims for damages to real estate.

13 PART XI
14 MARINE TERMINALS

15 Section 1101. Authorization.

16 1102. Restrictions.

17 1103. Definitions.

18 1104. Municipality consent; legal process.

19 1105. Agreement between the states.

20 1106. Acquisition of land by eminent domain or condemnation.

21 1107. Unappropriated lands.

22 1108. Funding; bonds.

23 § 1101. Authorization. Upon the concurrence of the state of New
24 Jersey, the states of New York and New Jersey hereby agree that munici-
25 palities, as hereinafter defined, located within the Port of New York
26 district shall be and they hereby are authorized to cooperate with the
27 Port Authority in the development of marine terminals, and the two said
28 states further agree that the state of New Jersey may authorize the Port
29 Authority to acquire by condemnation or the exercise of the right of
30 eminent domain real property in the state of New Jersey necessary,
31 convenient or desirable for marine terminal purposes, under and pursuant
32 to the revised statutes of New Jersey, title 20:1-1, et. seq., or at the
33 option of the Port Authority, pursuant to such other or alternate proce-
34 dure as may be provided by law by such state, and that the state of New
35 York may authorize the Port Authority to acquire real property in the
36 state of New York necessary, convenient or desirable for marine terminal
37 purposes, under and pursuant to the eminent domain procedure law of that
38 state, or at the option of the Port Authority pursuant to such other or
39 alternate procedure as may be provided by law by such state.

40 § 1102. Restrictions. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to
41 authorize the Port Authority to acquire any marine terminal owned or
42 operated by any municipality or any other property now or hereafter
43 vested in or held by any municipality, without the authority or consent
44 of such municipality as provided in the compact of April thirtieth,
45 nineteen hundred twenty-one and continued by part I of this article,
46 between the states of New York and New Jersey, nor shall anything herein
47 impair or invalidate in any way any bonded indebtedness of the state, or
48 any municipality, nor impair the provisions of law regulating the
49 payment into sinking funds of revenue derived from municipal property,
50 or dedicating the revenues derived from municipal property to a specific
51 purpose.

52 § 1103. Definitions. The following terms as used herein shall mean:

53 1. "Marine terminals" shall mean developments, consisting of one or
54 more piers, wharves, docks, bulkheads, slips, basins, vehicular road-

ways, railroad connections, side tracks, sidings or other buildings, structures, facilities or improvements, necessary or convenient to the accommodation of steamships or other vessels and their cargoes or passengers and shall also mean waterfront development projects. It shall also include such highway projects in the vicinity of a marine terminal providing improved access to such marine terminal as shall be designated in legislation adopted by the two states. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, general, special or local, it shall also mean railroad freight projects related or of benefit to a marine terminal or which are necessary, convenient or desirable in the opinion of the port authority for the protection or promotion of the commerce of the port district, consisting of railroad freight transportation facilities or railroad freight terminal facilities; and any equipment, improvement, structure or facility or any land, and any building, structure, facility or other improvement thereon, or any combination thereof, and all real and personal property in connection therewith or incidental thereto, deemed necessary or desirable in the opinion of the port authority, whether or not now in existence or under construction, for the undertaking of such railroad freight projects.

2. "Marine terminal purposes" shall mean the effectuation, establishment, acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, improvement, maintenance or operation of marine terminals.

3. "Municipality" shall mean a county, city, borough, village, township, town, public agency, public authority or political subdivision.

4. "Real property" shall mean lands, structures, franchises and interests in land, including waters, lands under water and riparian rights, and any and all things and rights usually included within the said term, and includes not only fees simple absolute but also any and all lesser interests, including but not limited to easements, rights-of-way, uses, leases, licenses and all other incorporeal hereditaments and every estate, interest or right, legal or equitable, including terms for years and liens thereon by way or judgments, mortgages or otherwise.

5. "Waterfront development projects" shall mean projects for the revitalization and economic development of waterfront property which is (a) not in use for the handling of water-borne cargoes, or (b) directly or indirectly related to the water-borne movement of passengers and their vehicles. Such projects shall include but not be limited to hotels, marinas, commercial offices, including the installation of a fiber optic cable within its boundaries, or facilities which serve conference, convention, recreation or entertainment purposes or are retail service establishments, parking, technical, satellite antenna, similar communication or other facilities related to any of the foregoing and associated improvements necessary to provide public access to such waterfront development projects. Notwithstanding the above, a waterfront development project authorized by this part shall not contain any technical, satellite antenna or similar telecommunications facility unless such facility is directly used by, and for the sole benefit of, end users located on the site of the project. Furthermore, no port authority money shall be used directly or indirectly in the financing or construction of said telecommunications facility.

§ 1104. Municipality consent; legal process. 1. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, any municipality located within the Port of New York district is authorized and empowered to consent to the use by the Port Authority of any marine terminal owned by such municipality or of any real or personal property owned by such municipality and necessary, convenient or desirable in the opinion of the Port Authority for

1 marine terminal purposes, including such real property as has already
2 been devoted to a public use, and as an incident to such consent, to
3 grant, convey, lease or otherwise transfer to the Port Authority any
4 such marine terminal or real or personal property, upon such terms as
5 may be determined by the Port Authority and such municipality. Every
6 such municipality is also authorized and empowered to vest in the Port
7 Authority the control, operation, maintenance, rents, tolls, charges and
8 any and all other revenues of any marine terminal now owned by such
9 municipality, the title to such marine terminal remaining in such munici-
10 cipality. Such consent shall be given, and the execution of any agree-
11 ment, deed, lease, conveyance or other instrument evidencing such
12 consent or given as an incident thereto shall be authorized in the
13 manner provided in article twenty-two of the compact of April thirtieth,
14 nineteen hundred twenty-one between the two states creating the Port
15 Authority and continued by subdivision two of section one hundred three
16 of this article.

17 2. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby consent to suits,
18 actions or proceedings of any form or nature in law, equity or otherwise
19 by any municipality against the Port Authority upon, in connection with
20 or arising out of any such agreement, agreements or any modification
21 thereof or supplement thereto, for the following types of relief and for
22 such purposes only:

- 23 (a) for money damages for breach thereof;
- 24 (b) for money damages for torts arising out of the operation of the
25 municipal marine terminal;
- 26 (c) for rent;
- 27 (d) for specific performance;
- 28 (e) for reformation thereof;
- 29 (f) for an accounting;
- 30 (g) For declaratory judgment;
- 31 (h) for judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the Port
32 Authority from transferring title to real property to third persons in
33 cases where it has contracted with such municipality to transfer such
34 title to such municipality; and
- 35 (i) for judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the Port
36 Authority from committing or continuing to commit other breaches of such
37 agreements with such municipality, provided that such judgment, order or
38 decree shall not be entered except upon two days' prior written notice
39 to the Port Authority of the proposed entry thereof and provided
40 further, that upon an appeal taken by the Port Authority from such judg-
41 ment, order or decree the service of the notice of appeal shall perfect
42 the appeal and shall stay the execution of such judgment, order or
43 decree appealed from, without an undertaking or other security.

44 3. When rules of venue are applicable, the venue of any such suit,
45 action or proceeding shall be laid in the county or judicial district in
46 which the marine terminal, which is the subject matter of such agreement
47 between the Port Authority and such municipality, or any part thereof,
48 is located.

49 4. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, or part of this subdivision or
50 the application thereof to any person or circumstances, shall, for any
51 reason, be adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid,
52 such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of
53 this subdivision, and the application thereof to any other person or
54 circumstances, but shall be confined in its operation to the clause,
55 sentence, paragraph or part thereof directly involved in the controversy

1 in which such judgment shall have been rendered and to the person or
2 circumstances involved.

3 § 1105. Agreement between the states. This section and the preceding
4 sections hereof constitute an agreement between the states of New York
5 and New Jersey supplementary to the compact between the two states dated
6 April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one, and amendatory thereof and
7 continued by part I of this article and shall be liberally construed to
8 effectuate the purposes of said compact and of the comprehensive plan
9 heretofore adopted by the two states pursuant thereto, and the powers
10 vested in the Port Authority hereby shall be construed to be in aid of
11 and supplemental to and not in limitation or derogation of any of the
12 powers heretofore conferred upon or delegated to the Port Authority.

13 § 1106. Acquisition of land by eminent domain or condemnation.
14 Subject to the limitation provided for in section eleven hundred two of
15 this part that the Port Authority may not acquire any marine terminal
16 owned or operated by any municipality or any other property vested in or
17 held by any municipality without the authority or consent of such muni-
18 cipality, the Port Authority may, at its option, exercise the right of
19 eminent domain or condemnation to acquire real property in the state of
20 New York for marine terminal purposes as set forth in this section:

21 1. If for any of the purposes of this part (including temporary
22 construction purposes, and the making of additions, extensions, or
23 improvements to marine terminals already constructed) the Port Authority
24 shall find it necessary, convenient or desirable to acquire any real
25 property as herein defined, whether for immediate or future use, the
26 Port Authority may find and determine that such property, whether a fee
27 simple absolute or a lesser interest, is required for a public use, and
28 upon such determination, the said real property shall be and shall be
29 deemed to be required for such public use until otherwise determined by
30 the Port Authority; and, subject to the limitation hereinbefore specif-
31 ically noted, the said determination shall not be affected by the fact
32 that such property has theretofore been taken for, or is then devoted
33 to, a public use; but the public use in the hands or under the control
34 of the Port Authority shall be deemed superior to the public use in the
35 hands of any other person, association or corporation, provided, howev-
36 er, that nothing herein contained shall be construed to permit the
37 taking by exercise of the right of eminent domain by the Port Authority
38 of any property owned by any railroad or railway corporation and devoted
39 to use by such corporation in its operations, or acquired prior to the
40 effective date of this part and held for such use, without the authority
41 or consent of such corporation.

42 The Port Authority may acquire and is hereby authorized to acquire
43 such property, whether a fee simple absolute or a lesser interest, by
44 the exercise of the right of eminent domain under and pursuant to the
45 provisions of the eminent domain procedure law of the state of New York.

46 2. Unless and until the state of New York otherwise provides by law,
47 the Port Authority shall not have the power to acquire real property in
48 the state of New York for marine terminal purposes by condemnation or
49 the right of eminent domain except for real property within the two
50 tracts in the borough of Brooklyn, county of Kings, city and state of
51 New York, hereinafter bounded and described, necessary, convenient or
52 desirable, in the opinion of the Port Authority, for the purpose of
53 making additions, extensions or improvements to the Port Authority
54 marine terminal known as the Brooklyn-Port Authority piers:

55 (a) TRACT I

1 BEGINNING at a point formed by the intersection of the centerline of
2 Fulton Street and the centerline of Furman Street running thence (1)
3 southwesterly along the centerline of Furman Street to the northeasterly
4 side of Joralemon Street; thence (2) northwesterly along the northeast-
5 erly side of Joralemon Street three hundred twenty five and twenty-five
6 one hundredths feet more or less, to the point of intersection of said
7 northeasterly side of Joralemon Street with the southeasterly boundary
8 of the land granted by the people of the state of New York to New York
9 Dock Company by grant dated April 1, 1902 and recorded in the office of
10 the Regster of Kings county on April 19, 1902 in liber 16, section 1 of
11 conveyances, page 52; thence (3) southwesterly along said southeasterly
12 boundary of the grant to New York Dock Company thirty feet to the point
13 of intersection of said southeasterly boundary of the grant to New York
14 Dock Company with the northeasterly boundary of the grant made by the
15 people of the state of New York to John Schenck and others dated August
16 2, 1851 and recorded in the office of the Register of Kings county in
17 liber 532 of conveyances at page 310; thence (4) northwesterly along the
18 northeasterly boundary line of said grant to Schenck and others, forty-
19 three and eighty-nine one-hundredths feet to the point of intersection
20 of said course number (4) with a line drawn parallel with and distant
21 one and eighty-five one-hundredths feet northwesterly from the northwes-
22 terly boundary (or a northeasterly projection of said boundary) of lands
23 conveyed by New York Dock Company to New York Dock Trade Facilities
24 Corporation by deed dated August 1, 1928 and recorded in the office of
25 the Register of Kings county in liber 4957 of conveyances at page 239;
26 thence (5) southwesterly along said line above-mentioned parallel with
27 the northwesterly boundary (or a northeasterly projection of said bound-
28 ary) of said lands conveyed to New York Dock Trade Facilities Corpo-
29 ration, thirty-three and seventy one-hundredths feet to the point of
30 intersection of said course number (5) with the southwesterly face of
31 the column standing at the northwesterly corner of the building known as
32 the Trade Facilities Building; thence (6) southeasterly at right angles
33 to said course no. (5) along the southwesterly face of the above-men-
34 tioned column, one and eighty-five one-hundredths feet to the point of
35 intersection of said course number (6) with the northwesterly boundary
36 of the above-mentioned lands conveyed by New York Dock Company to New
37 York Dock Trade Facilities Corporation; thence (7) southwesterly along
38 said northwesterly boundary of lands conveyed to New York Dock Trade
39 Facilities Corporation, three hundred sixty-nine and seventy one-hun-
40 dredths feet, to the point of intersection of said course number (7)
41 with the southwesterly boundary of lands granted by the people of the
42 state of New York to Harriet D. Talmage by grant dated August 2, 1851
43 and recorded in the office of the Register of Kings county in liber 4937
44 of conveyances at page 185; thence (8) northwesterly along said south-
45 westerly boundary of the land of Harriet D. Talmage and along the south-
46 westerly boundary of grant made by the people of the state of New York
47 to Franklin Woodruff by deed dated November 22, 1881 and recorded in the
48 office of the Register of Kings county in liber 1445 of conveyances at
49 page 247; and along the southwesterly boundary line of lands granted by
50 the people of the state of New York to New York Dock Company by grant
51 dated April 1, 1902 and recorded in the office of the Register of Kings
52 county in liber 16, section 1 of conveyances, page 52, for a total
53 distance of seven hundred sixty-six and seventeen one-hundredths feet,
54 more or less, as measured along said southwesterly boundary lines of the
55 aforesaid grants to the point of intersection of said southwesterly
56 boundary line of lands granted to New York Dock Company by grants dated

1 April 1, 1902 and November 14, 1907 with the exterior pierhead line
2 established by the New York Harbor Line Board on November 4, 1897 and
3 confirmed by chapter 776 of the laws of 1900; thence (9) northeasterly
4 along said exterior pierhead line to the intersection thereof with the
5 centerline of Fulton Street projected westerly; thence (10) southeasterly
6 along the centerline of Fulton Street as projected to the inter-
7 section thereof with the centerline of Furman Street at the point or
8 place of beginning.

9 (b) TRACT II

10 BEGINNING at a point formed by the intersection of the southerly line
11 of Atlantic Avenue and the centerline of Columbia Street running thence
12 (1) southwesterly along the centerline of Columbia Street to the inter-
13 section thereof with the centerline of Kane Street; thence (2)
14 northwesterly along the centerline of Kane Street to the intersection
15 thereof with the centerline of Van Brunt Street; thence (3) southwes-
16 terly along the centerline of Van Brunt Street to the intersection ther-
17 eof with the centerline of Summit Street; thence (4) northwesterly
18 along the centerline of Summit Street to the intersection thereof with
19 the centerline of Imlay Street; thence (5) southwesterly along the
20 centerline of Imlay Street to a point where said centerline of Imlay
21 Street intersects the centerline of Bowne Street (sixty feet wide)
22 projected northwesterly across Imlay Street and the line of lands
23 conveyed by New York Dock Company to Imlay Corporation by deed dated
24 July 28, 1950; thence (6) northwesterly along said centerline of Bowne
25 Street projected northwesterly from the centerline of Imlay Street a
26 distance of one hundred thirty-three feet seven inches more or less;
27 thence (7) southwesterly parallel with the northwesterly side of Imlay
28 Street five hundred twenty feet to a point in a line which is the center
29 line of Commerce Street projected northwesterly from the northwesterly
30 side of Imlay Street; thence (8) northwesterly along said line which is
31 the center line of Commerce Street projected northwesterly from the
32 northwesterly side of Imlay Street twenty-three feet six inches; thence
33 (9) southwesterly parallel with the northwesterly side of Imlay Street
34 four hundred fifty-seven feet eight inches; thence (10) northwesterly
35 parallel with the northeasterly side of Verona Street projected
36 northwesterly across Imlay Street four feet eight inches; thence (11)
37 southwesterly parallel with the northwesterly side of Imlay Street nine-
38 ty-two feet four inches to the intersection of said course number (11)
39 with the southwesterly side of Verona Street projected northwesterly
40 across Imlay Street; thence (12) northwesterly along the southwesterly
41 side of Verona Street projected northwesterly from the northwesterly
42 side of Imlay Street forty-three feet three inches to the southeasterly
43 boundary of Commercial Wharf; thence (13) southwesterly along the
44 southeasterly boundary of Commercial Wharf four hundred ninety feet to
45 the centerline of Pioneer Street (sixty feet wide); thence (14)
46 northwesterly along the centerline of Pioneer Street ten feet to the
47 centerline of Conover Street as extended; thence (15) southwesterly
48 along the centerline of Conover Street two hundred sixty feet more or
49 less to the intersection thereof with the centerline of King Street;
50 thence (16) northwesterly along the centerline of King Street five
51 hundred sixty feet more or less to the intersection thereof with the
52 centerline of Ferris Street; thence (17) southwesterly along the
53 centerline of Ferris Street one hundred forty-four feet more or less;
54 thence (18) northwesterly and parallel with the centerline of Sullivan
55 Street four hundred twenty-six feet; thence (19) northeasterly parallel
56 with the northwesterly side of Ferris Street three hundred thirty-one

1 feet three and one half inches; thence (20) northwesterly along a line
2 forming an exterior angle of ninety-nine degrees fifty-four minutes and
3 forty-one seconds with course number (19) hereof, two hundred thirty-
4 eight feet two inches to the United States pierhead line thence (21)
5 northeasterly along the United States pierhead line to the point of
6 intersection of said pierhead line with a line drawn in continuation of
7 the southerly side of Atlantic Avenue; thence (22) southeasterly along
8 said line drawn in continuation of the southerly side of Atlantic Avenue
9 and along the said southerly side of Atlantic Avenue, one thousand three
10 hundred seventy-five and sixty-seven one-hundredths feet, more or less
11 to the point or place of beginning.

12 3. The foregoing limitations shall not be construed to limit, affect
13 or impair the power of the Port Authority to acquire real property at
14 any time or place for marine terminal purposes by negotiation or in any
15 manner other than by condemnation or the exercise of the right of
16 eminent domain.

17 § 1107. Unappropriated lands. In the event that the Port Authority
18 shall find it necessary or desirable to acquire any unappropriated state
19 land or lands under water in the state of New York for marine terminal
20 purposes, the commissioner of general services may grant, transfer or
21 convey such unappropriated state land or lands under water to the Port
22 Authority under such terms and conditions as may be determined by said
23 commissioner.

24 § 1108. Funding; bonds. The obligations issued by the port authority
25 to provide funds for any marine terminal purpose are hereby made securi-
26 ties in which all state and municipal officers and bodies of both
27 states, all trust companies and banks other than savings banks, all
28 building and loan associations, savings and loan associations, invest-
29 ment companies and other persons carrying on a commercial banking busi-
30 ness, all insurance companies, insurance associations and other persons
31 carrying on an insurance business, and all administrators, executors,
32 guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries, and all other persons and
33 legal entities whatsoever (other than savings banks), who are now or may
34 hereafter be authorized by either state to invest in bonds of such
35 state, may properly and legally invest any funds, including capital,
36 belonging to them or within their control, and said obligations are
37 hereby made securities which may properly and legally be deposited with
38 and shall be received by any state or municipal officer or agency of
39 either state for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds of such
40 state is now or may hereafter be authorized. The obligations issued by
41 the port authority to provide funds for any marine terminal purpose as
42 security for which the general reserve fund of the port authority
43 authorized by chapter forty-eight of the laws of New York of nineteen
44 hundred thirty-one as amended and continued by part XXIX of this arti-
45 cle, shall have been pledged in whole or in part are hereby made securi-
46 ties in which all savings banks also may properly and legally invest any
47 funds, including capital, belonging to them or within their control.

48 PART XII
49 AIR TERMINALS

- 50 Section 1201. Authorization.
51 1202. Restrictions.
52 1203. Definitions.
53 1204. Purpose.
54 1205. Operation of air terminals; noise prohibition.

- 1206. Taxes; assessments.
- 1207. General reserve fund; repayment.
- 1208. Bonds.
- 1209. Municipality consent.
- 1210. Acquisition limitations.
- 1211. Federal aid.
- 1212. Lands under water.
- 1213. Repayment of bonds and obligations.
- 1214. Contrary declarations.
- 1215. Agreement between the states.
- 1216. Federal aid procedure; application.

§ 1201. Authorization. Upon the concurrence of the state of New Jersey, the states of New York and New Jersey declare and agree that each air terminal within the Port of New York District serves the entire district, and that the problem of furnishing proper and adequate air terminal facilities within the district is a regional and interstate problem, and that it is and shall be the policy of the two states to encourage the integration of such air terminals so far as practicable in a unified system.

Accordingly, in furtherance of said policy and in partial effectuation of the comprehensive plan, heretofore adopted by the two states for the development of terminal and transportation facilities in the Port of New York District, the states of New York and New Jersey agree that the port authority shall be authorized to effectuate, establish, acquire, construct, rehabilitate, improve, maintain and operate air terminals, as hereinafter defined, within the Port of New York District, and the two said states further agree that all cities and other state and local agencies shall be and they hereby are authorized to cooperate with the port authority in the development of air terminals, as hereinafter provided.

§ 1202. Restrictions. Nothing herein contained shall be construed to authorize the port authority to acquire any air terminal owned or operated by any city or other municipality or public authority, or any other property now or hereafter vested in or held by any city or other municipality or public authority, without the authority or consent of such city or other municipality or public authority, as provided in the compact of April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one, and continued by part I of this article, between the states of New York and New Jersey, nor shall anything herein impair or invalidate in any way any bonded indebtedness of the state, or any city or other municipality or public authority, nor impair the provisions of law regulating the payment into sinking funds of revenue derived from municipal property, or dedicating the revenues derived from municipal property to a specific purpose.

§ 1203. Definitions. The following terms as used herein shall mean:

1. "Air terminals" shall mean developments consisting of runways, hangars, control towers, ramps, wharves, bulkheads, buildings, structures, parking areas, improvements, facilities or other real property necessary, convenient or desirable for the landing, taking off, accommodation and servicing of aircraft of all types, including but not limited to airplanes, airships, dirigibles, helicopters, gliders, amphibians, seaplanes, or any other contrivance now or hereafter used for the navigation of or flight in air or space, operated by carriers engaged in the transportation of passengers or cargo, or for the loading, unloading, interchange or transfer of such passengers or their baggage, or such cargo, or otherwise for the accommodation, use or convenience of such

1 passengers, or such carriers or their employees (facilities and accommo-
2 dations at sites removed from landing fields and other landing areas,
3 however, except as otherwise provided in this section, to be limited to
4 ticket stations and passenger stations for air passengers, to express
5 and freight stations for air express and air freight, and to beacons and
6 other aids to air navigation), or for the landing, taking off, accommo-
7 dation and servicing of aircraft owned or operated by persons other than
8 carriers. It shall also mean facilities providing access to an air
9 terminal, consisting of rail, rapid transit or other forms of mass
10 transportation which furnish a connection between the air terminal and
11 other points in the port district, including appropriate mass transpor-
12 tation terminal facilities at and within the air terminal itself and
13 suitable offsite facilities for the accommodation of air passengers,
14 baggage, mail, express, freight and other users of the connecting facil-
15 ity. It shall also mean such highway project or projects in the vicini-
16 ty of an air terminal providing improved access to such air terminal as
17 shall be designated in legislation adopted by the two states. Notwith-
18 standing any contrary provision of law, general, special or local, it
19 shall also mean railroad freight projects related or of benefit to an
20 air terminal or which are necessary, convenient or desirable in the
21 opinion of the port authority for the protection or promotion of the
22 commerce of the port district, consisting of railroad freight transpor-
23 tation facilities or railroad freight terminal facilities; and any
24 equipment, improvement, structure or facility or any land, and any
25 building, structure, facility or other improvement thereon, or any
26 combination thereof, and all real and personal property in connection
27 therewith or incidental thereto, deemed necessary or desirable in the
28 opinion of the port authority, whether or not now in existence or under
29 construction, for the undertaking of such railroad freight projects.

30 2. "Air terminal bonds" shall mean bonds issued by the port authority
31 for air terminal purposes.

32 3. "Air terminal purposes" shall mean the effectuation, establishment,
33 acquisition, construction, rehabilitation, improvement, maintenance or
34 operation of air terminals owned, leased or operated by the port author-
35 ity of New York and New Jersey (including airports operated under revo-
36 cable permits) or operated by others pursuant to agreements with the
37 port authority.

38 4. "Bonds" shall mean bonds, notes, securities or other obligations or
39 evidences of indebtedness.

40 5. "General reserve fund" shall mean the general reserve fund of the
41 port authority authorized by chapter forty-eight of the laws of New York
42 of nineteen hundred thirty-one as amended and continued by part XXIX of
43 this article, and chapter five of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen
44 hundred thirty-one, as amended.

45 6. "General reserve fund statutes" shall mean chapter forty-eight of
46 the laws of New York of nineteen hundred thirty-one as amended and
47 continued by part XXIX of this article, and chapter five of the laws of
48 New Jersey of nineteen hundred thirty-one, as amended.

49 7. "Municipality" shall mean a county, city, borough, village, town-
50 ship, town, public agency, public authority or political subdivision.

51 8. "Real property" shall mean lands, structures, franchises and inter-
52 ests in land, including air space and air rights, waters, lands under
53 water and riparian rights, and any and all things and rights included
54 within the said term, and includes not only fees simple absolute but
55 also any and all lesser interests, including but not limited to ease-
56 ments, rights of way, uses, leases, licenses and all other incorporeal

1 hereditaments and every estate, interest or right, legal or equitable,
2 including terms for years and liens thereon by way of judgments, mort-
3 gages or otherwise.

4 § 1204. Purpose. The effectuation, establishment, acquisition,
5 construction, rehabilitation, improvement, maintenance and operation of
6 air terminals by the port authority is and will be in all respects for
7 the benefit of the people of the states of New York and New Jersey, for
8 the increase of their commerce and prosperity, and for the improvement
9 of their health and living conditions; and the port authority shall be
10 regarded as performing an essential governmental function in undertaking
11 the effectuation, establishment, acquisition, construction, rehabili-
12 tation, improvement, maintenance or operation thereof, and in carrying
13 out the provisions of law relating thereto.

14 § 1205. Operation of air terminals; noise prohibition. 1. The port
15 authority shall not permit or contract for the landing or takeoff of any
16 aircraft which emits a noise in excess of 108 EPNdB as measured as set
17 forth herein at any airport it maintains or operates; provided, however,
18 in any case of emergency involving the possible saving of human life,
19 the prohibition of this subdivision may be temporarily suspended.

20 2. Measurement. For purposes of this section, aircraft noise is to be
21 measured at the following points:

22 (a) For takeoff, at a point 3.5 nautical miles from the start of the
23 takeoff roll on the extended centerline of the runway;

24 (b) For approach, at a point one nautical mile from the threshold on
25 the extended centerline of the runway; and

26 (c) For the sideline, at the point, on a line parallel to and 0.25
27 nautical miles from the extended centerline of the runway, where the
28 noise level after liftoff is greatest, except that, for airplanes
29 powered by more than three turbojet engines, this distance must be 0.35
30 nautical miles.

31 3. Exceptions. Notwithstanding the requirements of subdivisions one
32 and two of this section the port authority in its discretion may, up to
33 a maximum noise level not exceeding 112 PNdB on takeoff, as measured by
34 the port authority in the manner used by the port authority to make such
35 measurements on the effective date of this section, grant an exception
36 thereto to any classification of aircraft built prior to the effective
37 date of this part and which has heretofore used the airport facilities
38 of the port authority, even though said aircraft does not comply with
39 subdivisions one and two of this section, upon a showing that (a) the
40 aircraft is capable of being equipped with retrofit equipment to reduce
41 the noise thereof to comply with the foregoing requirements of the
42 airport operator, and, in addition, (b) that such modification by way of
43 retrofit to reduce its noise shall be accomplished upon such terms and
44 conditions to assure compliance as the port authority, as airport opera-
45 tor, may require, within five years of the date of application for an
46 exception hereunder but in no event later than June first, nineteen
47 hundred eighty-one.

48 § 1206. Taxes; assessments. The port authority shall be required to
49 pay no taxes or assessments upon any of the property acquired or used by
50 it for air terminal purposes; but this shall not be construed to
51 prevent the port authority and municipalities from entering into agree-
52 ments for the payment of fair and reasonable sums by the port authority
53 annually in accordance with legislation heretofore adopted by the two
54 states, to the end that such municipalities may not suffer undue loss of
55 taxes and assessments by reason of the acquisition and ownership of
56 property by the port authority for air terminal purposes.

1 § 1207. General reserve fund; repayment. The moneys in the general
2 reserve fund of the port authority may be pledged in whole or in part by
3 the port authority as security for or applied by it to the repayment
4 with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon bonds issued by it
5 from time to time to provide funds for air terminal purposes; and the
6 moneys in said general reserve fund may be applied by the port authority
7 to the fulfillment of any other undertakings which it may assume to or
8 for the benefit of the holders of any such bonds.

9 Subject to prior liens and pledges, (and to the obligation of the port
10 authority to apply revenues to the maintenance of its general reserve
11 fund in the amount prescribed by the general reserve fund statutes), the
12 revenues of the port authority from facilities established, constructed,
13 acquired or effectuated through the issuance or sale of bonds of the
14 port authority secured by a pledge of its general reserve fund may be
15 pledged in whole or in part as security for or applied by it to the
16 repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon bonds
17 issued by it to provide funds for air terminal purposes, and said reven-
18 ues may be applied by the port authority to the fulfillment of any other
19 undertakings which it may assume to or for the benefit of the holders of
20 such bonds.

21 § 1208. Bonds. The bonds issued by the port authority to provide funds
22 for air terminal purposes are hereby made securities in which all state
23 and municipal officers and bodies of both states, all banks, bankers,
24 trust companies, savings banks, building and loan associations, savings
25 and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying
26 on a banking business, all insurance companies, insurance associations
27 and other persons carrying on an insurance business, and all administra-
28 tors, executors, guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries, and all
29 other persons whatsoever, who are now or may hereafter be authorized by
30 either state to invest in bonds or other obligations of such state, may
31 properly and legally invest any funds, including capital, belonging to
32 them or within their control; and said bonds are hereby made securities
33 which may properly and legally be deposited with and shall be received
34 by any state or municipal officer or agency of either state for any
35 purpose for which the deposit of bonds or other obligations of such
36 state is now or may hereafter be authorized.

37 § 1209. Municipality consent. 1. Notwithstanding any contrary
38 provision of law, every municipality in the Port of New York District is
39 authorized and empowered to consent to the use by the port authority of
40 any air terminal owned by such municipality or of any real or personal
41 property owned by such municipality and necessary, convenient or desira-
42 ble in the opinion of the port authority for air terminal purposes,
43 including such real property as has already been devoted to a public
44 use, and as an incident to such consent, to grant, convey, lease, or
45 otherwise transfer to the port authority any such air terminal or real
46 or personal property, upon such terms as may be determined by the port
47 authority and such municipality. Every such municipality is also
48 authorized and empowered as an incident to such consent to vest in the
49 port authority the control, operation, maintenance, rents, tolls, charg-
50 es and any and all other revenues of any air terminal now owned by such
51 municipality, the title to such air terminal remaining in such munici-
52 pality. Such consent shall be given and the execution of any agreement,
53 deed, lease, conveyance, or other instrument evidencing such consent or
54 given as an incident thereto shall be authorized in the manner provided
55 in article twenty-two of the compact of April thirtieth, nineteen

1 hundred twenty-one, and continued by part I of this article, between the
2 two states creating the port authority.

3 2. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, every municipality
4 outside the port district is authorized and empowered to consent to the
5 use of real property owned by such municipality and necessary, conven-
6 ient or desirable in the opinion of the port authority for beacons or
7 other aids to navigation, or to the use of any air space over real prop-
8 erty owned by such municipality; and as an incident to such consent, to
9 grant, lease, convey or otherwise transfer to the port authority such
10 real property or air space.

11 Such consent shall be given and the execution of any agreement, deed,
12 lease, conveyance or other instrument evidencing such consent or given
13 as an incident thereto, shall be given by the officer, board or body
14 authorized by law to convey such property, or if no officer, board or
15 body be otherwise authorized so to do, by the governing body of such
16 municipality.

17 3. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby consent to suits,
18 actions or proceedings of any form or nature in law, equity or otherwise
19 by any city or other municipality against the port authority upon, in
20 connection with or arising out of any such agreement, agreements, or any
21 modification thereof or supplement thereto, for the following types of
22 relief and for such purposes only:

- 23 (a) For money damages for breach thereof,
- 24 (b) For money damages for torts arising out of the operation of the
25 municipal air terminal,
- 26 (c) For rent,
- 27 (d) For specific performance,
- 28 (e) For reformation thereof,
- 29 (f) For accounting,
- 30 (g) For declaratory judgment,
- 31 (h) For judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the port
32 authority from transferring title to real property to third persons in
33 cases where it has contracted with such city or other municipality to
34 transfer such title to such city or municipality, and
- 35 (i) For judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the port
36 authority from committing or continuing to commit other breaches of such
37 agreements with such municipality, provided that such judgment, order or
38 decree shall not be entered except upon two days' prior written notice
39 to the port authority of the proposed entry thereof and provided
40 further, that upon an appeal taken by the port authority from such judg-
41 ment, order or decree the service of the notice of appeal shall perfect
42 the appeal and shall stay the execution of such judgment, order or
43 decree appealed from, without an undertaking or other security.

44 4. When rules of venue are applicable, the venue of any such suit,
45 action or proceeding shall be laid in the county or judicial district in
46 which the air terminal, which is the subject matter of such agreement
47 between the port authority and the city or other municipality, or any
48 part thereof, is located.

49 5. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, or part of this subdivision, or
50 the application thereof to any person or circumstances, shall, for any
51 reason, be adjudged by a court of competent jurisdiction to be invalid,
52 such judgment shall not affect, impair, or invalidate the remainder of
53 this subdivision, and the application thereof to any other person or
54 circumstances, but shall be confined in its operation to the clause,
55 sentence, paragraph, or part thereof directly involved in the controver-

1 sy in which such judgment shall have been rendered and to the person or
2 circumstances involved.

3 § 1210. Acquisition limitations. The powers hereinafter granted to
4 the port authority to acquire real property by condemnation or the right
5 of eminent domain shall be subject to the limitations set forth in
6 section twelve hundred two of this part, and also to the following
7 further limitations:

8 1. Unless and until the state of New York otherwise provides by law,
9 the port authority shall not have power to acquire real property in that
10 state for air terminal purposes by condemnation or the right of eminent
11 domain except for the purpose of making additions, extensions and
12 improvements to the three air terminals in New York city known as La
13 Guardia airport, John F. Kennedy international airport (formerly known
14 as Idlewild airport), and Floyd Bennett airport, for the purpose of
15 acquiring air rights or preventing or removing actual or potential
16 hazards to air navigation within three miles of the runways at said air
17 terminals as such runways may now or hereafter exist, and for the
18 purpose of establishing or maintaining beacons and other aids to air
19 navigation in connection with said three air terminals, whether or not
20 within three miles of said runways. The port authority shall not have
21 power to acquire by condemnation or the right of eminent domain real
22 property in or under the waters of Jamaica Bay for the purpose of adding
23 to, expanding, extending or constructing runway extensions, or incorpo-
24 rating such lands into the airport operation; however, this section
25 shall not prohibit the port authority from acquiring such lands for
26 installing flight control and safety equipment to service its existing
27 runways, nor from installing anti-pollution devices and equipment in
28 accordance with its anti-pollution program adopted for the air terminals
29 in New York city known as John F. Kennedy international airport or Floyd
30 Bennett airport.

31 2. Unless and until the state of New Jersey otherwise provides by law,
32 the port authority shall not have the power to acquire real property in
33 the state of New Jersey for air terminal purposes by condemnation or the
34 right of eminent domain except for the purpose of making additions,
35 extensions and improvements to the air terminal known as Newark airport
36 (including additions, extensions and improvements thereto located in the
37 city of Elizabeth), for the purpose of acquiring air rights or prevent-
38 ing or removing actual or potential hazards to air navigation within
39 three miles of the runways at said air terminal as such runways may now
40 or hereafter exist, and for the purpose of establishing or maintaining
41 beacons and other aids to air navigation in connection with said air
42 terminal, whether or not within three miles of said runways.

43 3. Unless otherwise provided by law by the state in which such real
44 property is located, the port authority shall not have power to acquire
45 for air terminal purposes by condemnation, acquisition pursuant to the
46 provisions of the eminent domain procedure law, or the right of eminent
47 domain subsequent to June thirtieth, nineteen hundred fifty-two, any
48 real property taken for and actually devoted to a public use, provided,
49 that this limitation shall not apply to real property a proceeding for
50 the acquisition of which was initiated prior to that date.

51 4. The foregoing limitations shall not be construed to limit, affect
52 or impair the power of the port authority to acquire real property at
53 any time and place for air terminal purposes by negotiation or in any
54 other manner than by condemnation, acquisition pursuant to the
55 provisions of the eminent domain procedure law, or by the exercise of
56 the right of eminent domain.

1 5. Subject to the foregoing limitations, if the port authority shall
2 find it necessary or convenient to acquire any real property for air
3 terminal purposes, whether for immediate or future use, the port author-
4 ity may find and determine that such property, whether a fee simple
5 absolute or a lesser interest, is required for a public use, and upon
6 such determination the said property shall be and shall be deemed to be
7 required for such public use until otherwise determined by the port
8 authority, and such determination shall not be affected by the fact that
9 such property has theretofore been taken for and is then devoted to a
10 public use; but the public use in the hands or under the control of the
11 port authority shall be deemed superior to the public use in the hands
12 of any other person, association or corporation except a municipality
13 within or without the port district. The port authority may acquire and
14 is hereby authorized to acquire such property, whether a fee simple
15 absolute or a lesser estate, by the exercise of the right of eminent
16 domain under and pursuant to the eminent domain procedure law of the
17 state of New York, in the case of property located in such state, and
18 revised statutes of New Jersey, Title 20:1-1 et seq., in the case of
19 property situated in such state, or at the option of the port authority
20 pursuant to such other and alternate procedure in each state as may be
21 provided by law by such state. The port authority shall have such power
22 of eminent domain not only in respect to real property located within
23 the Port of New York District but also as to any real property located
24 outside of the port district which is necessary, incidental or conven-
25 ient for the effectuation, establishment, acquisition, construction,
26 rehabilitation or improvement, and maintenance and operation of air
27 terminals within the port district. Nothing herein contained shall be
28 construed to prevent the port authority from bringing any proceedings to
29 remove a cloud on title or such other proceedings as it may, in its
30 discretion, deem proper and necessary, or acquiring any such property by
31 negotiation or purchase.

32 § 1211. Federal aid. The port authority may make application directly
33 to the proper federal officials or agencies for federal loans or grants
34 in aid of air terminals owned or operated by it; provided, that if
35 either state shall have or adopt general legislation governing applica-
36 tions for federal aid for air terminals by municipalities of such state,
37 or the receipt or disbursement of such federal aid by or on behalf of
38 such municipalities, then such legislation shall at the option of such
39 state apply to applications by the port authority for federal aid for
40 air terminals located in such state and to the receipt and disbursement
41 of such federal aid by or on behalf of the port authority, in the same
42 manner and to the same extent as other municipalities of such state.
43 Except as above provided, no agency or commission of either state shall
44 have jurisdiction over any air terminals under the control of the port
45 authority, and all details of financing, construction, leasing, charges,
46 rates, tolls, contracts and the operation of air terminals owned or
47 controlled by the port authority shall be within its sole discretion and
48 its decision in connection with any and all matters concerning such air
49 terminals shall be controlling and conclusive. The local laws, resol-
50 utions, ordinances, rules and regulations of a municipality within which
51 an air terminal is situated shall apply to such air terminal, if so
52 provided in any agreement between the port authority and such munici-
53 pality, and to the extent provided in such agreement.

54 § 1212. Lands under water. In the event that the port authority shall
55 find it necessary or desirable to acquire any unappropriated state lands
56 or lands under water in the state of New York for air terminal purposes,

1 the commissioner of general services of that state may grant, transfer
2 or convey such unappropriated state lands or lands under water to the
3 port authority upon such consideration, terms and conditions as may be
4 determined by said commissioner, except that no lands under the waters
5 of Jamaica Bay may be granted, transferred or conveyed to the port
6 authority for air terminal purposes by said commissioner except as
7 provided in paragraph one of section twelve hundred ten of this part.

8 In the event that the port authority shall find it necessary or desir-
9 able to acquire any lands under water in the state of New Jersey for air
10 terminal purposes, the division of navigation of the department of
11 conservation of that state may grant, transfer or convey such lands
12 under water to the port authority in accordance with the statutes of
13 that state governing the making of riparian grants and leases, upon such
14 terms and conditions as may be determined by said division.

15 In the event that the port authority shall find it necessary or desir-
16 able to acquire any real property required or used for state highway
17 purposes in the state of New Jersey, the state highway department of the
18 state of New Jersey may grant, transfer or convey such real property to
19 the port authority upon such terms and conditions as may be determined
20 by said state highway department.

21 § 1213. Repayment of bonds and obligations. The two states covenant
22 and agree with each other and with the holders of any bonds of the port
23 authority issued or incurred for air terminal purposes and as security
24 for which there may or shall be pledged (directly or indirectly, or
25 through the medium of its general reserve fund or otherwise), the reven-
26 ues, or any part thereof, of any air terminal or other facility owned or
27 operated by the port authority, that the two states will not, so long as
28 any of such bonds or other obligations remain outstanding and unpaid,
29 diminish or impair the power of the port authority to establish, levy
30 and collect landing fees, charges, rents, tolls or other fees in
31 connection therewith.

32 § 1214. Contrary declarations. Any declarations contained herein and
33 in the concurrent act of the state of New Jersey with respect to the
34 governmental nature of air terminals and to the exemption of air termi-
35 nal property from taxation and to the discretion of the port authority
36 with respect to air terminal operations shall not be construed to imply
37 that other port authority property and operations are not of a govern-
38 mental nature, or that they are subject to taxation, or that the deter-
39 minations of the port authority with respect thereto are not conclusive.

40 § 1215. Agreement between the states. This section and the preceding
41 sections of this part constitute an agreement between the states of New
42 York and New Jersey supplementary to the compact between the two states
43 dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one, and amendatory ther-
44 eof, and continued by part I of this article, and shall be liberally
45 construed to effectuate the purposes of said compact and of the compre-
46 hensive plan heretofore adopted by the two states, and the powers vested
47 in the port authority hereby shall be construed to be in aid of and
48 supplemental to and not in limitation of or in derogation of any of the
49 powers heretofore conferred upon or delegated to the port authority.

50 § 1216. Federal aid procedure; application. The state of New York
51 hereby elects to exercise the option reserved to each state by section
52 twelve hundred eleven of this part (and by the corresponding section of
53 the New Jersey statute concurring herein); and accordingly, if by the
54 effective date of chapter 802 of the laws of 1947, this state has
55 adopted, or if thereafter it shall adopt general legislation governing
56 applications for federal aid for air terminals by municipalities of this

1 state or the receipt or disbursement of such federal aid by or on behalf
2 of such municipalities, such legislation shall apply to applications by
3 the port authority for federal aid for air terminals located in this
4 state in the same manner and to the same extent as other municipalities
5 of this state, provided, that if such legislation shall require such
6 applications for federal aid to be approved by any officer, board,
7 commission, department or other agency of this state or shall require
8 the consent of any such agency of this state to the submission thereof
9 to the federal government, or shall require any such agency of this
10 state to be designated by municipalities as their agent to collect or
11 disburse such federal aid, or shall contain any other requirement vest-
12 ing any such agency of this state with power or discretion with respect
13 to the making of such applications for federal aid or the receipt or
14 disbursement thereof, then such officer, board, commission, department
15 or other agency of this state shall have power to waive such requirement
16 in whole or in part temporarily or permanently insofar as the port
17 authority is concerned.

18 PART XIII
19 EMINENT DOMAIN

20 Section 1301. Right of eminent domain.

21 § 1301. Right of eminent domain. The powers granted to the port
22 authority by this part shall be deemed to be in aid of and supplemental
23 to and not in limitation or derogation of the powers otherwise conferred
24 upon it; and nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the
25 port authority from exercising the right of eminent domain under and
26 pursuant to the eminent domain procedure law of the state of New York,
27 or any other applicable law of this state, in any case where it is
28 authorized so to do.

29 PART XIV
30 SUITS AGAINST THE PORT AUTHORITY

31 Section 1401. Suits against the port authority.

- 32 1402. Prior causes of action.
- 33 1403. Contract causes of action.
- 34 1404. Civil suits; statutory penalties.
- 35 1405. Further restrictions.
- 36 1406. Venue.
- 37 1407. Statute of limitations.
- 38 1408. Notice of claim.
- 39 1409. Limits of liability.
- 40 1410. Other suits, actions or proceedings.
- 41 1411. Agreement between the states.

42 § 1401. Suits against the port authority. Upon the concurrence of
43 the state of New Jersey, the states of New York and New Jersey consent
44 to suits, actions or proceedings of any form or nature at law, in equity
45 or otherwise (including proceedings to enforce arbitration agreements)
46 against the port authority, and to appeals therefrom and reviews there-
47 of, except as hereinafter provided in sections fourteen hundred two
48 through fourteen hundred five of this part, inclusive.

49 § 1402. Prior causes of action. The foregoing consent does not extend
50 to suits, actions or proceedings upon any causes of action whatsoever
51 accruing before the effective date of chapter 301 of the laws of 1950,
52 other than causes of actions upon, in connection with, or arising out of

1 notes, bonds or other obligations or securities secured by a pledge of
2 the general reserve fund of the port authority.

3 § 1403. Contract causes of action. The foregoing consent does not
4 extend to suits, actions or proceedings upon any causes of action what-
5 soever, upon, in connection with, or arising out of any contract,
6 express or implied, entered into or assumed by or assigned to the port
7 authority before the effective date of this part (including any supple-
8 ment to, or amendment, extension or renewal of any such contract, even
9 if such supplement, amendment, extension or renewal is made on or after
10 the effective date of chapter 301 of the laws of 1950), regardless of
11 whether such cause of action accrued before or after that date, other
12 than causes of action upon, in connection with or arising out of notes,
13 bonds or other obligations or securities secured by a pledge of the
14 general reserve fund of the port authority.

15 § 1404. Civil suits; statutory penalties. The foregoing consent does
16 not extend to civil suits, actions or proceedings for the recovery of
17 statutory penalties.

18 § 1405. Further restrictions. The foregoing consent does not extend
19 to suits, actions or proceedings for judgments, orders or decrees
20 restraining, enjoining or preventing the port authority from committing
21 or continuing to commit any act or acts, other than suits, actions or
22 proceedings by the attorney general of New York or by the attorney
23 general of New Jersey--each of whom is hereby authorized to bring such
24 suits, actions or proceedings in his discretion on behalf of any person
25 or persons whatsoever who requests him so to do except in the cases
26 excluded by sections fourteen hundred two, fourteen hundred three and
27 fourteen hundred four of this part; provided, that in any such suit,
28 action or proceeding, no judgment, order or decree shall be entered
29 except upon at least two days' prior written notice to the port authori-
30 ty of the proposed entry thereof.

31 § 1406. Venue. The foregoing consent is granted upon the condition
32 that venue in any suit, action or proceeding against the port authority
33 shall be laid within a county or a judicial district, established by one
34 of said states or by the United States, and situated wholly or partially
35 within the port of New York district. The port authority shall be deemed
36 to be a resident of each such county or judicial district for the
37 purpose of such suits, actions or proceedings. Although the port author-
38 ity is engaged in the performance of governmental functions, the said
39 two states consent to liability on the part of the port authority in
40 such suits, actions or proceedings for tortious acts committed by it and
41 its agents to the same extent as though it were a private corporation.

42 § 1407. Statute of limitations. The foregoing consent is granted upon
43 the condition that any suit, action or proceeding prosecuted or main-
44 tained under this part shall be commenced within one year after the
45 cause of action therefor shall have accrued, and upon the further condi-
46 tion that in the case of any suit, action or proceeding for the recovery
47 or payment of money, prosecuted or maintained under this part, a notice
48 of claim shall have been served upon the port authority by or on behalf
49 of the plaintiff or plaintiffs at least sixty days before such suit,
50 action or proceeding is commenced. The provisions of this section shall
51 not apply to claims arising out of provisions of any workers' compen-
52 sation law of either state.

53 § 1408. Notice of claim. The notice of claim required by section
54 fourteen hundred seven of this part shall be in writing, sworn to by or
55 on behalf of the claimant or claimants, and shall set forth (1) the name
56 and post office address of each claimant and of his attorney, if any,

(2) the nature of the claim, (3) the time when, the place where and the manner in which the claim arose, and (4) the items of damage or injuries claimed to have been sustained so far as then practicable. Such notice may be served in the manner in which process may be served, or in lieu thereof, may be sent by registered mail to the port authority at its principal office. Where the claimant is a person under the age of eighteen years or is mentally or physically incapacitated and by reason of such disability no notice of claim is filed or suit, action or proceeding commenced within the time specified in section fourteen hundred seven of this part, or where a person entitled to make a claim dies and by reason of his death no notice of claim is filed or suit, action or proceeding commenced within the time specified in section fourteen hundred seven of this part then any court in which such suit, action or proceeding may be brought may in its discretion grant leave to serve the notice of claim and to commence the suit, action or proceeding within a reasonable time but in any event within three years after the cause of action accrued. Application for such leave must be made upon an affidavit showing the particular facts which caused the delay and shall be accompanied by a copy of the proposed notice of claim if such notice has not been served, and such application shall be made only upon notice to the port authority.

§ 1409. Limits of liability. The commissioners, officers or employees of the port authority shall not be subject to suits, actions or proceedings for judgments, orders or decrees restraining, preventing or enjoining them in their official or personal capacities from committing or continuing to commit any act or acts on behalf of the port authority other than suits, actions and proceedings brought by the attorney general of New York or by the attorney general of New Jersey or by the port authority itself--each of said attorneys general being hereby authorized to bring such suits, actions or proceedings in his discretion on behalf of any person or persons whatsoever who requests him so to do except in the cases excluded by sections fourteen hundred two, fourteen hundred three and fourteen hundred four of this part; provided, that in any such suit, action or proceeding brought by either attorney general, no judgment, order or decree shall be entered except upon at least two days' notice to the defendant of the proposed entry thereof.

§ 1410. Other suits, actions or proceedings. Nothing herein shall be deemed to revoke, rescind or affect any consents to suits, actions or proceedings against the port authority heretofore given by the two said states in chapter eight hundred two of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred forty-seven, as amended, and continued by part XII of this article, and chapter forty-three of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred forty-seven, as amended; chapter six hundred thirty-one of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred forty-seven, as amended, and continued by part XI of this article; chapter forty-four of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred forty-seven, as amended, and chapter five hundred thirty-four of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred forty-eight, and continued by part XI of this article, and chapter ninety-seven of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred forty-eight.

§ 1411. Agreement between the states. This part together with the act of the state of New Jersey concurring herein, shall constitute an agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary to and amendatory of the compact between the two said states dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one and continued by part I of this article.

PART XV

TRAFFIC REGULATIONS FOR VEHICULAR CROSSINGS

Section 1501. Governing authority.

1502. Tolls; other charges.

1503. Operation restrictions.

1504. Port authority police force.

1505. Driving procedure.

1506. Operation requirements.

1507. Accident protocol.

1508. Transport restrictions.

1509. Violations.

1510. Definitions.

1511. Severability.

1512. Repeal of previous rules and regulations.

1513. Agreement between the states.

1514. Compliance with state law.

1515. Felonies.

1516. Misdemeanors.

1517. Owner liability for failure of operator to comply with toll collection regulations of the port authority.

1518. Imposition of liability for failure of operator to comply with toll collection regulations of the port authority.

1519. Adjudication of liability.

§ 1501. Governing authority. To the end that the interstate vehicular crossings operated by the port authority, pursuant to the compact of April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one between the states of New York and New Jersey creating the port authority, may be efficiently and safely operated in the interest of the people of the states of New York and New Jersey and of the nation, the following rules and regulations governing traffic on vehicular crossings operated by the port authority, set forth in sections fifteen hundred two through fifteen hundred eight of this part, are hereby adopted by the legislatures of the two states, and are declared to be binding upon all persons and corporations affected thereby.

§ 1502. Tolls; other charges. No traffic shall be permitted in or upon vehicular crossings except upon the payment of such tolls and other charges as may from time to time be prescribed by the port authority. It is hereby declared to be unlawful for any person to refuse to pay, or to evade or to attempt to evade the payment of such tolls or other charges.

§ 1503. Operation restrictions. No vehicle shall be operated carelessly or negligently, or in disregard of the rights or safety of others, or without due caution and circumspection, or at a speed or in a manner so as to endanger unreasonably or to be likely to endanger unreasonably persons or property, or while the operator thereof is under the influence of intoxicating liquors or any narcotic or habit-forming drug, nor shall any vehicle be so constructed, equipped or loaded as to endanger unreasonably or to be likely to endanger unreasonably persons or property.

§ 1504. Port authority police force. All persons in or upon vehicular crossings must at all times comply with any lawful order, signal or direction by voice or hand of any member of the port authority police force. When traffic is controlled by traffic lights, signs or by mechanical or electrical signals, such lights, signs and signals shall be obeyed unless a port authority police officer directs otherwise.

1 § 1505. Driving procedure. Unless otherwise directed, vehicles shall
2 at all times stay to the right of the center of all roadways except in
3 the case of one-way roadways; slow-moving vehicles shall remain as close
4 as possible to the right-hand edge or curb of the roadway; and where a
5 roadway is marked with traffic lanes vehicles shall not cross markings.

6 § 1506. Operation requirements. No person shall operate a motor vehi-
7 cle in or upon any part of a vehicular crossing unless he is duly
8 authorized to operate motor vehicles in the state in which such part of
9 the vehicular crossing is located. No motor vehicle shall be permitted
10 in or upon any part of a vehicular crossing which is not registered in
11 accordance with the provisions of the law of the state in which such
12 part of the vehicular crossing is located.

13 § 1507. Accident protocol. The operator of any vehicle involved in an
14 accident resulting in injury or death to any person or damage to any
15 property shall immediately stop such vehicle at the scene of the acci-
16 dent, render such assistance as may be needed, and give his name,
17 address, and operator's license and registration number to the person
18 injured or to any officer or witness of the injury. The operator of such
19 vehicle shall make a report of such accident in accordance with the law
20 of the state in which such accident occurred.

21 § 1508. Transport restrictions. No person shall transport in or upon
22 a vehicular crossing, any dynamite, nitroglycerin, black powder, fire-
23 works, blasting caps or other explosives, gasoline, alcohol, ether,
24 liquid shellac, kerosene, turpentine, formaldehyde or other inflammable
25 or combustible liquids, ammonium nitrate, sodium chlorate, wet hemp,
26 powdered metallic magnesium, nitro-cellulose film, peroxides or other
27 readily inflammable solids or oxidizing materials, hydrochloric acid,
28 sulfuric acid or other corrosive liquids, prussic acid, phosgene, arsenic,
29 carbolic acid, potassium cyanide, tear gas, lewisite or any other
30 poisonous substances, liquids or gases, or any compressed gas, or any
31 radio-active article, substance or material, at such time or place or in
32 such manner or condition as to endanger unreasonably or as to be likely
33 to endanger unreasonably persons or property.

34 § 1509. Violations. Violations of the rules and regulations set forth
35 in sections fifteen hundred two through fifteen hundred eight of this
36 part committed within the territorial limits of either state shall be
37 punishable as may be provided by the laws of such state but the penal-
38 ties prescribed by either state shall not preclude the port authority
39 from excluding from vehicular crossings permanently or for a specified
40 time, all vehicles violating any of the said rules and regulations, as
41 well as other vehicles owned or operated by the owner or operator of
42 such vehicle.

43 § 1510. Definitions. The following terms as used herein shall have
44 the indicated meanings:

45 1. "Traffic" shall include pedestrians, ridden animals, herded animals
46 and vehicles whether moved by human power or otherwise.

47 2. "Vehicular crossings" shall include not only bridges and tunnels
48 operated by the port authority, but also their plazas and approaches,
49 but shall not include any lands granted by the port authority to the
50 states of New York or New Jersey or to a municipality for street or
51 highway purposes even though such street or highway constitutes a means
52 of access to or egress from such vehicular crossing.

53 § 1511. Severability. If any term or provision of this part shall be
54 declared unconstitutional or ineffective in whole or in part by a court
55 of competent jurisdiction, then to the extent that it is not unconstitu-
56 tional or ineffective, such term or provisions shall be enforced and

1 effectuated, nor shall such determination be deemed to invalidate the
2 remaining terms or provisions thereof.

3 § 1512. Repeal of previous rules and regulations. The two said states
4 agree that chapter two hundred fifty-one of the laws of New York of
5 nineteen hundred thirty-four, entitled "An act establishing rules and
6 regulations for the control of traffic on the interstate bridges and
7 tunnels operated by the Port of New York Authority and prescribing
8 proceedings and penalties for their violations", and chapter one hundred
9 forty-six of the pamphlet laws of New Jersey, nineteen hundred thirty-
10 two, entitled "An act establishing rules and regulations for the control
11 of traffic on the inter-state bridges and tunnels operated by the Port
12 of New York Authority and prescribing proceedings and penalties for
13 their violations", shall be and are repealed as of the date this part
14 takes effect.

15 § 1513. Agreement between the states. This section and the preceding
16 sections of this part, together with the corresponding sections of the
17 act of the state of New Jersey concurring herein, shall constitute an
18 agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary to
19 the compact between the two states dated April thirtieth, nineteen
20 hundred twenty-one, and amendatory thereof, and shall be liberally
21 construed to effectuate the purposes of said compact and of the agree-
22 ments of the two states amendatory thereof or supplemental thereto; and
23 shall be construed to be in aid of and supplemental to and not in limi-
24 tation of or in derogation of the powers heretofore conferred upon or
25 delegated to the port authority.

26 § 1514. Compliance with state law. If the violation within the state
27 of any of the rules and regulations set forth in sections fifteen
28 hundred two through fifteen hundred eight of this part including but not
29 limited to those regarding the payment of tolls, would have been a felo-
30 ny, misdemeanor or other punishable offense if committed on any public
31 road, street, highway or turnpike in the municipality in which such
32 violation occurred, it shall be tried and punished in the same manner as
33 if it had been committed on such public road, street, highway or turn-
34 pike.

35 § 1515. Felonies. Notwithstanding the provisions of section fifteen
36 hundred fourteen of this part, if the violation within the state of the
37 rule and regulation set forth in section fifteen hundred nine of this
38 part shall result in injury or death to a person or persons or damage to
39 property in excess of the value of five thousand dollars, such violation
40 shall constitute a felony.

41 § 1516. Misdemeanors. Except as provided in sections fifteen hundred
42 fourteen and fifteen hundred fifteen of this part, any violation within
43 the state of any of the rules and regulations set forth in sections
44 fifteen hundred two through fifteen hundred eight of this part including
45 but not limited to those regarding the payment of tolls, shall consti-
46 tute a misdemeanor and shall be punishable as an offense triable in a
47 magistrate's court by a fine not exceeding five hundred dollars or by
48 imprisonment not exceeding sixty days or by both such fine and imprison-
49 ment.

50 § 1517. Owner liability for failure of operator to comply with toll
51 collection regulations of the port authority. Notwithstanding any other
52 provision of law and in accordance with the provisions of section
53 fifteen hundred eighteen of this part, an owner of a vehicle may be held
54 liable for failure of an operator thereof to comply with the toll
55 collection regulations of the port authority of New York and New Jersey
56 (hereinafter called port authority). The owner of a vehicle shall be

1 liable pursuant to this section if such vehicle was used or operated
2 with the permission of the owner, express or implied, in violation of
3 the toll collection regulations of the port authority, and such
4 violation is evidenced by information obtained from a photo-monitoring
5 system, provided, however, that no owner of a vehicle shall be liable
6 where the operator of such vehicle has been convicted of a violation of
7 those toll collection regulations for the same incident.

8 § 1518. Imposition of liability for failure of operator to comply with
9 toll collection regulations of the port authority. The liability set
10 forth in section fifteen hundred seventeen of this part, shall be
11 imposed upon an owner for a violation by an operator of the toll
12 collection regulations of the port authority occurring within the terri-
13 torial limits of the state of New York in accordance with the following:

14 1. For the purposes of this section, the term "owner" shall mean any
15 person, corporation, partnership, firm, agency, association, lessor, or
16 organization who, at the time of the violation in any city in which a
17 vehicle is operated: (a) is the beneficial or equitable owner of such
18 vehicle; or (b) has title to such vehicle; or (c) is the registrant or
19 co-registrant of such vehicle which is registered with the department of
20 motor vehicles of this state or any other state, territory, district,
21 province, nation or other jurisdiction; or (d) subject to the limita-
22 tions set forth in subdivision six of this section, uses such vehicle in
23 its vehicle renting and/or leasing business; and includes (e) a person
24 entitled to the use and possession of a vehicle subject to a security
25 interest in another person. For the purposes of this section, the term
26 "operator" shall mean any person, corporation, firm, partnership, agen-
27 cy, association, organization or lessee that uses or operates a vehicle
28 with or without the permission of the owner, and an owner who operates
29 his or her own vehicle. For purposes of this section, the term "photo-
30 monitoring system" shall mean a vehicle sensor installed to work in
31 conjunction with a toll collection facility which automatically produces
32 one or more photographs, one or more microphotographs, a videotape or
33 other recorded images of each vehicle at the time it is used or operated
34 in violation of the toll collection regulations of the port authority.
35 For purposes of this section, the term "toll collection regulations of
36 the port authority" shall refer to the traffic regulations for inter-
37 state vehicular crossings operated by the port authority as set forth in
38 this part and in chapter one hundred ninety-two of the laws of New
39 Jersey of nineteen hundred fifty, and specifically that section of the
40 laws which prohibits traffic in or upon vehicular crossings operated by
41 the port authority except upon the payment of such tolls and other
42 charges as may from time to time be prescribed by the port authority and
43 which further makes it unlawful for any person to refuse to pay, or to
44 evade or to attempt to evade the payment of such tolls or other charges.
45 For purposes of this section, the term "vehicle" shall mean every device
46 in, upon, or by which a person or property is or may be transported or
47 drawn upon a highway, except devices used exclusively upon stationary
48 rails or tracks.

49 2. A certificate, sworn to or affirmed by an agent of the port author-
50 ity, or a facsimile thereof, based upon inspection of photographs,
51 microphotographs, videotape or other recorded images produced by a
52 photo-monitoring system shall be prima facie evidence of the facts
53 contained therein and shall be admissible in any proceeding charging a
54 violation of toll collection regulations of the port authority, provided
55 that any photographs, microphotographs, videotape or other recorded
56 images evidencing such a violation shall be available for inspection and

1 admission into evidence in any proceeding to adjudicate the liability
2 for such violation.

3 3. An imposition of liability pursuant to this section shall be based
4 upon a preponderance of evidence as submitted. An imposition of liabil-
5 ity pursuant to this section shall not be deemed a conviction of an
6 operator and shall not be made part of the motor vehicle operating
7 record, furnished pursuant to section three hundred fifty-four of the
8 vehicle and traffic law, of the person upon whom such liability is
9 imposed nor shall it be used for insurance purposes in the provision of
10 motor vehicle insurance coverage.

11 4. (a) A notice of liability shall be sent by first class mail to each
12 person alleged to be liable as an owner for a violation pursuant to this
13 section of the toll collection regulations of the port authority. Such
14 notice shall be mailed no later than thirty days after the alleged
15 violation. Personal delivery on the owner shall not be required. A manu-
16 al or automatic record of mailing prepared in the ordinary course of
17 business shall be prima facie evidence of the mailing of the notice.

18 (b) A notice of liability shall contain the name and address of the
19 person alleged to be liable as an owner for a violation of the toll
20 collection regulations of the port authority pursuant to this section,
21 the registration number of the vehicle involved in such violation, the
22 location where such violation took place, the date and time of such
23 violation and the identification number of the photo-monitoring system
24 which recorded the violation or other document locator number.

25 (c) The notice of liability shall contain information advising the
26 person charged of the manner and the time in which he may contest the
27 liability alleged in the notice. Such notice of liability shall also
28 contain a warning to advise the persons charged that failure to contest
29 in the manner and time provided shall be deemed an admission of liabil-
30 ity and that a default judgment may be entered thereon.

31 (d) The notice of liability shall be prepared and mailed by the port
32 authority or its duly authorized agent.

33 5. If an owner receives a notice of liability pursuant to this section
34 for any time period during which the vehicle was reported to the police
35 department as having been stolen, it shall be a valid defense to an
36 allegation of liability for a violation of the toll collection regu-
37 lations of the port authority that the vehicle had been reported to the
38 police as stolen prior to the time the violation occurred and had not
39 been recovered by such time. If an owner receives a notice of liability
40 pursuant to this section for any time period during which the vehicle
41 was stolen, but not as yet reported to the police as having been stolen,
42 it shall be a valid defense to an allegation of liability for a
43 violation of toll collection regulations of the port authority pursuant
44 to this section that the vehicle was reported as stolen within two hours
45 after discovery of the theft by the owner. For purposes of asserting the
46 defense provided by this subdivision, it shall be sufficient that a
47 certified copy of the police report on the stolen vehicle be sent by
48 first class mail to the court or other entity having jurisdiction.

49 6. An owner, as defined in paragraph (a) of subdivision one of this
50 section, who is a lessor of a vehicle to which a notice of liability was
51 issued pursuant to subdivision four of this section shall not be liable
52 pursuant to this section for the violation of the toll collection regu-
53 lations of the port authority provided that he or she sends to the port
54 authority serving the notice of liability and to the court or other
55 entity having jurisdiction a copy of the rental, lease or other such
56 contract document covering such vehicle on the date of the violation,

1 with the name and address of the lessee clearly legible, within thirty
2 days after receiving from the port authority or its duly authorized
3 agent the original notice of liability. Failure to send such information
4 within such thirty day time period shall render the lessor liable for
5 the penalty prescribed by this section. Where the lessor complies with
6 the provisions of this subdivision, the lessee of such vehicle on the
7 date of such violation shall be deemed to be the owner of such vehicle
8 for purposes of this section and shall be subject to liability for the
9 violation of toll collection regulations of the port authority provided
10 that the port authority or its duly authorized agent mails a notice of
11 liability to the lessee within ten days after the court, or other entity
12 having jurisdiction, deems the lessee to be the owner. For purposes of
13 this subdivision the term "lessor" shall mean any person, corporation,
14 firm, partnership, agency, association or organization engaged in the
15 business of renting or leasing vehicles to any lessee under a rental
16 agreement, lease or otherwise wherein the said lessee has the exclusive
17 use of said vehicle for any period of time. For the purposes of this
18 subdivision, the term "lessee" shall mean any person, corporation, firm,
19 partnership, agency, association or organization that rents, leases or
20 contracts for the use of one or more vehicles and has exclusive use
21 thereof for any period of time.

22 7. Except as provided in subdivision six of this section, if a person
23 receives a notice of liability pursuant to this section it shall be a
24 valid defense to an allegation of liability for a violation of toll
25 collection regulations of the port authority that the individual who
26 received the notice of liability pursuant to this section was not the
27 owner of the vehicle at the time the violation occurred. If the owner
28 liable for a violation of the toll collection regulations of the port
29 authority pursuant to this section was not the operator of the vehicle
30 at the time of the violation, the owner may maintain an action for
31 indemnification against the operator. The operator of the vehicle may
32 apply to the court or other entity having jurisdiction to adjudicate the
33 liability imposed under this section to accept responsibility for the
34 violation and satisfactorily discharge all applicable tolls, charges,
35 and penalties related to the violation.

36 8. "Electronic toll collection system" shall mean a system of collect-
37 ing tolls or charges which is capable of charging an account holder the
38 appropriate toll or charge by transmission of information from an elec-
39 tronic device on a motor vehicle to the toll lane, which information is
40 used to charge the account the appropriate toll or charge. In adopting
41 procedures for the preparation and mailing of a notice of liability, the
42 port authority or its duly authorized agent shall adopt guidelines to
43 ensure adequate and timely notice to all electronic toll collection
44 system account holders to inform them when their accounts are delin-
45 quent. An owner who is an account holder under the electronic toll
46 collection system shall not be found liable for a violation of this
47 section unless such authority has first sent a notice of delinquency to
48 such account holder and the account holder was in fact delinquent at the
49 time of the violation.

50 9. Nothing in this section shall be construed to limit the liability
51 of an operator of a vehicle for any violation of the toll collection
52 regulations of the port authority. Nothing in this section shall author-
53 ize or preclude the port authority from excluding from any of its facil-
54 ities, in its sole discretion, any or all vehicles found liable under
55 this section as well as other vehicles owned or operated by the owner or
56 operator of such vehicle.

10. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, all photographs, microphotographs, videotape or other recorded images prepared pursuant to this section shall be for the exclusive use of the port authority in the discharge of its duties under this section and shall not be open to the public nor be used in any court in any action or proceeding pending therein unless such action or proceeding relates to the imposition of or indemnification for liability pursuant to this section. The port authority or its duly authorized agent shall not sell, distribute or make available in any way, the names and addresses of electronic toll collection system account holders, or any information compiled from transactions with such account holders, without such account holders' consent to any entity that will use such information for any commercial purpose provided that the foregoing restriction shall not be deemed to preclude the exchange of such information between any entities with jurisdiction over and or operating a toll highway bridge and/or tunnel facility.

§ 1519. Adjudication of liability. Adjudication of the liability imposed upon an owner by section fifteen hundred seventeen of this part for a violation of the toll collection regulations of the port authority occurring within the territorial limits of the state of New York shall be in accordance with sections two hundred thirty-five, two hundred thirty-six, two hundred thirty-seven, two hundred thirty-nine, two hundred forty, two hundred forty-one, five hundred ten and eighteen hundred nine of the vehicle and traffic law, or by such entity having jurisdiction over violations of the toll collection regulations of the port authority occurring within the territorial limits of the state of New York, provided that all violations shall be heard and determined in the county in which the violation is alleged to have occurred, or by consent of both parties, in any county in the state of New York in which the port authority operates or maintains a facility. An owner found liable for a violation of toll collection regulations pursuant to this section shall for a first violation thereof be liable for a monetary penalty not to exceed fifty dollars or two times the toll evaded whichever is greater; for a second violation thereof both within eighteen months be liable for a monetary penalty not to exceed one hundred dollars or five times the toll evaded whichever is greater; for a third or subsequent violation thereof all within eighteen months be liable for a monetary penalty not to exceed one hundred fifty dollars or ten times the toll evaded whichever is greater.

PART XVI

RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING TRAFFIC ON HIGHWAYS IN PORT AUTHORITY AIR AND MARINE TERMINALS

Section 1601. Definitions.

1602. Vehicle operation.

1603. Adherence to traffic signs and signals.

1604. Requiring use of right side of roadway.

1605. Authorization for operation.

1606. Procedures in case of causing injury.

1607. Prohibited items.

1608. Parking.

1609. Prosecution for violations.

1610. Felony for transport of prohibited items.

1611. Misdemeanor for certain violations.

1612. Exclusion of vehicles in violations.

1 1613. Reserve clause.

2 § 1601. Definitions. The following terms as used herein shall have
3 the indicated meanings:

4 "Air terminals" shall mean developments operated by the port authority
5 consisting of runways, hangars, control towers, ramps, wharves, bulk-
6 heads, buildings, structures, parking areas, improvements, facilities or
7 other real property necessary, convenient or desirable for the landing,
8 taking off, accommodation and servicing of aircraft of all types,
9 including but not limited to airplanes, airships, dirigibles, helicop-
10 ters, gliders, amphibians, seaplanes, or any other contrivance now or
11 hereafter used for the navigation of or flight in air or space, operated
12 by carriers engaged in the transportation of passengers or cargo, or for
13 the loading, unloading, interchange or transfer of such passengers or
14 their baggage, or such cargo, or otherwise for the accommodation, use or
15 convenience of such passengers, or such carriers or their employees, or
16 for the landing, taking off, accommodation and servicing of aircraft
17 owned or operated by persons other than carriers.

18 "Air terminal highway" shall mean and include those portions of an air
19 terminal designated and made available temporarily or permanently by the
20 port authority to the public for general or limited highway use.

21 "Marine terminals" shall mean developments operated by the port
22 authority consisting of one or more piers, wharves, docks, bulkheads,
23 slips, basins, vehicular roadways, railroad connections, side tracks,
24 sidings or other buildings, structures, facilities or improvements,
25 necessary or convenient to the accommodation of steamships or other
26 vessels and their cargoes or passengers.

27 "Marine terminal highway" shall mean and include those portions of a
28 marine terminal designated and made available temporarily or permanently
29 by the port authority to the public for general or limited highway use.

30 "Traffic" shall mean and include pedestrians, animals and vehicles.

31 § 1602. Vehicle operation. No vehicle shall be operated on any air
32 terminal highway or marine terminal highway carelessly or negligently,
33 or in disregard of the rights or safety of others, or without due
34 caution and circumspection, or at a speed or in a manner so as to endan-
35 ger unreasonably or to be likely to endanger unreasonably persons or
36 property, or while the operator thereof is under the influence of intox-
37 icating liquors or any narcotic or habit-forming drug, nor shall any
38 vehicle be operated thereon if it is so constructed, equipped or loaded
39 as to endanger unreasonably or to be likely to endanger unreasonably
40 persons or property.

41 § 1603. Adherence to traffic signs and signals. All persons on any
42 air terminal highway or marine terminal highway must at all times comply
43 with any lawful order, signal or direction by voice or hand of any
44 member of the port authority police force. When traffic is controlled by
45 traffic lights, signs or by mechanical or electrical signals, such
46 lights, signs and signals shall be obeyed unless a port authority police
47 officer directs otherwise.

48 § 1604. Requiring use of right side of roadway. Unless otherwise
49 directed, all vehicles on any air terminal highway or marine terminal
50 highway shall at all times stay to the right of the center of the road-
51 way, except in the case of one-way roadways; slow-moving vehicles shall
52 remain as close as possible to the right-hand edge or curb of the road-
53 way; and where a roadway is marked with traffic lanes vehicles shall
54 not cross markings.

55 § 1605. Authorization for operation. No person shall operate a motor
56 vehicle on an air terminal highway or marine terminal highway unless he

1 is duly authorized to operate such vehicle on state and municipal high-
2 ways in the state in which such air terminal highway or marine terminal
3 highway is located, or unless he is especially authorized by the port
4 authority to operate motor vehicles on such air terminal highway or
5 marine terminal highway. No motor vehicle shall be permitted on any air
6 terminal highway or marine terminal highway unless it is registered in
7 accordance with the provisions of the law of the state in which such air
8 terminal highway or marine terminal highway is located, or unless it is
9 especially authorized by the port authority to be operated on such air
10 terminal highway or marine terminal highway.

11 § 1606. Procedures in case of causing injury. The operator of any
12 vehicle involved in an accident on an air terminal highway or marine
13 terminal highway which results in injury or death to any person or
14 damage to any property shall immediately stop such vehicle at the scene
15 of the accident, render such assistance as may be needed, and give his
16 name, address, and operator's license and registration number to the
17 person injured or to any officer or witness of the injury. The operator
18 of such vehicle shall make a report of such accident in accordance with
19 the law of the state in which such accident occurred.

20 § 1607. Prohibited items. No person shall transport on any air termi-
21 nal highway or marine terminal highway any dynamite, nitroglycerin,
22 black powder, fireworks, blasting caps or other explosives, gasoline,
23 alcohol, ether, liquid shellac, kerosene, turpentine, formaldehyde or
24 other inflammable or combustible liquids, ammonium nitrate, sodium chlo-
25 rate, wet hemp, powdered metallic magnesium, nitro-cellulose film,
26 peroxides or other readily inflammable solids or oxidizing materials,
27 hydrochloric acid, sulfuric acid or other corrosive liquids, prussic
28 acid, phosgene, arsenic, carbolic acid, potassium cyanide, tear gas,
29 lewisite, or any other poisonous substances, liquids or gases, or any
30 compressed gas, or any radioactive article, substance or material, at
31 such time or place or in such manner or condition as to endanger unrea-
32 sonably or as to be likely to endanger unreasonably persons or property;
33 nor shall any person park any vehicle, or permit the same to remain
34 halted on any air terminal highway or marine terminal highway containing
35 any of the foregoing, at such time or place or in such manner or condi-
36 tion as to endanger unreasonably or as to be likely to endanger unrea-
37 sonably persons or property.

38 § 1608. Parking. No person shall park a vehicle or permit the same to
39 remain halted on any air terminal highway or marine terminal highway
40 except at such places and for such periods of time as may be prescribed
41 or permitted by the port authority.

42 § 1609. Prosecution for violations. If the violation within the state
43 of any of the rules and regulations set forth in this part, would have
44 been a felony, misdemeanor or other punishable offense if committed on
45 any public road, street, highway or turnpike in the municipality in
46 which such violation occurred, it shall be tried and punished in the
47 same manner as if it had been committed on such public road, street,
48 highway or turnpike.

49 § 1610. Felony for transport of prohibited items. Notwithstanding the
50 provisions of section sixteen hundred two of this part, if the violation
51 within the state of the rule and regulation promulgated pursuant to this
52 part shall result in injury or death to a person or persons or damage to
53 property in excess of the value of five thousand dollars, such violation
54 shall constitute a felony.

55 § 1611. Misdemeanor for certain violations. Except as provided in
56 sections sixteen hundred two and sixteen hundred three of this part, any

1 violation within the state of any of the rules and regulations promul-
2 gated pursuant to this part, shall constitute a misdemeanor and shall be
3 punishable as an offense triable in a magistrate's court by a fine not
4 exceeding five hundred dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding sixty
5 days or by both such fine and imprisonment.

6 § 1612. Exclusion of vehicles in violations. The penalties prescribed
7 in this part shall not preclude the port authority from excluding from
8 any air terminal highway or marine terminal highway, permanently or for
9 a specified time, all vehicles violating any of the rules and regu-
10 lations promulgated pursuant to this part, as well as other vehicles
11 owned or operated by the owner or operator of such vehicle.

12 § 1613. Reserve clause. Nothing herein contained shall be construed
13 to affect, diminish or impair the power of this state to enact any law,
14 or to impair or diminish, or as recognition of the impairment or diminu-
15 tion of any power of this state, legislative or otherwise, with respect
16 to the port authority, its properties, or persons or property thereon.

17 PART XVII

18 NEW YORK - NEW JERSEY AGREEMENT

19 Section 1701. Enforcement authority.

20 1702. Guidelines for interpretation.

21 § 1701. Enforcement authority. Upon the concurrence of the state of
22 New Jersey, the states of New York and New Jersey agree that each state,
23 in the discretion of its legislature, and without further consent or
24 concurrence by the other state, may from time to time prescribe, amend,
25 modify or rescind penalties for violations within its territorial limits
26 of any rule or regulation, otherwise authorized, of the port of New York
27 authority (hereinafter called the "port authority"), and procedures for
28 the enforcement of such penalties.

29 § 1702. Guidelines for interpretation. This section and section
30 seventeen hundred one of this part, together with corresponding sections
31 of the act of the state of New Jersey concurring herein shall constitute
32 an agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplemental
33 to the compact between the two states dated April thirtieth, nineteen
34 hundred twenty-one, and shall be liberally construed to effectuate the
35 purposes of said compact and of the agreements of the two states amenda-
36 tory thereof and supplemental thereto, and not in limitation of or in
37 derogation of any powers heretofore or hereinafter conferred upon or
38 delegated to the port authority, and not as granting any power to the
39 port authority to make rules and regulations except as elsewhere
40 provided in said compact and agreements, and shall not be construed to
41 affect, diminish or impair the power of either state to prescribe,
42 amend, modify or rescind such penalties, or to enact any other law, or
43 to imply that the concurrence of the other state therein is necessary,
44 or was necessary prior to the enactment of this part, or to impair or
45 diminish, or as recognition of the impairment or diminution of any power
46 of either state, legislative or otherwise, with respect to the port
47 authority, its properties, or persons or property thereon, or to affect
48 the interpretation of the aforesaid compact and agreements between the
49 two states.

50 PART XVIII

51 SMOKING REGULATION FOR TERMINALS

52 Section 1801. Smoking prohibition.

1 1802. Penalties.

2 § 1801. Smoking prohibition. No person shall smoke, carry, or possess
3 a lighted cigarette, cigar, pipe, match or other lighted instrument
4 capable of causing naked flame in or about any area, building or
5 appurtenance of an air terminal, owned or operated by the port authori-
6 ty, or in or upon any area, bulkhead, dock, pier, wharf, warehouse,
7 building, structure or shed of a marine terminal, owned or operated by
8 the port authority, where smoking has been prohibited by the port
9 authority and where appropriate signs to that effect have been posted,
10 or on the open deck of any ship, lighter, carfloat, scow or other simi-
11 lar floating craft or equipment when berthed or moored at such dock,
12 wharf, pier or to a vessel made fast thereto.

13 § 1802. Penalties. Any violation of the rule and regulation set forth
14 in section eighteen hundred one of this part shall be punishable as an
15 offense triable in a magistrate's court, for a first offense, by a fine
16 of not more than fifty dollars or imprisonment for not more than thirty
17 days or both; for a second offense, by a fine of not less than twenty-
18 five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars or imprisonment for not
19 more than sixty days or both; for a third or any other subsequent
20 offense, by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than two
21 hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not more than sixty days or both.

22 PART XIX

23 SUITS ON LEASE AT INTERNATIONAL AIRPORT

24 Section 1901. Suits on lease at International Airport.

25 1902. Effect.

26 1903. Venue.

27 1904. Consent.

28 1905. Agreement.

29 § 1901. Suits on lease at International Airport. Upon the concurrence
30 of the state of New Jersey, the states of New York and New Jersey
31 consent to suits, actions or proceedings (including proceedings to
32 enforce arbitration agreements and to enter judgments upon awards
33 resulting therefrom) of any form or nature, at law, in equity or other-
34 wise by any person or corporation engaged in the business of scheduled
35 transportation by aircraft, against the port authority, and to appeals
36 therefrom and reviews thereof, upon or for the enforcement of any writ-
37 ten contract for the use or occupancy of space, premises or facilities
38 at New York International Airport, in the county of Queens, city of New
39 York, state of New York, executed on or after January first, nineteen
40 hundred fifty-three between the port authority and any such person or
41 corporation, or by any such person or corporation so contracting with
42 the port authority upon any cause of action arising out of such use or
43 occupancy pursuant to any such written contract.

44 § 1902. Effect. The consent pursuant to section nineteen hundred one
45 of this part is granted upon the condition that in suits, actions or
46 proceedings thereunder for judgments, orders or decrees restraining or
47 enjoining the port authority from committing or continuing to commit
48 breaches of such written contract, no such judgment, order or decree
49 shall be entered except upon at least two days' prior written notice to
50 the port authority of the proposed entry thereof; and upon an appeal
51 taken by the port authority from such judgment, order or decree, the
52 service of the notice of appeal shall perfect the appeal, without an
53 undertaking or other security.

§ 1903. Venue. The venue in any suit, action or proceeding against the port authority to which consent is given by this part shall be laid within a county or a judicial district, established by one of said two states or by the United States and situated wholly or partially within the port of New York district. The port authority shall be deemed to be a resident of each such county or judicial district for the purpose of such suits, actions or proceedings and shall be deemed to be a citizen of both of said two states.

§ 1904. Consent. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to revoke, rescind or affect any consents to suits, actions or proceedings against the port authority heretofore given by the two said states or the terms and conditions upon which such consents are given.

§ 1905. Agreement. This part together with the act of the state of New Jersey concurring herein, shall constitute an agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary to and amendatory of the compact between the two said states dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one.

PART XX
NARROWS BRIDGE

Section 2001. Determination to build bridge.
2002. Authorization for construction.
2003. Definitions.
2004. Authorization for agreement with the Triborough Authority.
2005. Funding.
2006. Bi-state covenant.
2007. Security bonds.
2008. Authorization to acquire real property.
2009. Prior consent required.
2010. Authorization of agents to enter property.
2011. Essential government function.
2012. Tax exemption on acquired property.
2013. Governmental nature.
2014. Agreement.

§ 2001. Determination to build bridge. Upon the concurrence of the state of New Jersey, the states of New York and New Jersey find, determine and agree that a bridge between Staten Island and Long Island, constituting a part of the highway system of the port district, created by their compact of April thirty, nineteen hundred twenty-one, will facilitate the flow of traffic between the two states, will alleviate congestion in the vehicular crossings of the Hudson river and will promote the movement of commerce between the two states by providing a direct connection between the state of New Jersey and Long Island in the state of New York by way of Staten Island and that it is therefore the policy of the two said states to provide such bridge.

§ 2002. Authorization for construction. In furtherance of the afore-said policy, and in partial effectuation of the comprehensive plan heretofore adopted by the two said states for the development of the said port district, the Port of New York Authority is hereby authorized and empowered to construct, own, maintain and operate a bridge (hereinafter called the Narrows bridge) over the Narrows of New York bay, and, in its discretion (and so long as it shall retain title to such bridge), such additions and improvements thereto and such approaches thereto and connections with highways and with the bridges between New Jersey and Staten Island as the Port Authority may deem necessary or desirable.

1 The Port Authority may effectuate such approaches or connections, in its
2 discretion, by agreement with any other public agency, which agreement
3 may provide for the construction, ownership, maintenance or operation of
4 such approaches or connections by such other public agency.

5 The Port Authority shall not commence the construction of the Narrows
6 bridge until after the execution of an agreement between the Port
7 Authority and the Triborough Bridge and Tunnel Authority (hereinafter
8 called the Triborough Authority) pursuant to section two thousand four
9 of this part.

10 § 2003. Definitions. The following terms as used in this part shall
11 mean:

12 "Bonds" shall mean bonds, notes, securities or other obligations or
13 evidences of indebtedness.

14 "General reserve fund statutes" shall mean chapter forty-eight of the
15 laws of New York of nineteen hundred thirty-one, as amended and contin-
16 ued by part XXIX of this article, and chapter five of the laws of New
17 Jersey of nineteen hundred thirty-one, as amended, and "general reserve
18 fund" shall mean the general reserve fund of the Port Authority author-
19 ized by said statutes.

20 "Narrows bridge" shall mean not only the bridge itself but also its
21 approaches, connections, additions and improvements.

22 "Narrows bridge bonds" shall mean bonds issued by the Port Authority
23 to provide funds for Narrows bridge purposes or bonds secured in whole
24 or in part by a pledge of the revenues of the Port Authority from the
25 Narrows bridge or bonds so issued and secured.

26 "Narrows bridge purposes" shall mean the effectuation, establishment,
27 construction, rehabilitation, improvement, maintenance or operation of
28 the Narrows bridge and purposes incidental thereto.

29 "Real property" shall mean lands, structures, franchises and interests
30 in land, waters, lands under water and riparian rights, and any and all
31 things and rights included within the said term, and includes not only
32 fees simple absolute but also any and all lesser interests, including
33 but not limited to easements, rights-of-way, uses, leases, licenses and
34 all other incorporeal hereditaments and every estate, interest or right,
35 legal or equitable, including terms for years and liens thereon by way
36 of judgments, mortgages or otherwise.

37 § 2004. Authorization for agreement with the Triborough Authority.

38 (a) The Port Authority is authorized and empowered to enter into an
39 agreement with the Triborough Authority (and from time to time to enter
40 into agreements amending the same) for the design, location, financing,
41 construction, maintenance and operation of the Narrows bridge and any
42 other matters of like or different character with respect to the Narrows
43 bridge, and by which the Port Authority may grant, convey, lease or
44 otherwise transfer to the Triborough Authority or to the city of New
45 York for the use and occupancy of the Triborough Authority any right,
46 title or interest of the Port Authority in the Narrows bridge and in any
47 part or parts thereof, upon such terms as may be determined by the Port
48 Authority and the Triborough Authority, including but not limited to
49 agreement as to the method of fixing the tolls, rents, charges and other
50 fees and the rules for the regulation of the use of the bridge.

51 (b) So long as the Port Authority shall retain title to the Narrows
52 bridge, it shall, so far as it deems it practicable, treat as a single
53 unified operation the effectuation of the Narrows bridge, the interstate
54 bridges and tunnels now operated by the Port Authority and any other
55 bridges or tunnels which it may construct or operate, raising moneys for
56 the construction thereof and for the making of additions and improve-

ments thereto in whole or in part upon its own obligations, and, except as provided in such agreement or any amendment thereof, establishing and levying such tolls, rents, charges and other fees as it may deem necessary to secure from all of such bridges and tunnels as a group at least sufficient revenue to meet the expenses of the effectuation of such bridges and tunnels as a group, and to provide for the payment of the interest upon and amortization and retirement of and the fulfillment of the terms of all bonds which it may have issued in connection therewith. Except as provided in such agreement or any amendment thereof, no other agency or commission of either state shall have jurisdiction over the Narrows bridge so long as the Port Authority shall retain title thereto, and, except as so provided, all details of the design, location, financing, construction, leasing, tolls, rents, charges and other fees, contracts, maintenance and operation of and rules for the regulation of the use of the Narrows bridge so long as the Port Authority shall retain title thereto shall be within its sole discretion and its decision in connection with any and all matters concerning such bridge shall be controlling and conclusive.

(c) The states of New York and New Jersey hereby consent to suits, actions or proceedings against the Port Authority upon, in connection with or arising out of such agreement or any amendment thereof, by the Triborough Authority, or by the city of New York if and to the extent that such agreement or any amendment thereof shall create rights in the city of New York, as follows:

(1) For judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the Port Authority from transferring title to real property to other persons in cases where it has agreed with the Triborough Authority to transfer such title to the Triborough Authority or to the city of New York for the use and occupancy of the Triborough Authority, and

(2) For judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the Port Authority from committing or continuing to commit other breaches of such agreement or any amendment thereof; provided, that such judgment, order or decree shall not be entered except upon two days' prior written notice to the Port Authority of the proposed entry thereof and provided further, that upon an appeal taken by the Port Authority from such judgment, order or decree the service of the notice of appeal shall perfect the appeal and shall stay the execution of such judgment, order or decree appealed from, without an undertaking or other security.

Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to revoke, rescind or affect any consents to suits, actions or proceedings against the Port Authority heretofore given by the two said states in chapter three hundred one of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred fifty and continued by part XIV of this article and chapter two hundred four of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred fifty-one.

§ 2005. Funding. The moneys in the general reserve fund of the Port Authority may be pledged in whole or in part by the Port Authority as security for or applied by it to the repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon Narrows bridge bonds issued by it from time to time and the moneys in said general reserve fund may be applied by the Port Authority to the fulfillment of any other undertakings which it may assume to or for the benefit of the holders of any such bonds.

Subject to prior liens and pledges (and to the obligation of the Port Authority to apply revenues to the maintenance of its general reserve fund in the amount prescribed by the general reserve fund statutes), the revenues of the Port Authority from facilities established, constructed, acquired or effectuated through the issuance or sale of bonds of the

1 Port Authority secured by a pledge of its general reserve fund may be
2 pledged in whole or in part as security for or applied by it to the
3 repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon Narrows
4 bridge bonds, and said revenues may be applied by the Port Authority to
5 the fulfillment of any other undertakings which it may assume to or for
6 the benefit of the holders of such bonds.

7 In the event that at any time the balance of moneys theretofore paid
8 into the general reserve fund and not applied therefrom shall exceed an
9 amount equal to one-tenth of the par value of all bonds legal for
10 investment, as defined and limited in the general reserve fund statutes,
11 issued by the Port Authority and currently outstanding at such time, by
12 reason of the retirement of Narrows bridge bonds the par value of which
13 had theretofore been included in the computation of said one-tenth, then
14 the Port Authority may pledge or apply such excess for and only for the
15 purposes for which it is authorized by the general reserve fund statutes
16 to pledge the moneys in the general reserve fund, and such pledge may be
17 made in advance of the time when such excess may occur.

18 § 2006. Bi-state covenant. The two states covenant and agree with
19 each other and with the holders of Narrows bridge bonds as security for
20 which there may or shall be pledged (directly or indirectly, or through
21 the medium of its general reserve fund or otherwise) the revenues, or
22 any part thereof, of the Narrows bridge or any other facility owned or
23 operated by the Port Authority, that the two states will not, so long as
24 any of such bonds remain outstanding and unpaid, diminish or impair the
25 power of the Port Authority to establish, levy and collect tolls, rents,
26 charges or other fees in connection with the Narrows bridge (so long as
27 the Port Authority shall retain title to such bridge) or any such other
28 facility; and that the two said states will not, so long as any of such
29 bonds remain outstanding and unpaid and so long as the Port Authority
30 shall retain title to the Narrows bridge, authorize the construction of
31 any other vehicular bridges or tunnels (other than bridges or tunnels
32 exclusively for railway rapid transit purposes) between Staten Island
33 and Long Island by any person or body other than the Port Authority.

34 § 2007. Security bonds. Narrows bridge bonds are hereby made securi-
35 ties in which all state and municipal officers and bodies of both
36 states, all banks, bankers, trust companies, savings banks, building and
37 loan associations, savings and loan associations, investment companies
38 and other persons carrying on a banking business, all insurance compa-
39 nies, insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance
40 business, and all administrators, executors, guardians, trustees and
41 other fiduciaries, and all other persons whatsoever, who are now or may
42 hereafter be authorized by either state to invest in bonds of such
43 state, may properly and legally invest any funds, including capital,
44 belonging to them or within their control; and said bonds are hereby
45 made securities which may properly and legally be deposited with and
46 shall be received by any state or municipal officer or agency of either
47 state for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds of such state is
48 now or may hereafter be authorized.

49 § 2008. Authorization to acquire real property. If the Port Authority
50 shall find it necessary or convenient to acquire any real property for
51 Narrows bridge purposes (including temporary construction, rehabili-
52 tation or improvement), whether for immediate or future use, the Port
53 Authority may find and determine that such property, whether a fee
54 simple absolute or a lesser interest, is required for a public use, and
55 upon such determination the said property shall be and shall be deemed
56 to be required for such public use until otherwise determined by the

1 Port Authority, and such determination shall not be affected by the fact
2 that such property has theretofore been taken for and is then devoted to
3 a public use; but the public use in the hands of or under the control of
4 the Port Authority shall be deemed superior to the public use in the
5 hands of any other person, association or corporation. If the Port
6 Authority shall find it necessary or convenient hereunder to acquire any
7 real property which is then devoted to a public use, the Port Authority
8 shall have power to exchange or substitute any other real property for
9 such real property upon terms agreed to by the Port Authority and the
10 owner of such property then devoted to a public use, and to find and
11 determine that such other real property is also required for a public
12 use; upon such determination the said other property shall be and shall
13 be deemed to be required for such public use.

14 The Port Authority may acquire and is hereby authorized to acquire any
15 real property in the state of New York required for a public use under
16 the preceding paragraph, whether a fee simple absolute or a lesser
17 estate, by the exercise of the right of eminent domain under and pursu-
18 ant to the eminent domain procedure law of the state of New York, or at
19 the option of the Port Authority pursuant to any other and alternate
20 procedure provided by law by such state. Nothing herein contained shall
21 be construed to prevent the Port Authority from bringing any proceedings
22 in either state to remove a cloud on title or such other proceedings as
23 it may, in its discretion, deem proper and necessary, or from acquiring
24 any such property in either state by negotiation or purchase.

25 Where a person entitled to an award remains in possession of such
26 property after the time of the vesting of title in the Port Authority,
27 the reasonable value of his use and occupancy of such property subse-
28 quent to such time, as fixed by agreement or by the court in such
29 proceedings or by any court of competent jurisdiction, shall be a lien
30 against such award, subject only to liens of record at the time of the
31 vesting of title in the Port Authority.

32 § 2009. Prior consent required. Anything in this part to the contrary
33 notwithstanding, no property now or hereafter vested in or held by the
34 city of New York shall be taken by the Port Authority without the
35 authority or consent of the city as provided in said compact of April
36 thirty, nineteen hundred twenty-one. The Port Authority is also hereby
37 authorized and empowered to acquire from said city by agreement there-
38 with, and the city, notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, is
39 hereby authorized and empowered to grant and convey upon reasonable
40 terms and conditions any real property which the Port Authority shall
41 find to be necessary for Narrows bridge purposes, including such real
42 property as has already been devoted to a public use. The state of New
43 York hereby consents to the use and occupation of the real property of
44 such state which the Port Authority shall find to be necessary for
45 Narrows bridge purposes, including lands of the state lying under water,
46 and the department, board or division or other agency of the state exer-
47 cising supervision of such property shall execute such documents as it
48 may deem necessary to evidence the right to such use and occupation.

49 § 2010. Authorization of agents to enter property. The Port Authority
50 and its duly authorized agents, and all persons acting under its author-
51 ity and by its direction, may enter in the daytime into and upon any
52 real property which it shall be necessary so to enter, for the purpose
53 of making such surveys, diagrams, maps or plans, or for the purpose of
54 making such soundings or borings as the Port Authority may deem neces-
55 sary or convenient for the purposes of this part and the concurrent act
56 of the state of New Jersey.

§ 2011. Essential government function. The construction, maintenance and operation of the Narrows bridge are and will be in all respects for the benefit of the people of the states of New York and New Jersey, for the increase of their commerce and prosperity and for the improvement of their health and living conditions and shall be deemed to be public purposes; and the Port Authority shall be regarded as performing an essential governmental function in undertaking the construction, maintenance and operation thereof and in carrying out the provisions of law relating thereto.

§ 2012. Tax exemption on acquired property. No taxes or assessments shall be levied or collected upon any property acquired or used for Narrows bridge purposes.

§ 2013. Governmental nature. Any declarations contained herein and in the concurrent act of the state of New Jersey with respect to the governmental nature and public purpose of the Narrows bridge and to the exemption of Narrows bridge property from taxation and to the discretion of the Port Authority with respect to the operation thereof shall not be construed to imply that other Port Authority property and operations are not of a governmental nature or do not constitute public purposes, or that they are subject to taxation, or that the determinations of the Port Authority with respect thereto are not conclusive. The powers vested in the Port Authority herein and in the concurrent act of the state of New Jersey (including but not limited to the powers to acquire real property by condemnation and to make or effectuate additions, improvements, approaches and connections) shall, except as herein otherwise expressly stated, be continuing powers and no exercise thereof shall be deemed to exhaust them or any of them.

The provisions of chapter forty-seven of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred thirty-one as continued by part III of this article and chapter four of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred thirty-one shall not apply to the Narrows bridge.

§ 2014. Agreement. This section and the preceding sections of this part constitute an agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary to the compact between the two states dated April thirty, nineteen hundred twenty-one, and amendatory thereof, and shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes of said compact and of the comprehensive plan heretofore adopted by the two states, and the powers vested in the Port Authority hereby shall be construed to be in aid of and supplemental to and not in limitation of or in derogation of any of the powers heretofore conferred upon or delegated to the Port Authority.

PART XXI

NEW JERSEY TURNPIKE CONNECTIONS

Section 2101. Definitions.

2102. Authorization for agreement with New Jersey agencies.

2103. Securities.

§ 2101. Definitions. As used in this part:

1. "Port authority" shall mean the Port of New York Authority;

2. "Bonds" shall mean bonds, notes, securities or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness;

3. "Newark bay-Hudson county extension" shall mean the turnpike project of the New Jersey Turnpike Authority extending between the vicinity of Port street and Newark airport in the city of Newark and the vicinity of the Holland tunnel in Hudson county, authorized by subdivi-

1 sion (c) of section one of chapter forty-one of the laws of New Jersey
2 of one thousand nine hundred forty-nine, as amended by chapter two
3 hundred eighty-six of the laws of New Jersey of one thousand nine
4 hundred fifty-one;

5 4. "Newark bay-Hudson county extension terminal connections" shall
6 mean the connections to the Newark bay-Hudson county extension at the
7 following locations: (a) at or in the vicinity of the westerly end of
8 the Newark bay-Hudson county extension to interconnect United States
9 Highway route 1, the turnpike toll plaza, Port street and Newark
10 airport, and (b) at or in the vicinity of the Holland tunnel plaza and
11 thence northerly in Hudson county to a point at grade at or in the
12 vicinity of Paterson avenue in the city of Hoboken.

13 § 2102. Authorization for agreement with New Jersey agencies. The
14 port authority is hereby authorized and empowered, in its discretion, to
15 enter into an agreement or agreements upon such terms and conditions as
16 it may deem in the public interest, with the New Jersey Turnpike Author-
17 ity, or the New Jersey state highway department, or both, whereby the
18 port authority may undertake to pay to such other party or parties to
19 such agreement or agreements such portion or portions of the cost of
20 constructing either or both of said Newark bay-Hudson county extension
21 terminal connections as the port authority shall determine to be propor-
22 tionate to the benefit to facilities owned or operated by the port
23 authority from such connections, whether or not such connections shall
24 constitute approaches or connections to such port authority facilities.

25 § 2103. Securities. The bonds which may be issued by the port authori-
26 ty to provide funds to make all or any portion of the payment or
27 payments required by an agreement or agreements authorized by section
28 twenty-one hundred two of this part and for purposes incidental thereto
29 are hereby made securities in which all state and municipal officers and
30 bodies of New Jersey and New York, all banks, bankers, trust companies,
31 savings banks, building and loan associations, saving and loan associ-
32 ations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking
33 business, all insurance companies, insurance associations and other
34 persons carrying on an insurance business, and all administrators, exec-
35 utors, guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries and all other persons
36 whatsoever are now or may hereafter be authorized by either the state of
37 New Jersey or the state of New York to invest in bonds or other obli-
38 gations of such state, may properly and legally invest any funds includ-
39 ing capital belonging to them or within their control; and said bonds
40 are hereby made securities which may properly and legally be deposited
41 with and shall be received by any state or municipal officer or agency
42 of either the state of New Jersey or the state of New York for any
43 purpose for which the deposit of bonds or other obligations of such
44 state is now or may hereafter be authorized.

45 PART XXII

46 COMMUTER RAILROAD CARS

47 Section 2201. Commuter railroad cars.

48 § 2201. Commuter railroad cars. 1. Upon the concurrence of the state
49 of New Jersey, the states of New York and New Jersey agree that each
50 such state may elect by appropriate legislation to provide for the
51 purchase and rental by the port of New York authority of railroad cars
52 for passenger transportation in accordance with this part.

53 2. For the purpose of this part:

54 (a) "Port authority" shall mean the port of New York authority.

1 (b) "Commuter railroad of an electing state" shall mean a railroad
2 transporting passengers between municipalities in the portion of the
3 port of New York district within such state, the majority of the track-
4 age of which within the port of New York district utilized for the
5 transportation of passengers shall be in such state.

6 (c) "Railroad cars" shall mean railroad passenger cars, including
7 self-propelled cars, and locomotives and other rolling stock used in
8 passenger transportation.

9 3. (a) Upon the election by either state as provided in subdivision
10 one of this section, the port authority shall be authorized and
11 empowered to:

12 (i) purchase and own railroad cars for the purpose of leasing them to
13 any commuter railroad of such state; provided, however, that no rail-
14 road cars shall be so purchased except with advances received or money
15 borrowed pursuant to subparagraphs (ii) and (iii) of this paragraph, nor
16 shall the port authority incur expenses in connection with such purchase
17 and ownership except out of such advances or borrowed money or the
18 rentals received from such leasing;

19 (ii) receive and accept advances from such state for such purchase
20 upon such terms and conditions as such state may specify;

21 (iii) borrow money from any source for such purchase or for the repay-
22 ment of such advances or money borrowed, subject to the provisions of
23 paragraph (b) of this subdivision;

24 (iv) secure the repayment of principal of and interest upon any such
25 borrowed money by and only by a lien upon such railroad cars, a pledge
26 of the rentals therefrom and the liability of the electing state for the
27 repayment of such principal and interest;

28 (v) lease such railroad cars directly or indirectly to any commuter
29 railroad of such state upon such terms and conditions as the port
30 authority shall deem in the public interest, including postponement of
31 receipt of rentals by the port authority in the interest of increasing
32 and improving the service rendered to the commuting public; provided,
33 however, that no such lease shall become effective until it has been
34 approved in writing by the officer of the electing state designated by
35 appropriate legislation; and

36 (vi) sell or otherwise dispose of such cars upon such terms and condi-
37 tions and to such persons as the port authority shall deem in the public
38 interest, except as may be otherwise directed by such electing state.

39 (b) The port authority shall not borrow money pursuant to subparagraph
40 (iii) of paragraph (a) of this subdivision unless and until the electing
41 state shall have duly amended its constitution, if necessary, making or
42 authorizing making the state liable for the repayment of the money so
43 borrowed and interest thereon or for the fulfillment of the rental obli-
44 gations to the port authority, or both; and the port authority shall
45 not borrow any such money unless and until the electing state shall be
46 made liable for the repayment of any such money.

47 4. The purchase and ownership by the port authority of railroad cars
48 and the rental thereof to commuter railroads of the states of New York
49 or New Jersey are and will be in all respects for the benefit of the
50 people of the said two states for the increase of their commerce and
51 prosperity and for the improvement of their health, safety and living
52 conditions and shall be deemed to be public purposes; and the port
53 authority shall be regarded as performing an essential governmental
54 function in undertaking such purchase, ownership and rental and in
55 carrying out the provisions of law relating thereto.

5. The bonds or other evidences of indebtedness which may be issued by the port authority pursuant to this part are hereby made securities in which all state and municipal officers and bodies, all banks, bankers, trust companies, savings banks, savings and loan associations, investment companies and other persons carrying on a banking business, all insurance companies, insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance business, and all administrators, executors, guardians, trustees and other fiduciaries and all other persons whatsoever who are now or may hereafter be authorized to invest in bonds or other obligations of the electing state, may properly and legally invest any funds, including capital, belonging to them or within their control; and said bonds or other evidences of indebtedness are hereby made securities which may properly and legally be deposited with and shall be received by any state or municipal officer or agency for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds or other evidences of indebtedness of the electing state is now or may hereafter be authorized. Such bonds or other evidences of indebtedness shall constitute negotiable instruments.

Notwithstanding the provisions of this or any other legislation the rentals received by the port authority from the leasing of any railroad cars under this part shall not be pooled or applied to the establishment or maintenance of any reserve fund of the port authority pledged as security for any bonds or other evidences of indebtedness other than those issued pursuant to this part, and the bonds or other evidences of indebtedness issued pursuant to this part shall not be included in measuring the principal amount of bonds or other evidences of indebtedness upon which the amount of any such reserve fund is calculated.

6. No taxes or assessments shall be levied or collected upon any railroad cars owned by the port authority pursuant to this part or upon any leasehold interest therein.

7. (a) The state of New York hereby elects pursuant to subdivision one of this section to provide for the purchase and rental by the port authority of railroad cars on the commuter railroads of this state. The commissioner of the department of transportation is hereby designated as the officer of this state for the approval of leases pursuant to subparagraph (v) of paragraph (a) of subdivision three of this section.

(b) In the event that this state shall make advances to the port authority for the purchase and rental of railroad cars, the port authority shall repay any such advances, pursuant to an appropriate written agreement with the director of the budget entered into prior to the requisitioning of such advances, out of money borrowed for such purpose under subparagraph (iii) of paragraph (a) of subdivision three of this section. Except as so repaid, such advances shall be repaid annually by the port authority to the extent and only to the extent that the port authority shall have received rentals, directly or indirectly, from all the commuter railroads of this state to which railroad cars have been leased under this part in excess of the components of such rentals which represent the port authority's administrative, legal and financial expenses in connection with the purchase, ownership and lease.

(c) In the event that railroad cars purchased by the port authority are sold upon the default of any lessee thereof, the port authority shall deduct from the proceeds of such sale its unpaid administrative, legal and financial expenses in connection with such lease and sale and an amount equal to the unpaid principal and interest and mandatory redemption premiums, whenever payable, upon its outstanding bonds or other evidences of indebtedness, the proceeds of the issuance of which shall have been applied to the purchase of the railroad cars sold and

1 shall pay the balance to this state, but the port authority shall have
2 full authority to agree with any other creditors of such lessee, either
3 in advance of or after default, as to the order of payment to the port
4 authority and such other creditors, either out of the assets of such
5 lessee available for such creditors, including the port authority, or
6 out of the proceeds of the joint sale of various properties of such
7 creditors theretofore used by such lessee, including such railroad cars
8 of the port authority.

9 (d) Except as provided in paragraph (c) of this subdivision, any rail-
10 road cars purchased by the port authority with the proceeds of the issu-
11 ance by the port authority of any series of bonds or other evidences of
12 indebtedness shall become the property of this state after the final
13 payment of all the bonds or other evidences of indebtedness of such
14 series, and thereafter shall be held by the port authority subject to
15 the disposition of this state, and any railroad cars purchased by the
16 port authority with any advances from this state shall become the prop-
17 erty of this state upon the repayment of all such advances solely out of
18 rentals in excess of the port authority's administrative, legal and
19 financial expenses in connection therewith; or if the proceeds of port
20 authority bonds or other evidences of indebtedness of any series shall
21 have been applied to repay all or any portion of such advances, then
22 such cars shall become the property of this state upon the final payment
23 of all such bonds or other evidences of such indebtedness of such
24 series.

25 (e)(i) To the extent authorized by the constitution at the time of the
26 issuance of bonds or notes of the port authority for any of the purposes
27 of this part, the punctual payment of such bonds and notes shall be, and
28 the same hereby is, fully and unconditionally guaranteed by the state of
29 New York, both as to principal and interest, according to their terms;
30 and such guaranty shall be expressed upon the face thereof by the signa-
31 ture or facsimile signature of the comptroller or a deputy comptroller
32 of the state of New York. If the port authority shall fail to pay, when
33 due, the principal of, or interest upon, such bonds or notes, such comp-
34 troller shall pay the holder thereof. In furtherance of such guaranty
35 of punctual payment, if the comptroller of this state shall receive
36 written notice from the trustee or other fiduciary or other duly author-
37 ized representative of the holder or holders of such bonds and notes
38 designated in any agreement between the port authority and such holder
39 or holders that the port authority has failed to make or deposit any
40 payment of interest or principal required by such agreement to or with
41 such trustee or fiduciary or otherwise at or before the time specified
42 in such agreement, then such comptroller shall within three days of the
43 receipt of such notice pay to such trustee or fiduciary or other duly
44 authorized representative the amount necessary to meet any deficiency in
45 the payment of such interest and principal, when due.

46 If the comptroller shall make a payment or payments pursuant to this
47 subparagraph, the state shall be subrogated to the rights of the bond-
48 holders or noteholders to whom, or on account of whom, such payment or
49 payments were made, in and to the revenues pledged to such holders; and
50 for such purpose, to the extent any such revenues in the hands of the
51 port authority may be inadequate to repay such payment or payments made
52 by the state, the state shall be further subrogated to the rights of the
53 port authority to recover any rentals due and unpaid to the port author-
54 ity as of the date of such payment or payments and pledged to such hold-
55 ers as aforesaid.

(ii) Such bonds and notes shall be sold by the port authority in such manner and at such time as the port authority, with the approval of the comptroller, shall determine. The proceeds of each sale of bonds or notes shall be applied to the purpose or purposes set forth in the resolution of the port authority authorizing the issuance of such bonds or notes. If, after having accomplished the purpose or purposes set forth in such resolution there remains any unexpended balance (including interest earned by the port authority on such proceeds), such unexpended balance shall be applied by the port authority, to the extent practicable, to the purchase for retirement or to the redemption of bonds or notes included in such sale, or otherwise as the port authority may determine for the purposes of this part. If any commuter car, the acquisition of which is financed or refinanced by the issuance of bonds or notes under this part, be lost, damaged or destroyed, the proceeds of any insurance policies covering such loss, damage or destruction or any payments made to the port authority by the lessee of such car on account of such loss, damage or destruction shall be applied by the port authority, to the extent practicable, to the purchase for retirement or to the redemption of bonds or notes of such series, or otherwise as the port authority may determine for the purposes of this part.

(iii) The port authority is designated as the agent of the state of New York for the purpose of selling, leasing or otherwise disposing of any railroad cars which shall become the property of the state pursuant to paragraph (d) of this subdivision. As such agent the port authority may agree, upon such terms and conditions as may be deemed appropriate by it, with any lessee of railroad cars or with any other person, either in advance of or after the time when such cars shall become the property of the state, so to sell, lease or otherwise dispose of such cars. In the event any such cars are so sold, leased or otherwise disposed of by the port authority, the port authority shall pay over to the state, as promptly after receipt as may be practicable, any balance of the proceeds thereof, which remain after deduction of the port authority's administrative, legal and financial expenses in connection with or arising out of such sale, lease or other disposition.

PART XXIII
WORLD TRADE CENTER

Section 2301. World trade center.

§ 2301. World trade center. 1. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby find and determine:

(a) that the transportation of persons to, from and within the port of New York, and the flow of foreign and domestic cargoes to, from and through the port of New York are vital and essential to the preservation of the economic well-being of the northern New Jersey-New York metropolitan area;

(b) that in order to preserve the northern New Jersey-New York metropolitan area from economic deterioration, adequate facilities for the transportation of persons must be provided, preserved and maintained and that rail services are and will remain of extreme importance to such transportation of persons;

(c) that the interurban electric railway now or heretofore operated by the Hudson & Manhattan railroad company is an essential railroad facility serving the northern New Jersey-New York metropolitan area, that its physical plant is in a severely deteriorated condition, and that it is in extreme financial condition;

(d) that the immediate need for the maintenance and development of adequate railroad facilities for the transportation of persons between northern New Jersey and New York would be met by the acquisition, rehabilitation and operation of the said Hudson & Manhattan interurban electric railway by a public agency, and improvement and extensions of the rail transit lines of said railway to permit transfer of its passengers to and from other transportation facilities and in the provision of transfer facilities at the points of such transfers;

(e) that in order to preserve and protect the position of the port of New York as the nation's leading gateway for world commerce it is incumbent on the states of New York and New Jersey to make every effort to insure that their port receives its rightful share of the oceanborne cargo volumes generated by the economy of the nation;

(f) that the servicing functions and activities connected with the oceanborne and overseas airborne trade and commerce of the port of New York district as defined in the compact between the said two states dated April thirty, nineteen hundred twenty-one (hereinafter called the port district), including customs clearance, shipping negotiations, cargo routing, freight forwarding, financing, insurance arrangements and other similar transactions which are presently performed in various, scattered locations in the city of New York, state of New York, should be centralized to provide for more efficient and economical transportation of persons and more efficient and economical facilities for the exchange and buying, selling and transportation of commodities and other property in world trade and commerce;

(g) that unification, at a single, centrally located site, of the principal New York terminal of the aforesaid interurban electric railway and a facility of commerce accommodating the said functions and activities described in paragraph (f) of this subdivision and the appropriate governmental, administrative and other services connected with or incidental to transportation of persons and property and the promotion and protection of port commerce, and providing a central locale for exhibiting and otherwise promoting the exchange and buying and selling of commodities and property in world trade and commerce, will materially assist in preserving for the two states and the people thereof the material and other benefits of a prosperous port community;

(h) that the port authority, which was created by agreement of the two states as their joint agent for the development of the transportation and terminal facilities and other facilities of commerce of the port district and for the promotion and protection of the commerce of their port, is the proper agency to act in their behalf (either directly or by or through wholly-owned subsidiary corporations) to effectuate, as a unified project, the said interurban electric railway and its extensions and the facility of commerce described in paragraph (g) of this subdivision; and

(i) that the undertaking of the aforesaid unified project by the port authority has the single object of preserving, and is part of a unified plan to aid in the preservation of, the economic well-being of the northern New Jersey-New York metropolitan area and is found and determined to be in the public interest.

2. The following terms as used in this act shall have the following meanings:

(a) "Bonds" shall mean bonds, notes, securities or other obligations or evidences of indebtedness;

(b) "Effectuation" of a project or any facility or part of a facility constituting a portion of a project shall include but not be limited to

1 its establishment, acquisition, construction, development, maintenance,
2 operation, improvement (by way of betterments, additions or otherwise)
3 and rehabilitation;

4 (c) "Exchange place terminal area" shall mean the area in the city of
5 Jersey City, state of New Jersey, bounded generally by Exchange place
6 and Montgomery street, by Warren street, by Pearl street, by Greene
7 street, and by Morgan street as extended to the bulkhead line and by
8 said bulkhead line, together with such additional contiguous area as may
9 be agreed upon from time to time between the port authority and the said
10 city;

11 (d) "General reserve fund statutes" shall mean chapter forty-eight of
12 the laws of New York of nineteen hundred thirty-one as amended and
13 continued by part XXIX of this article, and chapter five of the laws of
14 New Jersey of nineteen hundred thirty-one as amended, and "general
15 reserve fund" shall mean the general reserve fund of the port authority
16 authorized by said statutes;

17 (e) "Hudson tubes" shall mean that portion of the port development
18 project constituting a railroad facility consisting of the four inter-
19 state rail tunnels under the Hudson river now or heretofore owned or
20 operated by the Hudson & Manhattan railroad company, the rail transit
21 lines of the Hudson tubes, the balance of the interurban electric rail-
22 way system in and through said tunnels and over said lines and inci-
23 dental thereto (including but not limited to the portion of such lines
24 and system now or heretofore operated jointly by said railroad company
25 and the Pennsylvania railroad company), terminals, including but not
26 limited to terminals in the Hudson tubes-world trade center area, in the
27 Journal square terminal area and in the Exchange place terminal area,
28 and other related railroad property;

29 (f) "Hudson tubes extensions" shall mean those portions of the port
30 development project constituting passenger railroad facilities (1)
31 extending directly from the rail transit lines of the Hudson tubes, over
32 new rail transit lines or on or over the existing rail transit lines of
33 other railroads, to transfer facilities in the rail passenger transfer
34 area, for the transfer of passengers of the Hudson tubes to and from
35 other railroads, and (2) extending from Pennsylvania station in the city
36 of Newark, state of New Jersey, over new rail transit lines or on or
37 over the existing rail transit lines of other railroads, to the vicinity
38 of the city of Plainfield, state of New Jersey, including construction,
39 reconstruction and improvement of necessary stations in and between the
40 city of Newark and the vicinity of the city of Plainfield, together with
41 such additional rail or other mass transportation, terminal, station,
42 parking, storage and service facilities as operations may require, and
43 shall include a connection to provide improved access to Newark interna-
44 tional airport if and to the extent such connection shall not be other-
45 wise provided by the port authority as air terminal facilities for said
46 airport, and (3) consisting of the following improvements to passenger
47 railroad lines connecting with the Hudson tubes: (i) direct track
48 connections between the rail transit lines of the Morris & Essex divi-
49 sion of the Erie-Lackawanna railroad and the Penn Central transportation
50 company in the vicinity of the town of Kearny in the state of New
51 Jersey, (ii) replacement of the railroad bridge (known as the "portal
52 bridge") operated by the Penn Central transportation company across the
53 Hackensack river, (iii) direct track connections between the rail trans-
54 it lines of the Bergen branch and the mail line of the Erie-Lackawanna
55 railroad in the vicinity of the town of Secaucus in the state of New
56 Jersey and between the new joint line resulting from such connections

1 and the rail transit lines of the Penn Central transportation company in
2 the vicinity of the town of Secaucus in the state of New Jersey, (iv) a
3 new railroad yard in the vicinity of the town of Secaucus in the state
4 of New Jersey for the accommodation of railroad passenger equipment, (v)
5 improvements to Pennsylvania station in the city of New York, state of
6 New York, and to its railroad approaches from the state of New Jersey,
7 as necessary or desirable to improve operations and to increase train
8 and passenger handling capacity, and (vi) such additional rail or other
9 mass transportation, terminal, station, parking, storage and service
10 facilities as operations may require with respect to any of the projects
11 identified in this subparagraph or any of the foregoing or any portion
12 thereof; and, in addition thereto, other related railroad property;

13 (g) "Hudson tubes-world trade center area" shall mean the area in the
14 borough of Manhattan, city and state of New York, bounded generally by
15 the east side of Church street on the east, the south side of Liberty
16 street and the south side of Liberty street extended on the south, the
17 Hudson river on the west, and on the north by a line beginning at the
18 point of intersection of the Hudson river and the north side of Vesey
19 street extended, running along the north side of Vesey street extended
20 and the north side of Vesey street to the west side of Washington
21 street, then along the west side of Washington street to the north side
22 of Barclay street, then along the north side of Barclay street to the
23 east side of West Broadway, then along the east side of West Broadway to
24 the north side of Vesey street, then along the north side of Vesey
25 street to the east side of Church street, together with such additional
26 contiguous area as may be agreed upon from time to time between the port
27 authority and the said city;

28 (h) "Journal square terminal area" shall mean the area in the city of
29 Jersey City, state of New Jersey, bounded generally by Journal square,
30 Hudson boulevard, Pavonia avenue, Summit avenue and Sip avenue, together
31 with such additional contiguous area as may be agreed upon from time to
32 time between the port authority and the said city;

33 (i) "Municipality" shall mean a county, city, borough, village, town,
34 township or other similar political subdivision of New York or New
35 Jersey;

36 (j) "Parking facilities" forming a part of the Hudson tubes or Hudson
37 tubes extensions shall mean one or more areas, buildings, structures,
38 improvements or other accommodations or appurtenances at or in the
39 vicinity of any terminal or station of the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes
40 extensions and necessary, convenient or desirable in the opinion of the
41 port authority for the parking of motor vehicles of users of the Hudson
42 tubes or the Hudson tubes extensions and of members of the general
43 public and for the parking and storage of omnibuses and railroad cars
44 serving users of the Hudson tubes or the Hudson tubes extensions and for
45 the transfer of the operators and passengers of such motor vehicles,
46 omnibuses and railroad cars to and from the railroad cars of the Hudson
47 tubes or the Hudson tubes extensions, and for purposes incidental there-
48 to;

49 (k) "Purposes of this part" shall mean the effectuation of the port
50 development project and of each facility constituting a portion thereof
51 and of each part of each such facility, and purposes incidental thereto;

52 (l) "Rail passenger transfer area" shall mean the area in the state of
53 New Jersey bounded as follows: beginning on the west bank of the Hudson
54 river at the southerly side of the right-of-way of the Central railroad
55 of New Jersey easterly of the Communipaw station in the city of Jersey
56 City, thence northwestwardly along said southerly side of the right-of-

1 way of the Central railroad of New Jersey through the cities of Jersey
2 City and Kearny to Broad street in the city of Newark; thence northward-
3 ly along Broad street to Clay street, thence eastwardly along Clay
4 street to the boundary between the counties of Hudson and Essex in the
5 Passaic river, thence northwardly along said boundary to its inter-
6 section with the boundary line between the counties of Bergen and
7 Hudson, thence eastwardly and northwardly along said boundary to New
8 Jersey state highway route three, thence eastwardly along said route
9 three, the Lincoln tunnel viaduct and a line in continuation of said
10 viaduct and tunnel to the west bank of the Hudson river, thence south-
11 wardly along said west bank to the point and place of beginning;

12 (m) "Rail transit lines" shall mean right-of-way and related trackage,
13 and the "rail transit lines of the Hudson tubes" shall mean the rail
14 transit lines beginning at the Market street station of the Pennsylvania
15 railroad company in the city of Newark, state of New Jersey and extend-
16 ing generally (i) eastwardly along the joint service and operating route
17 now or heretofore used by the Hudson & Manhattan railroad company and
18 the Pennsylvania railroad company to the point of connection thereof
19 with the tracks now or formerly of the Hudson & Manhattan railroad
20 company in or about the Journal square terminal area; thence (ii)
21 continuing eastwardly along the tracks and right-of-way now or hereto-
22 fore used by the Hudson & Manhattan railroad company through the city of
23 Jersey City, state of New Jersey and through the tunnels under the
24 waters of the Hudson river and through Cortlandt and Fulton streets in
25 the borough of Manhattan, city and state of New York to the Hudson
26 terminal in the Hudson tubes-world trade center area; with a branch from
27 the aforesaid route from a point located between the Grove street and
28 Exchange place stations in said city of Jersey City northwardly and
29 eastwardly to the Hoboken terminal station in the city of Hoboken, state
30 of New Jersey and with a second branch from said first branch eastwardly
31 and through the tunnels under the waters of the Hudson river to the said
32 borough of Manhattan passing through or adjacent to Morton street,
33 Greenwich street, Christopher street and the avenue of the Americas
34 (formerly Sixth avenue) to the West Thirty-third street terminal in said
35 borough of Manhattan; and rail transit lines of the Hudson tubes and of
36 the Hudson tubes extensions shall in each case include such rail transit
37 lines as the port authority may deem necessary, convenient or desirable
38 to and from parking facilities, storage yards, maintenance and repair
39 shops and yards forming part thereof;

40 (n) "Real property" shall mean lands, structures, franchises and
41 interests in land, waters, lands under water and riparian rights and any
42 and all things and rights included within said term, and includes not
43 only fees simple absolute but also any and all lesser interests, includ-
44 ing but not limited to easements, rights-of-way, uses, leases, licenses
45 and all other incorporeal hereditaments and every estate, interest or
46 right, legal or equitable, including terms for years, and liens thereon
47 by way of judgments, mortgages or otherwise;

48 (o) "Related railroad property" shall mean any property, real,
49 personal or mixed, necessary, convenient or desirable, in the opinion of
50 the port authority, to the effectuation of a railroad facility which is
51 a portion of the port development project and shall include but not be
52 limited to rail transit lines; terminals and stations; power, fuel,
53 communication, signal and ventilation systems; cars and other rolling
54 stock; storage yards; repair and maintenance shops, yards, equipment and
55 parts; parking facilities; transfer facilities for transfer of passen-
56 gers between such railroad facility and other railroads or omnibuses;

1 offices; and other buildings, structures, improvements, areas, equipment
2 or supplies; and, in the case of buildings, structures, improvements or
3 areas in which any one or more of such railroad functions are accommo-
4 dated shall include all of such buildings, structures, improvements or
5 areas notwithstanding that portions thereof may not be devoted to any of
6 the purposes of the port development project other than the production
7 of incidental revenue available for the expenses of all or part of the
8 port development project, except that in the Hudson tubes-world trade
9 center area the portions of such buildings, structures, improvements or
10 areas constructed or established pursuant to this part which are not
11 devoted primarily to railroad functions, activities or services or to
12 functions, activities or services for railroad passengers shall be
13 deemed a part of the world trade center and not related railroad proper-
14 ty;

15 (p) "Surplus revenues" from any facility shall mean the balance of the
16 revenues from such facility (including but not limited to the revenues
17 of any subsidiary corporation incorporated for any of the purposes of
18 this act) remaining at any time currently in the hands of the port
19 authority after the deduction of the current expenses of the operation
20 and maintenance thereof, including a proportion of the general expenses
21 of the port authority as it shall deem properly chargeable thereto,
22 which general expenses shall include but not be limited to the expense
23 of protecting and promoting the commerce of the port district, and after
24 the deduction of any amounts which the port authority may or shall be
25 obligated or may or shall have obligated itself to pay to or set aside
26 out of the current revenues therefrom for the benefit of the holders of
27 any bonds legal for investment as defined in the general reserve fund
28 statutes;

29 (q) "Surplus revenues of the port development project" shall mean the
30 surplus revenues of the Hudson tubes, the Hudson tubes extensions and
31 the world trade center; and

32 (r) "World trade center" shall mean that portion of the port develop-
33 ment project constituting a facility of commerce consisting of one or
34 more buildings, structures, improvements and areas necessary, convenient
35 or desirable in the opinion of the port authority for the centralized
36 accommodation of functions, activities and services for or incidental to
37 the transportation of persons, the exchange, buying, selling and trans-
38 portation of commodities and other property in world trade and commerce,
39 the promotion and protection of such trade and commerce, governmental
40 services related to the foregoing and other governmental services,
41 including but not limited to custom houses, customs stores, inspection
42 and appraisal facilities, foreign trade zones, terminal and transporta-
43 tion facilities, parking areas, commodity and security exchanges,
44 offices, storage, warehouse, marketing and exhibition facilities and
45 other facilities and accommodations for persons and property and, in the
46 case of buildings, structures, improvements and areas in which such
47 accommodation is afforded, shall include all of such buildings, struc-
48 tures, improvements and areas other than portions devoted primarily to
49 railroad functions, activities or services or to functions, activities
50 or services for railroad passengers, notwithstanding that other portions
51 of such buildings, structures, improvements and areas may not be devoted
52 to purposes of the port development project other than the production of
53 incidental revenue available for the expenses of all or part of the port
54 development project.

55 3. In furtherance of the aforesaid findings and determinations and in
56 partial effectuation of and supplemental to the comprehensive plan here-

1 tofore adopted by the two said states for the development of the said
2 port district, the port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to
3 establish, acquire, construct, effectuate, develop, own, lease, main-
4 tain, operate, improve and rehabilitate a project herein referred to as
5 the port development project, which shall consist of a facility of
6 commerce herein referred to as the world trade center, to be located
7 within the Hudson tubes-world trade center area, and railroad facilities
8 herein referred to as the Hudson tubes and the Hudson tubes extensions.
9 The port authority shall proceed as rapidly as may be practicable to
10 accomplish the purposes of this part.

11 The port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to establish,
12 levy and collect such rentals, tolls, fares, fees and other charges as
13 it may deem necessary, proper or desirable in connection with any facil-
14 ity or part of any facility constituting a portion of the port develop-
15 ment project and to issue bonds for any of the purposes of this part and
16 to provide for payment thereof, with interest upon and the amortization
17 and retirement of such bonds, and to secure all or any portion of such
18 bonds by a pledge of such rentals, tolls, fares, fees, charges and other
19 revenues or any part thereof (including but not limited to the revenues
20 of any subsidiary corporation incorporated for any of the purposes of
21 this part), and to secure all or any portion of such bonds by mortgages
22 upon any property held or to be held by the port authority (or by any
23 such subsidiary corporation) for any of the purposes of this part, and
24 for any of the purposes of this part to exercise all appropriate powers
25 heretofore or hereafter delegated to it by the states of New York and
26 New Jersey, including, but not limited to, those expressly set forth in
27 this part. The surplus revenues of the port development project may be
28 pledged in whole or in part as hereinafter provided.

29 Unless and until hereafter expressly authorized by the two states the
30 port authority shall not: (a) operate or permit operation by others of
31 its Hudson tubes railroad cars or other rolling stock or equipment or
32 Hudson tubes extensions railroad cars or other rolling stock or equip-
33 ment except upon the rail transit lines of the Hudson tubes or of the
34 Hudson tubes extensions and also between the Market street station and
35 the South street station of the Pennsylvania railroad company in the
36 city of Newark, state of New Jersey; or (b) except by way of Hudson
37 tubes extensions as herein defined, make additions, betterments or other
38 improvements to or of said Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions by
39 way of extensions of their rail transit lines. Nothing herein contained
40 shall be deemed to prevent the making by the port authority of such
41 joint service or other agreements with railroads as it shall deem neces-
42 sary, convenient or desirable for the use of the Hudson tubes and Hudson
43 tubes extensions by the railroad cars or other rolling stock or equip-
44 ment of such railroads and the acquisition of the rights of any or all
45 parties in any joint service or other agreements the Hudson & Manhattan
46 railroad company or its successors shall have made with other railroads
47 for such use of the Hudson tubes. The port authority shall not proceed
48 with the effectuation of any railroad or railroad facility in addition
49 to the Hudson tubes and the Hudson tubes extensions until hereafter
50 expressly authorized by the two states. Nothing contained in this part
51 shall authorize or empower the port authority to establish, construct or
52 otherwise effectuate an air terminal.

53 4. The moneys in the general reserve fund may be pledged in whole or
54 in part by the port authority as security for or applied by it to the
55 repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon bonds
56 issued or incurred by it from time to time for any of the purposes of

1 this part or upon bonds secured in whole or in part by the pledge of the
2 revenues from the port development project or any portion thereof or
3 upon bonds both so issued or incurred and so secured; and the moneys in
4 said general reserve fund may be applied by the port authority to the
5 fulfillment of any other undertakings which it may assume to or for the
6 benefit of the holders of any such bonds.

7 Subject to prior liens and pledges (and to the obligation of the port
8 authority to apply revenues to the maintenance of its general reserve
9 fund in the amount prescribed by the general reserve fund statutes), the
10 revenues from facilities established, constructed, acquired or otherwise
11 effectuated through the issuance or sale of bonds of the port authority
12 secured in whole or in part by a pledge of its general reserve fund or
13 any portion thereof may be pledged in whole or in part as security for
14 or applied by it to any of the purposes of this part, including the
15 repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon bonds
16 issued or incurred from time to time for any of the purposes of this
17 part or upon bonds secured in whole or in part by the pledge of the
18 revenues of the port authority from the port development project or any
19 portion thereof or upon bonds both so issued or incurred and so secured;
20 and said revenues may be applied by the port authority to the fulfill-
21 ment of any other undertakings which it may assume to or for the benefit
22 of the holders of such bonds.

23 5. In all cases where the port authority has raised or shall hereafter
24 raise moneys for any of the purposes of this part by the issue and sale
25 of bonds which are secured in whole or in part by a pledge of the gener-
26 al reserve fund or any portion thereof, the surplus revenues from any
27 facility constituting a portion of the port development project and
28 financed in whole or in part out of the proceeds of such bonds and the
29 surplus revenue from any other port authority facility the surplus
30 revenues of which at such time may be payable into the general reserve
31 fund shall be pooled and applied by the port authority to the establish-
32 ment and maintenance of the general reserve fund in an amount equal to
33 one-tenth of the par value of all bonds legal for investment, as defined
34 in the general reserve fund statutes, issued by the port authority and
35 currently outstanding, including such bonds issued for any of the
36 purposes of this part; and all such moneys in said general reserve fund
37 may be pledged and applied in the manner provided in the general reserve
38 fund statutes.

39 In the event that any time the balance of moneys theretofore paid into
40 the general reserve fund and not applied therefrom shall exceed an
41 amount equal to one-tenth of the par value of all bonds upon the princi-
42 pal amount of which the amount of the general reserve fund is calcu-
43 lated, by reason of the retirement of bonds issued or incurred from time
44 to time for any of the purposes of this part the par value of which had
45 theretofore been included in the computation of said amount of the
46 general reserve fund, then the port authority may pledge or apply such
47 excess for and only for the purposes for which it is authorized by the
48 general reserve fund statutes to pledge the moneys in the general
49 reserve fund and such pledge may be made in advance of the time when
50 such excess may occur.

51 6. The two states covenant and agree with each other and with the
52 holders of any affected bonds, as hereinafter defined, that so long as
53 any of such bonds remain outstanding and unpaid and the holders thereof
54 shall not have given their consent as provided in their contract with
55 the port authority, the two states will not diminish or impair the power
56 of the port authority (or any subsidiary corporation incorporated for

1 any of the purposes of this part) to establish, levy and collect
2 rentals, tolls, fares, fees or other charges in connection with any
3 facility constituting a portion of the port development project or any
4 other facility owned or operated by the port authority of which the
5 revenues have been or shall be pledged in whole or in part as security
6 for such bonds (directly or indirectly, or through the medium of the
7 general reserve fund or otherwise), or to determine the quantity, quality,
8 frequency or nature of the service provided in connection with each
9 such facility.

10 "Affected bonds" as used in this subdivision shall mean bonds of the
11 port authority issued or incurred by it from time to time for any of the
12 purposes of this part or bonds as security for which there may or shall
13 be pledged, in whole or in part, the general reserve fund or any reserve
14 fund established by or pursuant to contract between the port authority
15 and the holders of such bonds, or the revenues of the world trade
16 center, Hudson tubes, Hudson tubes extensions or any other facility
17 owned or operated by the port authority any surplus revenues of which
18 would be payable into the general reserve fund, or bonds both so issued
19 or incurred and so secured.

20 7. The port authority is authorized and empowered to co-operate with
21 the states of New York and New Jersey, with any municipality, with the
22 federal government and with any agency or commission of any one or more
23 of the foregoing, or with any one or more of them, for and in connection
24 with the acquisition, clearance, replanning, rehabilitation, reconstruction
25 or redevelopment of the Hudson tubes-world trade center area
26 or of any other area forming part of the port development project for
27 the purpose of renewal and improvement of said area and for any of the
28 purposes of this part, and to enter into an agreement or agreements (and
29 from time to time to enter into agreements amending or supplementing the
30 same) with any such municipality, commission or agency and with the
31 states of New York and New Jersey and with the federal government, or
32 with any one or more of them, for or relating to such purposes, including
33 but not limited to agreements with respect to financial assistance,
34 loans and grants as provided in title one of the housing act of nineteen
35 hundred forty-nine and all federal laws amendatory and supplemental
36 thereto and with respect to occupancy of space in the port development
37 project. The port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to apply
38 for and accept financial assistance, loans and grants for such purposes
39 under federal, state or local laws, and to make application directly to
40 the proper officials or agencies for and receive federal, state or local
41 loans or grants in aid of any of the purposes of this part.

42 8. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, general, special or
43 local, either state and any municipality and any commission or agency of
44 either or both of said two states is authorized and empowered to co-operate
45 with the port authority and to enter into an agreement or agreements
46 (and from time to time to enter into agreements amending or supplementing
47 the same) with the port authority for and in connection
48 with or relating to the acquisition, clearance, replanning, rehabilitation,
49 reconstruction, or redevelopment of the Hudson tubes-world trade
50 center area or of any other area forming part of the port development
51 project for the purpose of renewal and improvement of said area as aforesaid
52 and for any of the purposes of this part, upon such reasonable
53 terms and conditions as may be determined by such state, municipality,
54 agency or commission and the port authority. Such agreement may, without
55 limiting the generality of the foregoing, include consent to the use by
56 the port authority of any real property owned or to be acquired by said

1 state, municipality, agency or commission and consent to the use by such
2 state, municipality, agency or commission of any real property owned or
3 to be acquired by the port authority which in either case is necessary,
4 convenient or desirable in the opinion of the port authority for any of
5 the purposes of this part, including such real property, improved or
6 unimproved, as has already been devoted to or has been or is to be
7 acquired for urban renewal or other public use, and as an incident to
8 such consents such state, municipality, agency or commission may grant,
9 convey, lease or otherwise transfer any such real property to the port
10 authority and the port authority may grant, convey, lease or otherwise
11 transfer any such real property to such state, municipality, agency or
12 commission for such term and upon such conditions as may be agreed upon.
13 If real property of such state, municipality, agency or commission be
14 leased to the port authority for any of the purposes of this part, such
15 state, municipality, agency or commission may consent to the port
16 authority having the right to mortgage the fee of such property and thus
17 enable the port authority to give as security for its bond or bonds a
18 lien upon the land and improvements, but such state, municipality, agen-
19 cy or commission by consenting to the execution by the port authority of
20 a mortgage upon the leased property shall not thereby assume and such
21 consent shall not be construed as imposing upon such state, munici-
22 pality, agency or commission any liability upon the bond or bonds
23 secured by the mortgage.

24 Nothing contained in this subdivision shall impair or diminish the
25 powers vested in either state or in any municipality, agency or commis-
26 sion to acquire, clear, replan, reconstruct, rehabilitate or redevelop
27 substandard or insanitary or deteriorating areas and the powers herein
28 granted to the state, municipality, agency or commission shall be
29 construed to be in aid of and not in limitation or in derogation of any
30 such powers, heretofore or hereafter conferred upon or granted to the
31 state, municipality, agency or commission.

32 Nothing contained in this part shall be construed to authorize the
33 port authority to acquire property now or hereafter vested in or held by
34 any municipality without the authority or consent of such municipality,
35 provided that the state in which said municipality is located may by
36 statute enact that such property may be taken by the port authority by
37 condemnation or the exercise of the right of eminent domain without such
38 authority or consent; nor shall anything herein impair or invalidate in
39 any way any bonded indebtedness of the state or such municipality, nor
40 impair the provisions of law regulating the payment into sinking funds
41 of revenues derived from municipal property, or dedicating the revenues
42 derived from municipal property to a specific purpose.

43 The port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to acquire from
44 any such municipality, or from any other agency or commission having
45 jurisdiction in the premises, by agreement therewith, and such munici-
46 pality, agency or commission, notwithstanding any contrary provision of
47 law, is hereby authorized and empowered to grant and convey, upon
48 reasonable terms and conditions, any real property which may be neces-
49 sary, convenient or desirable for any of the purposes of this part,
50 including such real property as has already been devoted to a public
51 use.

52 Any consent by a municipality shall be given and the terms, conditions
53 and execution by a municipality of any agreement, deed, lease, convey-
54 ance or other instrument pursuant to this subdivision or any other
55 provision of this part shall be authorized in the manner provided in
56 article twenty-two of the compact of April thirty, nineteen hundred

1 twenty-one between the two states creating the port authority. Any
2 consent by either state shall be effective if given, and the terms and
3 conditions and execution of any agreement, deed, lease, conveyance or
4 other instruments pursuant to this subdivision or an other provision of
5 this part shall be effective if authorized, by the governor of such
6 state.

7 9. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby consent to suits,
8 actions or proceedings by any municipality against the port authority
9 upon, in connection with or arising out of any agreement, or any amend-
10 ment thereof, entered into for any of the purposes of this part, as
11 follows:

12 (a) for judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the port
13 authority from transferring title to real property to other persons in
14 cases where it has agreed with said municipality for transfer of such
15 title to the municipality; and

16 (b) for judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the port
17 authority from committing or continuing to commit other breaches of such
18 agreement or any amendment thereof; provided, that such judgment, order
19 or decree shall not be entered except upon two days' prior written
20 notice to the port authority of the proposed entry thereof; and
21 provided further that upon appeal taken by the port authority from such
22 judgment, order or decree the service of the notice of appeal shall
23 perfect the appeal and stay the execution of such judgment, order or
24 decree appealed from without an undertaking or other security.

25 Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to revoke, rescind or affect
26 any consent to suits, actions, or proceedings against the port authority
27 heretofore given by the two said states in chapter three hundred one of
28 the laws of New York of nineteen hundred fifty and continued by part
29 XXIV of this article, and chapter two hundred four of the laws of New
30 Jersey of nineteen hundred fifty-one.

31 10. The effectuation of the world trade center, the Hudson tubes and
32 the Hudson tubes extensions, or any of such facilities constituting a
33 portion of the port development project, are and will be in all respects
34 for the benefit of the people of the states of New York and New Jersey,
35 for the increase of their commerce and prosperity and for the improve-
36 ment of their health and living conditions; and the port authority and
37 any subsidiary corporation incorporated for any of the purposes of this
38 part shall be regarded as performing an essential governmental function
39 in undertaking the effectuation thereof, and in carrying out the
40 provisions of law relating thereto.

41 11. The port authority shall be required to pay no taxes or assess-
42 ments upon any of the property acquired or used by it for any of the
43 purposes of this part or upon any deed, mortgage or other instrument
44 affecting such property or upon the recording of any such instrument.
45 However, to the end that no municipality shall suffer undue loss of
46 taxes and assessments by reason of the acquisition and ownership of
47 property by the port authority for any of the purposes of this part, the
48 port authority is hereby authorized and empowered, in its discretion, to
49 enter into a voluntary agreement or agreements with any municipality
50 whereby the port authority will undertake to pay in lieu of taxes a fair
51 and reasonable sum or sums annually in connection with any real property
52 acquired and owned by the port authority for any of the purposes of this
53 part. Such sums in connection with any real property acquired and owned
54 by the port authority for any of the purposes of this part shall not be
55 more than the sum last paid as taxes upon such real property prior to
56 the time of its acquisition by the port authority; provided, however,

1 that in connection with any portion of the Hudson tubes-world trade
2 center area acquired and owned by the port authority for any of the
3 purposes of this part, after such property is improved pursuant to this
4 part with world trade center buildings, structures or improvements
5 greater in value than the buildings, structures or improvements on such
6 Hudson tubes-world trade center area at the time of its acquisition by
7 the port authority, then, with regard to such greater value, such sum or
8 sums may be increased by such additional sum or sums annually as may be
9 agreed upon between the port authority and the city of New York which
10 will not include any consideration of the exhibit areas of the world
11 trade center or of any areas which would be tax exempt in their own
12 right if title were in the governmental occupants or of other areas
13 accommodating services for the public or devoted to general public use.
14 Each such municipality is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into
15 such agreement or agreements with the port authority and to accept the
16 payment or payments which the port authority is hereby authorized and
17 empowered to make, and the sums so received by such municipality shall
18 be devoted to purposes to which taxes may be applied unless and until
19 otherwise directed by law of the state in which such municipality is
20 located.

21 12. All details of the effectuation, including but not limited to
22 details of financing, leasing, rentals, tolls, fares, fees and other
23 charges, rates, contracts and service, of the world trade center, the
24 Hudson tubes and the Hudson tubes extensions by the port authority shall
25 be within its sole discretion and its decision in connection with any
26 and all matters concerning the world trade center, the Hudson tubes and
27 the Hudson tubes extensions shall be controlling and conclusive. The
28 local laws, resolutions, ordinances, rules and regulations of the city
29 of New York shall apply to such world trade center if so provided in any
30 agreement between the port authority and the city and to the extent
31 provided in any such agreement.

32 So long as any facility constituting a portion of the port development
33 project shall be owned, controlled or operated by the port authority
34 (either directly or through a subsidiary corporation incorporated for
35 any of the purposes of this part), no agency, commission or municipality
36 of either or both of the two states shall have jurisdiction over such
37 facility nor shall any such agency, commission or municipality have any
38 jurisdiction over the terms or method of effectuation of all or any
39 portion thereof by the port authority (or such subsidiary corporation)
40 including but not limited to the transfer of all or any portion thereof
41 to or by the port authority (or such subsidiary corporation).

42 Nothing in this part shall be deemed to prevent the port authority
43 from establishing, acquiring, owning, leasing, constructing, effectuat-
44 ing, developing, maintaining, operating, rehabilitating or improving all
45 or any portion of the port development project through wholly owned
46 subsidiary corporations of the port authority or from transferring to or
47 from any such corporations any moneys, real property or other property
48 for any of the purposes of this part. If the port authority shall deter-
49 mine from time to time to form such a subsidiary corporation it shall do
50 so by executing and filing with the secretary of state of New York and
51 the secretary of state of New Jersey a certificate of incorporation,
52 which may be amended from time to time by similar filing, which shall
53 set forth the name of such subsidiary corporation, its duration, the
54 location of its principal office, and the purposes of the incorporation
55 which shall be one or more of the purposes of establishing, acquiring,
56 owning, leasing, constructing, effectuating, developing, maintaining,

1 operating, rehabilitating or improving all or any portion of the port
2 development project. The directors of such subsidiary corporation shall
3 be the same persons holding the offices of commissioners of the port
4 authority. Such subsidiary corporation shall have all the powers vested
5 in the port authority itself for the purposes of this part except that
6 it shall not have the power to contract indebtedness. Such subsidiary
7 corporation and any of its property, functions and activities shall have
8 all of the privileges, immunities, tax exemptions and other exemptions
9 of the port authority and of the port authority's property, functions
10 and activities. Such subsidiary corporation shall be subject to the
11 restrictions and limitations to which the port authority may be subject,
12 including, but not limited to the requirement that no action taken at
13 any meeting of the board of directors of such subsidiary corporation
14 shall have force or effect until the governors of the two states shall
15 have an opportunity, in the same manner and within the same time as now
16 or hereafter provided by law for approval or veto of actions taken at
17 any meeting of the port authority itself, to approve or veto such
18 action. Such subsidiary corporation shall be subject to suit in accord-
19 ance with subdivision nine of this section and chapter three hundred one
20 of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred fifty as continued by part
21 XXIV of this article, and chapter two hundred four of the laws of New
22 Jersey of nineteen hundred fifty-one as if such subsidiary corporation
23 were the port authority itself. Such subsidiary corporation shall not
24 be a participating employer under the New York retirement and social
25 security law or any similar law of either state and the employees of any
26 such subsidiary corporation, except those who are also employees of the
27 port authority, shall not be deemed employees of the port authority.

28 Whenever any state, municipality, commission, agency, officer, depart-
29 ment, board or division is authorized and empowered for any of the
30 purposes of this part to co-operate and enter into agreements with the
31 port authority or to grant any consent to the port authority or to
32 grant, convey, lease or otherwise transfer any property to the port
33 authority or to execute any document, such state, municipality, commis-
34 sion, agency, officer, department, board or division shall have the same
35 authorization and power for any of such purposes to co-operate and enter
36 into agreements with such subsidiary corporation and to grant consents
37 to such subsidiary corporation and to grant, convey, lease or otherwise
38 transfer property to such subsidiary corporation and to execute docu-
39 ments for such subsidiary corporation.

40 13. The bonds issued by the port authority to provide funds for any of
41 the purposes of this part are hereby made securities in which all state
42 and municipal officers and bodies of both states, all trust companies
43 and banks other than savings banks, all building and loan associations,
44 savings and loan associations, investment companies and other persons
45 carrying on a commercial banking business, all insurance companies,
46 insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance busi-
47 ness, and all administrators, executors, guardians, trustees and other
48 fiduciaries, and all other persons whatsoever (other than savings
49 banks), who are now or may hereafter be authorized by either state to
50 invest in bonds of such state, may properly and legally invest any
51 funds, including capital, belonging to them or within their control, and
52 said bonds are hereby made securities which may properly and legally be
53 deposited with and shall be received by any state or municipal officer
54 or agency of either state for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds
55 of such state is now or may hereafter be authorized. The bonds issued by
56 the port authority to provide funds for any of the purposes of this part

1 as security for which the general reserve fund shall have been pledged
2 in whole or in part are hereby made securities in which all savings
3 banks also may properly and legally invest any funds, including capital,
4 belonging to them or within their control.

5 14. If the port authority shall find it necessary, convenient or
6 desirable to acquire (either directly or through a subsidiary corpo-
7 ration) from time to time any real property or any property other than
8 real property (including but not limited to contract rights and other
9 intangible personal property and railroad cars or other rolling stock,
10 maintenance and repair equipment and parts, fuel and other tangible
11 personal property), for any of the purposes of this part, whether for
12 immediate or future use (including temporary construction, rehabili-
13 tation or improvement), the port authority may find and determine that
14 such property, whether a fee simple absolute or a lesser interest, is
15 required for a public use, and upon such determination the said property
16 shall be and shall be deemed to be required for such public use until
17 otherwise determined by the port authority, and such determination shall
18 not be affected by the fact that such property has theretofore been
19 taken for and is then devoted to a public use; but the public use in the
20 hands of or under the control of the port authority shall be deemed
21 superior to the public use in the hands of any other person, association
22 or corporation.

23 The port authority may acquire and is hereby authorized so to acquire
24 from time to time, for any of the purposes of this part, such property,
25 whether a fee simple absolute or a lesser estate, (including the exer-
26 cise of the right of eminent domain) under and pursuant to the
27 provisions of the eminent domain procedure law of the state of New York
28 in the case of property located in or having its situs in such state,
29 and revised statutes of New Jersey, title twenty: one-one et seq., in
30 the case of property located in or having its situs in such state, or,
31 at the option of the port authority, as provided in section fifteen of
32 chapter forty-three of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred
33 forty-seven, as amended, in the case of property located in or having
34 its situs in such state, or pursuant to such other and alternate proce-
35 dure as may be provided by law of the state in which such property is
36 located or has its situs; and all of said statutes for the acquisition
37 of real property shall, for any of the purposes of this part, be applied
38 also to the acquisition of other property authorized by this subdivi-
39 sion, except that such provisions as pertain to surveys, diagrams, maps,
40 plans or profiles, assessed valuation, lis pendens, service of notice
41 and papers, filing in the office of the clerk in which the real property
42 affected is situated and such other provisions as by their nature cannot
43 be applicable to property other than real property, shall not be appli-
44 cable to the acquisition of such other property. In the event that any
45 property other than real property is acquired by acquisition then, with
46 respect to such other property, notice of such proceeding and all subse-
47 quent notices or court processes shall be served upon the owners of such
48 other property and upon the port authority by personal service or by
49 registered or certified mail, except as may be otherwise directed by the
50 court.

51 Anything herein to the contrary notwithstanding, any property to be
52 acquired for any of the purposes of this part, which property shall not
53 have been used by its owner or owners or any of his or their predeces-
54 sors in connection with and shall not have been acquired by its owner or
55 owners or any of his or their predecessors for use in connection with
56 the effectuation by a railroad company or companies of the Hudson tubes

1 or the Hudson tubes extensions prior to port authority acquisition,
2 shall, if such property is personal property, be acquired only by agree-
3 ment with the owner or owners and shall, if such property is not
4 personal property, be acquired in an action or proceeding in the state
5 in which such property is located or has its situs. Except as so
6 provided, the port authority is hereby authorized and empowered, in its
7 discretion, from time to time to combine any property which is to be
8 acquired as aforesaid for any of the purposes of this part for acquisi-
9 tion in a single action or proceeding notwithstanding that part of the
10 the property so to be acquired is located or has its situs in New Jersey
11 and part in New York or is personal property or mixed real and personal
12 property or may be owned by more than one owner; and, except as herein-
13 after provided, each such single action or proceeding to acquire proper-
14 ty located or having it situs part in New Jersey and part in New York
15 shall be pursuant to the laws of whichever of the two said states the
16 port authority shall estimate contains the greater part in value of all
17 the property to be acquired in such action or proceeding (hereinafter
18 sometimes called the forum state) and in the court or courts specified
19 in the laws of the forum state for the acquisition by the port authority
20 of property located or having its situs in the forum state pursuant to
21 this part, in which event, notwithstanding the location or situs of said
22 property, each of said two states hereby confers upon it said court or
23 courts jurisdiction of such action or proceeding and the port authority
24 and any subsidiary corporation so acquiring such property and the owners
25 of such property shall be bound by the judgments, orders or decrees
26 therein. In any such action or proceeding the court or courts of the
27 forum state shall apply the laws of valuation of the other state (here-
28 inafter sometimes called the nonforum state) to the valuation of the
29 property which is located or has it situs in the nonforum state and
30 shall include in the total compensation to be made to any owner of prop-
31 erty in both states being acquired in such action or proceeding the
32 increment, if any, in the value of such property in both states, by
33 reason of its being in a single ownership. If a judgment, order or
34 decree in such an action or proceeding shall best title in or otherwise
35 award to the authority the right to possession of property located or
36 having its situs in the nonforum state, then the court or courts of the
37 nonforum state shall grant full faith and credit to such judgment, order
38 or decree and upon petition by the authority to the court or courts of
39 the non forum state specified in the laws thereof for the acquisition by
40 the port authority of property located or having its situs in the nonfo-
41 rum state pursuant to this act, presenting a true copy of such judgment,
42 order or decree and proof that it is in effect, that any conditions
43 thereof have been met, that at least five days' notice of such petition
44 has been served by registered or certified mail upon all owners of the
45 property affected who appeared in the original action or proceeding in
46 the forum state or who may be owners of record, and without further
47 proof, a judgment, order or decree of such court or courts of the nonfo-
48 rum state shall be entered granting the authority possession of the
49 property located or having its situs in the nonforum state and confirm-
50 ing any title which shall have vested in the authority or its subsidiary
51 by the judgment, order or decree of the court or courts of the forum
52 state.

53 The owner of any property acquired for any of the purposes of this
54 part shall not be awarded for such property any increment above the just
55 compensation required by the constitutions of the United States and of

1 the state or states in which the property is located or has its situs by
2 reason of any circumstances whatsoever.

3 Nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the port
4 authority from bringing any proceedings to remove a cloud on title or
5 such other proceedings as it may, in its discretion, deem proper and
6 necessary, or from acquiring any such property by negotiation or
7 purchase.

8 Where a person entitled to an award in the proceedings to acquire any
9 property for any of the purposes of this part remains in possession of
10 such property after the time of the vesting of title in the authority or
11 its subsidiary, the reasonable value of his use and occupancy of such
12 property subsequent to such time, as fixed by agreement or by the court
13 in such proceedings or by any court of competent jurisdiction, shall be
14 a lien against such award, subject only to liens of record at the time
15 of the vesting of title in the authority or its subsidiary.

16 15. The port authority and its duly authorized agents, and all persons
17 acting under its authority and by its direction, may enter in the
18 daytime into and upon any real property for the purpose of making such
19 surveys, diagrams, maps, plans, soundings or borings as the port author-
20 ity may deem necessary, convenient or desirable for any of the purposes
21 of this act.

22 16. Any declarations contained herein with respect to the governmental
23 nature and public purpose of the world trade center, Hudson tubes and
24 Hudson tubes extensions and to the exemption of the world trade center,
25 Hudson tubes and Hudson tubes extensions property and instruments relat-
26 ing thereto from taxation and to the discretion of the port authority
27 with respect to said facilities shall not be construed to imply that
28 other port authority facilities, property and operations are not of a
29 governmental nature or do not serve public purposes, or that they are
30 subject to taxation, or that the determinations of the port authority
31 with respect thereto are not conclusive. The powers hereby vested in
32 the port authority and in any subsidiary corporation incorporated for
33 any of the purposes of this part (including but not limited to the power
34 to acquire real property by condemnation) shall be continuing powers and
35 no exercise thereof by the port authority or a subsidiary corporation
36 incorporated for any of the purposes of this part shall be deemed to
37 exhaust them or any of them.

38 17. This subdivision and the preceding subdivisions hereof constitute
39 an agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary
40 to the compact between the two states dated April thirty, nineteen
41 hundred twenty-one and amendatory thereof, and shall be liberally
42 construed to effectuate the purposes of said compact and of the compre-
43 hensive plan heretofore adopted by the two states, and the powers grant-
44 ed to the port authority shall be construed to be in aid of and not in
45 limitation or in derogation of any other powers heretofore conferred
46 upon or granted to the port authority.

47 18. If any subdivision, section, phrase, or provision of this part or
48 the application thereof to any person or circumstances be adjudged
49 invalid by any court of competent jurisdiction, so long as the part or
50 remainder of the part shall nonetheless permit the effectuation, as a
51 unified project, of the Hudson tubes, Hudson tubes extensions and the
52 world trade center, such judgment shall be confined in its operation to
53 the subdivision, part, phrase, provision or application directly
54 involved in the controversy in which such judgment shall have been
55 rendered and shall not affect or impair the validity of the remainder of
56 this part or the application thereof to other persons or circumstances

1 and the two states hereby declare that they would have entered into this
2 part or the remainder thereof had the invalidity of such provision or
3 application thereof been apparent.

4 PART XXIV
5 SUITS AGAINST THE PORT AUTHORITY

6 Section 2401. Suits against the port authority.

7 2402. Agreement between the states.

8 § 2401. Suits against the port authority. 1. Upon the concurrence of
9 the state of New Jersey in accordance with chapter three hundred one of
10 the laws of nineteen hundred fifty, the states of New York and New
11 Jersey consent to suits, actions or proceedings of any form or nature at
12 law, in equity or otherwise (including proceedings to enforce arbi-
13 tration agreements) against the port authority, and to appeals therefrom
14 and reviews thereof, except as hereinafter provided in subdivisions two
15 through five of this section.

16 2. The foregoing consent does not extend to suits, actions or
17 proceedings upon any causes of action whatsoever accruing before the
18 effective date of this part, other than causes of actions upon, in
19 connection with, or arising out of notes, bonds or other obligations or
20 securities secured by a pledge of the general reserve fund of the port
21 authority.

22 3. The foregoing consent does not extend to suits, actions or
23 proceedings upon any causes of action whatsoever, upon, in connection
24 with, or arising out of any contract, express or implied, entered into
25 or assumed by or assigned to the port authority before the effective
26 date of this part (including any supplement to, or amendment, extension
27 or renewal of any such contract, even if such supplement, amendment,
28 extension or renewal is made on or after the effective date of this
29 part), regardless of whether such cause of action accrued before or
30 after that date, other than causes of action upon, in connection with or
31 arising out of notes, bonds or other obligations or securities secured
32 by a pledge of the general reserve fund of the port authority.

33 4. The foregoing consent does not extend to civil suits, actions or
34 proceedings for the recovery of statutory penalties.

35 5. The foregoing consent does not extend to suits, actions or
36 proceedings for judgments, orders or decrees restraining, enjoining or
37 preventing the port authority from committing or continuing to commit
38 any act or acts, other than suits, actions or proceedings by the attor-
39 ney general of New York or by the attorney general of New Jersey--each
40 of whom is hereby authorized to bring such suits, actions or proceedings
41 in his discretion on behalf of any person or persons whatsoever who
42 requests him so to do except in the cases excluded by subdivisions two,
43 three and four of this section; provided, that in any such suit, action
44 or proceeding, no judgment, order or decree shall be entered except upon
45 at least two days' prior written notice to the port authority of the
46 proposed entry thereof.

47 6. The foregoing consent is granted upon the condition that venue in
48 any suit, action or proceeding against the port authority shall be laid
49 within a county or a judicial district, established by one of said
50 states or by the United States, and situated wholly or partially within
51 the port of New York district. The port authority shall be deemed to be
52 a resident of each such county or judicial district for the purpose of
53 such suits, actions or proceedings. Although the port authority is
54 engaged in the performance of governmental functions, the said two

1 states consent to liability on the part of the port authority in such
2 suits, actions or proceedings for tortious acts committed by it and its
3 agents to the same extent as though it were a private corporation.

4 7. The foregoing consent is granted upon the condition that any suit,
5 action or proceeding prosecuted or maintained under this part shall be
6 commenced within one year after the cause of action therefor shall have
7 accrued, and upon the further condition that in the case of any suit,
8 action or proceeding for the recovery or payment of money, prosecuted or
9 maintained under this part, a notice of claim shall have been served
10 upon the port authority by or on behalf of the plaintiff or plaintiffs
11 at least sixty days before such suit, action or proceeding is commenced.
12 The provisions of this section shall not apply to claims arising out of
13 provisions of any workers' compensation law of either state.

14 8. The notice of claim required by subdivision seven of this section
15 shall be in writing, sworn to by or on behalf of the claimant or claim-
16 ants, and shall set forth (1) the name and post office address of each
17 claimant and of his attorney, if any, (2) the nature of the claim, (3)
18 the time when, the place where and the manner in which the claim arose,
19 and (4) the items of damage or injuries claimed to have been sustained
20 so far as then practicable. Such notice may be served in the manner in
21 which process may be served, or in lieu thereof, may be sent by regis-
22 tered mail to the port authority at its principal office. Where the
23 claimant is a person under the age of eighteen years or is mentally or
24 physically incapacitated and by reason of such disability no notice of
25 claim is filed or suit, action or proceeding commenced within the time
26 specified in subdivision seven of this section, or where a person enti-
27 tled to make a claim dies and by reason of his death no notice of claim
28 is filed or suit, action or proceeding commenced within the time speci-
29 fied in subdivision seven of this section then any court in which such
30 suit, action or proceeding may be brought may in its discretion grant
31 leave to serve the notice of claim and to commence the suit, action or
32 proceeding within a reasonable time but in any event within three years
33 after the cause of action accrued. Application for such leave must be
34 made upon an affidavit showing the particular facts which caused the
35 delay and shall be accompanied by a copy of the proposed notice of claim
36 if such notice has not been served, and such application shall be made
37 only upon notice to the port authority.

38 9. The commissioners, officers or employees of the port authority
39 shall not be subject to suits, actions or proceedings for judgments,
40 orders or decrees restraining, preventing or enjoining them in their
41 official or personal capacities from committing or continuing to commit
42 any act or acts on behalf of the port authority other than suits,
43 actions and proceedings brought by the attorney general of New York or
44 by the attorney general of New Jersey or by the port authority itself--
45 each of said attorneys general being hereby authorized to bring such
46 suits, actions or proceedings in his discretion on behalf of any person
47 or persons whatsoever who requests him so to do except in the cases
48 excluded by subdivisions two, three and four of this section; provided,
49 that in any such suit, action or proceeding brought by either attorney
50 general, no judgment, order or decree shall be entered except upon at
51 least two days' notice to the defendant of the proposed entry thereof.

52 10. Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to revoke, rescind or
53 affect any consents to suits, actions or proceedings against the port
54 authority heretofore given by the two said states in chapter eight
55 hundred two of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred forty-seven, as
56 amended and continued by part XII of this article, and chapter forty-

1 three of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred forty-seven, as
2 amended; chapter six hundred thirty-one of the laws of New York of nine-
3 teen hundred forty-seven, as amended and continued by part XI of this
4 article; chapter forty-four of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen
5 hundred forty-seven, as amended, and chapter five hundred thirty-four of
6 the laws of New York of nineteen hundred forty-eight and continued by
7 part XI of this article and chapter ninety-seven of the laws of New
8 Jersey of nineteen hundred forty-eight.

9 § 2402. Agreement between the states. This part together with the act
10 of the state of New Jersey concurring herein, shall constitute an agree-
11 ment between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary to and
12 amendatory of the compact between the two said states dated April thir-
13 tieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one.

14 PART XXV

15 RULES AND REGULATIONS GOVERNING OPERATION OF HUDSON TUBES

16 Section 2501. Rules and regulations governing operation of Hudson tubes.

17 § 2501. Rules and regulations governing operation of Hudson tubes. 1.
18 The port authority having duly adopted the following rules and regu-
19 lations, hereinafter set forth in this subdivision in relation to
20 conduct within the territorial limits of the state of New York and at,
21 on or in the Hudson tubes and Hudson tubes extensions operated by its
22 wholly-owned subsidiary the port authority trans-Hudson corporation
23 (hereinafter called "PATH"), the penalties and procedures for their
24 enforcement prescribed in subdivision two shall apply to violations
25 thereof.

26 RULES AND REGULATIONS

27 (a) No person shall smoke, carry or possess a lighted cigarette,
28 cigar, pipe, match or any lighted instrument causing naked flame in or
29 about any area, building or appurtenance or in any cars or other rolling
30 stock of the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions where smoking has
31 been prohibited by PATH and where appropriate signs to that effect have
32 been posted.

33 (b) No person, unless duly authorized by PATH, shall in or upon any
34 area, building, appurtenance, car or other rolling stock of the Hudson
35 tubes or Hudson tubes extensions sell or offer for sale any article of
36 merchandise or solicit any business or trade, including the carrying of
37 bags for hire, the shining of shoes or bootblackening, or shall entertain
38 any persons by singing, dancing or playing any musical instrument or
39 solicit alms. No person, unless duly authorized by PATH, shall post,
40 distribute or display commercial signs, circulars or other printed or
41 written matter in or upon the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions.

42 (c) No person, who is unable to give satisfactory explanation of his
43 presence, shall loiter about any car, or other rolling stock, area,
44 building or appurtenance of the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions,
45 or sleep therein or thereon.

46 (d) No person not authorized by PATH shall be permitted in or upon any
47 car or other rolling stock or station or platform or parking facility
48 within the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions, except upon payment
49 in full of such fares, fees and other charges as may from time to time
50 be prescribed by PATH. No person shall refuse to pay or evade or
51 attempt to evade the payment in full of such fares, fees and other
52 charges.

(e) No person shall spit upon, litter or create a nuisance or other insanitary condition in or on any car or other rolling stock, area, building or appurtenance of the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions.

(f) No person shall enter any car or other rolling stock, area, building or appurtenance of the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions with any animal, except an animal properly confined in an appropriate container or a guide dog properly harnessed and muzzled, accompanying a blind person carrying a certificate of identification issued by a guide dog school.

(g) No person shall get on any car or other rolling stock of the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions while it is in motion for the purpose of obtaining transportation thereon as a passenger nor shall any person wilfully obstruct, hinder or delay the passage of any such car or rolling stock. No person not authorized by PATH shall walk upon or along any right-of-way or related trackage of the Hudson tubes or Hudson tubes extensions.

2. Any violation of the provisions of paragraph (a) of subdivision one of this section, shall be an offense and shall be punishable for a first conviction thereof by a fine of not more than fifty dollars or imprisonment for not more than thirty days or both; for a second such conviction by a fine of not less than twenty-five dollars nor more than one hundred dollars or imprisonment for not more than sixty days or both; for a third or any other subsequent such conviction, by a fine of not less than fifty dollars nor more than two hundred dollars or by imprisonment for not more than sixty days or both. Any person who is guilty of violating any other provision of subdivision one of this section shall be guilty of an offense and shall be punishable by a fine not exceeding ten dollars or by imprisonment not exceeding thirty days or by both such fine and imprisonment for each conviction thereof.

PART XXVI

MASS TRANSPORTATION FACILITIES TO AIR TERMINALS

Section 2601. Mass transportation facilities to air terminals.

§ 2601. Mass transportation facilities to air terminals. 1. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby find and determine that:

(a) Each air terminal within the port of New York district serves the entire district, and the problem of furnishing proper and adequate air terminal facilities within the district is a regional and interstate problem;

(b) Access by land travel to the great airports serving the port of New York district, particularly John F. Kennedy and Newark international airports, is becoming increasingly difficult, and such access is necessary for the continued development of such airports which development is vital and essential to the preservation of the economic well-being of the northern New Jersey-New York metropolitan area;

(c) Additional highway construction to serve these great airports is not feasible and creates severe problems in terms of increased air pollution and the preemption of land which might otherwise be devoted to park purposes and other desirable uses;

(d) Access to these airports by railroads or other forms of mass transportation must be undertaken if they are to maintain their preeminence and continue to serve the economic well-being of the northern New Jersey-New York metropolitan area;

(e) Such mass transportation facilities may properly be regarded as constituting a part of each air terminal, the development of which

1 should be the responsibility of those charged with the duties of air
2 terminal development;

3 (f) It is the purpose of this part to authorize and direct the port
4 authority of New York and New Jersey to undertake one or more mass
5 transportation access projects specifically with respect to John F.
6 Kennedy and Newark international airports in order to preserve and
7 develop the economic well-being of the northern New Jersey-New York
8 metropolitan area, and such undertakings are found and determined to be
9 in the public interest.

10 2. In furtherance of the aforesaid findings and determinations and in
11 partial effectuation of the comprehensive plan heretofore adopted by the
12 two states for the development of terminal and transportation facilities
13 in the port of New York district, the port authority of New York and New
14 Jersey is hereby specifically authorized to undertake pursuant to chap-
15 ter forty-three of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred forty-sev-
16 en, as amended, and chapter eight hundred two of the laws of New York of
17 nineteen hundred forty-seven, as amended and continued by part XII of
18 this article, the following separate air terminal facilities:

19 (a) To provide access to Newark international airport. A railroad
20 line connecting Newark international airport, including (i) appropriate
21 mass transportation terminal facilities at and within the said airport;
22 (ii) construction, reconstruction and improvement of suitable offsite
23 facilities for the accommodation of air passengers, baggage, mail,
24 express, freight and other users of the connecting facility; and (iii)
25 such additional rail or other mass transportation, terminal, station,
26 parking, storage and service facilities as operations may require.

27 (b) To provide access to John F. Kennedy international airport. A
28 railroad line connecting John F. Kennedy international airport to the
29 main line of the Long Island railroad in the county of Queens, including
30 (i) a spur or branch to the Montauk line of the said railroad in the
31 said county; (ii) appropriate mass transportation terminal facilities
32 at and within the said airport; (iii) suitable offsite facilities for
33 the accommodation of air passengers, baggage, mail, express, freight and
34 other users of the connecting facility; and (iv) such additional rail or
35 other mass transportation, terminal, station, parking, storage and
36 service facilities, including improvements to the railroad approaches to
37 Pennsylvania Station and Jamaica Terminal in the city of New York, as
38 operations may require.

39 3. The port authority of New York and New Jersey is hereby authorized
40 and empowered to acquire real property located within the port district
41 by condemnation or the right of eminent domain pursuant to and in
42 accordance with any of the procedures authorized by chapter forty-three
43 of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred forty-seven, as amended,
44 in the case of property having its situs in the state of New Jersey, and
45 by chapter eight hundred two of the laws of New York of nineteen hundred
46 forty-seven, as amended and continued by part XII of this article, in
47 the case of property having its situs in the state of New York, for and
48 in connection with the undertaking of the air terminal access facilities
49 set forth in subdivision three of this section. Such authorization and
50 power to acquire real property by condemnation or the right of eminent
51 domain may not be exercised in connection with the undertaking of access
52 facilities, other than the access facilities set forth in subdivision
53 three of this section, unless authorized by the laws of the state in
54 which such facilities are to be located.

55 4. The port authority of New York and New Jersey is hereby authorized
56 and empowered in its discretion to enter into an agreement or agreements

1 upon such terms and conditions as it may deem in the public interest,
2 with the United States, the state of New Jersey, the state of New York,
3 or any agency, department, commission, public authority, board or divi-
4 sion of any of the foregoing, or any municipality or other public corpo-
5 ration in the state of New Jersey or in the state of New York, or any
6 person, firm, association, company or corporation, or any two or more of
7 the foregoing, to effectuate any one or more of the purposes of this
8 part; and the state of New Jersey, the state of New York, or any agency,
9 department, commission, public authority, board or division of either of
10 the foregoing, or any municipality or other public corporation in the
11 state of New Jersey or the state of New York, or any two or more of the
12 foregoing, are hereby authorized and empowered to enter into an agree-
13 ment or agreements with the port authority to effectuate any one or more
14 of the purposes of this part.

15 5. If any section, phrase, or provision of this part, as hereby
16 amended and supplemented or the application thereof to any person,
17 project or circumstances, be adjudged invalid by any court of competent
18 jurisdiction, such judgment shall be confined in its operation to the
19 section, part, phrase, provision or application directly involved in the
20 controversy in which such judgment shall have been rendered and shall
21 not affect or impair the validity of the remainder of this part or the
22 application thereof to other persons, projects or circumstances and the
23 two states hereby declare that they would have entered into this part or
24 the remainder thereof had the invalidity of such provision or applica-
25 tion thereof been apparent.

26 PART XXVII

27 INDUSTRIAL DEVELOPMENT PROJECTS AND FACILITIES

28 Section 2701. Findings and determinations.

29 2702. Definitions.

30 2703. Industrial development projects and facilities.

31 § 2701. Findings and determinations. 1. The states of New York and
32 New Jersey hereby find and determine:

33 a. that to prevent further deterioration of the economy of the port
34 district and thereby to promote, preserve and protect trade and commerce
35 in and through the port of New York district as defined in the compact
36 between the two states dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-
37 one (hereinafter called the port district), it is the policy of each of
38 the two states actively to promote, attract, encourage and develop
39 economically sound commerce and industry through governmental action;

40 b. that in order to preserve and protect the position of the port of
41 New York as the nation's leading gateway for world commerce, it is
42 incumbent on the states of New York and New Jersey to make every effort
43 to insure that the port receives its rightful share of interstate and
44 international commerce generated by the manufacturing, industrial, trade
45 and commercial segments of the economy of the nation and of the port
46 district;

47 c. that since nineteen hundred fifty the number of available jobs in
48 the port district, particularly within the older central cities thereof,
49 has decreased, thereby resulting in the underutilization of available
50 land and other resources, the erosion of the port district's tax bases
51 and a rate of unemployment substantially in excess of the national aver-
52 age;

53 d. that in order to preserve the port district from further economic
54 deterioration, adequate industrial development projects and facilities

1 must be provided, preserved and maintained to attract and retain indus-
2 try within the port district;

3 e. that a number of new industrial development projects and facilities
4 should be organized into industrial parks or districts;

5 f. that the construction of such industrial parks or districts shall
6 conform to the policies of the two states with respect to affirmative
7 action and equal employment opportunities;

8 g. that providing port district industrial development projects and
9 facilities is in the public interest and involves the exercise of public
10 and essential governmental functions which may include appropriate and
11 reasonable limitations on competition and which must be performed by the
12 two states, or any municipality, public authority, agency or commission
13 of either state and by a joint agency of the two states to accomplish
14 the purposes of this part;

15 h. that it is an objective of the two states, acting through the port
16 authority, to facilitate reemployment of residents of the older cities
17 through job training programs and employment opportunity priorities in
18 connection with industrial development parks in their respective cities;

19 i. that the acquisition and the use by such joint agency of abandoned,
20 undeveloped or underutilized land or land owned by governmental entities
21 within the port district for the generation of jobs and to reduce the
22 hazards of unemployment would promote, preserve and protect the indus-
23 try, trade and commerce of the port district, and will materially assist
24 in preserving for the two states and the people thereof the material and
25 other benefits of a prosperous port community;

26 j. that the collection, disposal and utilization of refuse, solid
27 waste or waste resulting from other treatment processes is an activity
28 of concern to all citizens within the port district, that the health,
29 safety and general welfare of the citizens within the port district
30 require efficient and reasonable collection and disposal services and
31 efficient utilization of such refuse, solid waste or waste resulting
32 from other treatment processes with adequate consideration given to
33 regional planning and coordination, and, therefore, that the
34 construction and operation of any port district industrial development
35 project and facility should conform to the environmental and solid waste
36 disposal standards and state and county plans therefor in the state in
37 which such project or facility is located;

38 k. that the dedication by the municipalities of the port district of
39 refuse, solid waste or waste resulting from other treatment processes to
40 resource recovery to permit the generation of lower priced energy and
41 the recovery of useful materials, together with the commitment by such
42 municipalities to pay fees to permit the delivery and removal after
43 processing of such refuse or solid waste at rates and for periods of
44 time at least sufficient to assure the continued furnishing of such
45 lower priced energy and material is in the public interest and would be
46 a major incentive for the attraction and retention of industry within
47 the port district;

48 l. that the port authority of New York and New Jersey (hereinafter
49 called the port authority), which was created by agreement of the two
50 states as a joint agent for the development of terminal, transportation
51 and other facilities of commerce of the port district and for the
52 promotion and protection of the commerce of the port, is a proper agency
53 to act in their behalf (either directly or by any subsidiary corpo-
54 ration) to finance and effectuate such industrial development projects
55 and facilities;

1 m. that it is desirable for the port authority, after consultation
2 with the governing body of each municipality and within the city of New
3 York the appropriate community board or boards and elsewhere another
4 government entity or entities designated by such municipality in which
5 industrial development projects or facilities are proposed to be located
6 and with other persons, including but not limited to private real estate
7 developers, to prepare and adopt a master plan providing for the devel-
8 opment of such industrial development projects and facilities in the
9 port district, which plan shall give consideration to the extent of
10 unemployment and the general economic conditions of the respective
11 portions of the port district and shall include among other things the
12 locations and the nature and scope of such projects and facilities as
13 may be included in the plan;

14 n. that the undertaking of such industrial development projects and
15 facilities by the port authority has the single object of and is part of
16 a unified plan to aid in preserving the economic well-being of the port
17 district and is found and determined to be in the public interest;

18 o. that no such port district industrial development projects and
19 facilities are to be constructed if the sole intent of the construction
20 thereof would be the removal of an industrial or manufacturing plant of
21 an occupant of such projects and facilities from one location to another
22 location or in the abandonment of one or more plants or facilities of
23 such occupant, unless such port district industrial development projects
24 and facilities are reasonably necessary to discourage such occupant from
25 removing such plant or facility to a location outside the port district
26 or are reasonably necessary to preserve the competitive position of such
27 project occupant in its industry;

28 p. that no such port district industrial development projects or
29 facilities are to be constructed unless and until the port authority has
30 entered into an agreement or agreements with the municipality in which
31 any such project or facility is to be located with respect to payments
32 in lieu of real estate taxes and the location, nature and scope of any
33 project or facility;

34 q. that, subject to entering into said agreement or agreements, the
35 port authority should have the ability to acquire, lease, vacate, clear
36 and otherwise develop abandoned, undeveloped or underutilized property
37 or property owned by governmental entities within the port district and
38 to finance and construct industrial development projects and facilities.

39 § 2702. Definitions. The following terms as used in this part shall
40 have the following meanings:

41 a. "Bonds" shall mean bonds, notes, securities or other obligations or
42 evidences of indebtedness;

43 b. "Effectuation" of any project or facility or part of any such
44 project or facility shall include but not be limited to its establish-
45 ment, acquisition, construction, development, maintenance, operation,
46 improvement (by way of betterments, additions or otherwise) and rehabil-
47 itation by the port authority or any other person and the provision of
48 funds therefor through the issuance of obligations, the making or grant-
49 ing of loans or otherwise;

50 c. "General reserve fund statutes" shall mean chapter forty-eight of
51 the laws of New York of nineteen hundred thirty-one as amended and
52 continued by part XXIX of this article, and chapter five of the laws of
53 New Jersey of nineteen hundred thirty-one as amended, and "general
54 reserve fund" shall mean the general reserve fund of the port authority
55 authorized by said statutes;

1 d. "Governing body" shall mean the board or body vested with the
2 general legislative powers of the municipality in which an industrial
3 development project or facility will be financed or effectuated pursuant
4 to this part;

5 e. "Industrial development project or facility" or "port district
6 industrial development project or facility" shall mean any equipment,
7 improvement, structure or facility or any land, and any building, struc-
8 ture, facility or other improvement thereon, or any combination thereof,
9 and all real and personal property, located within the New York portion
10 of the port district or within a municipality in the New Jersey portion
11 of the port district which qualified for state aid under the provisions
12 of P.L., 1971, C.64 as most recently supplemented by P.L., 1978, C.14 or
13 which may hereafter qualify for such aid, including, but not limited to,
14 machinery, equipment and other facilities deemed necessary or desirable
15 in connection therewith, or incidental thereto, whether or not now in
16 existence or under construction, which shall be considered suitable by
17 the port authority for manufacturing, research, non-retail commercial or
18 industrial purposes within an industrial park, or for purposes of ware-
19 housing or consumer and supporting services directly related to any of
20 the foregoing or to any other port authority project or facility; and
21 which may also include or be an industrial pollution control facility or
22 a resource recovery facility, provided that no such industrial develop-
23 ment project or facility may include or be a facility used for the stor-
24 age of chemicals, fuel or liquified natural gas unless incidental to the
25 effectuation of such industrial development project or facility;

26 f. "Industrial pollution control facility" shall mean any equipment,
27 improvement, structure or facility or any land, and any building, struc-
28 ture, facility or other improvement thereon, or any combination thereof,
29 and all real and personal property, located within the port district,
30 including, but not limited to, machinery, equipment and other facilities
31 deemed necessary or desirable in the opinion of the port authority in
32 connection therewith, or incidental thereto, whether or not now in
33 existence or under construction, having to do with or the end purpose of
34 which is the control, abatement or prevention of land, sewer, water,
35 air, noise or general environmental pollution deriving from the opera-
36 tion of industrial, manufacturing, warehousing, commercial and research
37 facilities, including, but not limited to any air pollution control
38 facility, noise abatement facility, water management facility, waste
39 water collecting system, waste water treatment works, sewage treatment
40 works system, sewage treatment system or solid waste disposal facility
41 or site, provided that no such industrial pollution control facility may
42 include or be used as a site for organic landfill or be of a character
43 or nature generally furnished or supplied by any other governmental
44 entity where such industrial pollution control facility is located with-
45 out the consent of such governmental entity;

46 g. "Municipality" means a city, county, town or village all or any
47 part of which is located within the New York portion of the port
48 district, or a city, county, town, borough or township all or any part
49 of which is located within the New Jersey portion of the port district;

50 h. "Person" means any person, including individuals, firms, partner-
51 ships, associations, societies, trusts, public utilities, public or
52 private corporations, or other legal entities, including public or
53 governmental bodies, which may include the port authority, as well as
54 natural persons. "Person" shall include the plural as well as the
55 singular;

i. "Port authority" shall include the port authority and any subsidiary corporation now or hereafter incorporated for any of the purposes of this part; provided, however, as used in subdivisions four and five of section twenty-seven hundred three of this part it shall not include any such subsidiary corporation;

j. "Purposes of this part" shall mean the effectuation of industrial development projects and facilities and of each project or facility constituting a portion thereof and of each part of each project or facility, and purposes incidental thereto;

k. "Real property" shall mean lands, structures, franchises and interests in land, including air space and air rights, waters, lands under water, wetlands and riparian rights, and any and all things and rights included within the said term, and includes not only fees simple absolute but also any and all lesser interests, including but not limited to easements, rights-of-way, uses, leases, licenses and all other incorporeal hereditaments and every estate, interest or right, legal or equitable, including terms for years and liens thereon by way of judgments, mortgages or otherwise;

l. "Resource recovery facility" shall mean any equipment, improvement, structure or facility or any land, and any building, structure, facility or other improvement thereon, or any combination thereof, and all real and personal property located within the port district, including, but not limited to, machinery, equipment and other facilities deemed necessary or desirable in the opinion of the port authority in connection therewith, or incidental thereto, whether or not now in existence or under construction, for the disposal of refuse or other solid wastes or wastes resulting from other treatment processes and for the recovery and sale or use of energy and other resources from such refuse or other solid wastes or wastes resulting from other treatment processes, provided that no such resource recovery facility may include or be used as a site for organic landfill;

m. "Surplus revenues" from any facility shall mean the balance of the revenues from such facility (including but not limited to the revenues of any subsidiary corporation incorporated for any of the purposes of this part) remaining at any time currently in the hands of the port authority after the deduction of the current expenses of the operation and maintenance thereof, including a proportion of the general expenses of the port authority as it shall deem properly chargeable thereto, which general expenses shall include but not be limited to the expense of protecting and promoting the commerce of the port district, and after the deduction of any amounts which the port authority may or shall be obligated or may or shall have obligated itself to pay to or set aside out of the current revenues therefrom for the benefit of the holders of any bonds legal for investment as defined in the general reserve fund statutes;

n. "Surplus revenues of port district industrial development projects or facilities" shall mean the surplus revenues of all industrial development projects or facilities effectuated pursuant to the terms of this part.

§ 2703. Industrial development projects and facilities. 1. In furtherance of the findings and determinations detailed by section twenty-seven hundred one of this part, in partial effectuation of and supplemental to the comprehensive plan heretofore adopted by the two said states for the development of the said port district, and subject to the preparation and adoption of the plan authorized in subdivision two of this section and the execution of an agreement or agreements authorized

1 by subdivisions eleven and twelve of this section, the port authority is
2 hereby authorized, empowered and directed to establish, acquire,
3 construct, effectuate, develop, own, lease, maintain, operate, improve,
4 rehabilitate, sell, transfer and mortgage projects or facilities herein
5 referred to as port district industrial development projects or facili-
6 ties, as defined in this part.

7 The port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to establish,
8 levy and collect such rentals, fares, fees and other charges as it may
9 deem necessary, proper or desirable in connection with any facility or
10 part of any facility constituting a portion of any port district indus-
11 trial development project or facility and to issue bonds for any of the
12 purposes of this part and to provide for payment thereof, with interest
13 thereon, and for the amortization and retirement of such bonds, and to
14 secure all or any portion of such bonds by a pledge of such rentals,
15 fares, fees, charges and other revenues or any part thereon (including
16 but not limited to the revenues of any subsidiary corporation incorpo-
17 rated for any of the purposes of this part) and to secure all or any
18 portion of such bonds by mortgages upon any property held or to be held
19 by the port authority for any of the purposes of this part, and for any
20 of the purposes of this part to exercise all appropriate powers hereto-
21 fore or hereafter delegated to it by the states of New York and New
22 Jersey, including, but not limited to, those expressly set forth in this
23 part. The surplus revenues of port district industrial development
24 projects or facilities may be pledged in whole or in part as hereinafter
25 provided.

26 2. The port authority is hereby authorized to initiate studies and
27 prepare and adopt a master plan providing for the development of port
28 district industrial development projects and facilities which shall
29 include the location of such projects and facilities as may be included
30 in the plan and shall to the maximum extent practicable include inter-
31 alia a general description of each of such projects and facilities, the
32 land use requirements necessary therefor, and estimates of project
33 costs, of project employment potential and of a schedule for commence-
34 ment of each such project. Prior to adopting such master plan, the port
35 authority shall give written notice to, afford a reasonable opportunity
36 for comment, consult with and consider any recommendation made by the
37 governing body of municipalities and within the city of New York the
38 appropriate community board or boards and elsewhere another governmental
39 entity or entities designated by such municipality in which industrial
40 development projects or facilities are proposed to be located and with
41 such other persons, including but not limited to private real estate
42 developers, which in the opinion of the port authority is either neces-
43 sary or desirable. The master plan shall include the port authority's
44 estimate of the revenues to be derived by municipalities from each such
45 industrial development project or facility and also a description of the
46 proposed additional arrangements with municipalities necessary or desir-
47 able for each such project or facility. The port authority may modify
48 or change any part of such plan in the same form and manner as provided
49 for the adoption of such original plan. At the time the port authority
50 authorizes any industrial development project or facility, the port
51 authority shall include with such authorization a statement as to the
52 status of each project included in such master plan and any amendment
53 thereof.

54 3. No industrial development project proposed to be located within the
55 city of New York may be included in such master plan unless and until
56 the mayor of the city of New York requests the port authority to conduct

1 a comprehensive study of the feasibility of the effectuation of one or
2 more industrial development projects or any parts thereof (including
3 resource recovery or industrial pollution control facilities) in such
4 city, which request shall specify the borough in which such comprehen-
5 sive study is to take place; provided, however, that the president of
6 any borough in which an industrial development project or facility is
7 proposed to be located may within sixty days of receipt of notice of
8 such request, and after consulting with and considering any recommenda-
9 tion made by the local borough improvement board, notify the port
10 authority not to include any proposed industrial development project or
11 facility within that county in such feasibility study. Any such request
12 by the mayor of the city of New York may specify the facilities to be
13 included in such industrial park project.

14 4. The moneys in the general reserve fund may be pledged in whole or
15 in part by the port authority as security for or applied by it to the
16 repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon bonds
17 issued or incurred by it from time to time for any of the purposes of
18 this part or upon bonds secured in whole or in part by the pledge of the
19 revenues from any industrial development project or facility or any
20 portion thereof or upon bonds both so issued or incurred and so secured;
21 and the moneys in said general reserve fund may be applied by the port
22 authority to the fulfillment of any other undertakings which it may
23 assume to or for the benefit of the holders of any such bonds.

24 Subject to prior liens and pledges (and to the obligation of the port
25 authority to apply revenues to the maintenance of its general reserve
26 fund in the amount prescribed by the general reserve fund statutes), the
27 revenues from facilities established, constructed, acquired or otherwise
28 effectuated through the issuance or sale of bonds of the port authority
29 secured in whole or in part by a pledge of its general reserve fund or
30 any portion thereof may be pledged in whole or in part as security for
31 or applied by it to any of the purposes of this part, including the
32 repayment with interest of any moneys which it may raise upon bonds
33 issued or incurred from time to time for any of the purposes of this
34 part or upon bonds secured in whole or in part by the pledge of the
35 revenues of the port authority from any industrial development project
36 or facility or any portion thereof or upon bonds both so issued or
37 incurred and so secured; and said revenues may be applied by the port
38 authority to the fulfillment of any other undertakings which it may
39 assume to or for the benefit of the holders of such bonds.

40 5. In all cases where the port authority has raised or shall hereafter
41 raise moneys for any of the purposes of this part by the issue and sale
42 of bonds which are secured in whole or in part by a pledge of the gener-
43 al reserve fund or any portion thereof, the surplus revenues from indus-
44 trial development projects or facilities financed in whole or in part
45 out of the proceeds of such bonds and the surplus revenues from any
46 other port authority facility the surplus revenues of which at such time
47 may be payable into the general reserve fund shall be pooled and applied
48 by the port authority to the establishment and maintenance of the gener-
49 al reserve fund in an amount equal to one-tenth of the par value of all
50 bonds legal for investment, as defined in the general reserve fund stat-
51 utes, issued by the port authority and currently outstanding, including
52 such bonds issued for any of the purposes of this part; and all such
53 moneys in said general reserve fund may be pledged and applied in the
54 manner provided in the general reserve fund statutes.

55 In the event that any time the balance of moneys theretofore paid into
56 the general reserve fund and not applied therefrom shall exceed an

1 amount equal to one-tenth of the par value of all bonds upon the princi-
2 pal amount of which the amount of the general reserve fund is calcu-
3 lated, by reason of the retirement of bonds issued or incurred from time
4 to time for any of the purposes of this part the par value of which had
5 theretofore been included in the computation of said amount of the
6 general reserve fund, then the port authority may pledge or apply such
7 excess for and only for the purposes for which it is authorized by the
8 general reserve fund statutes to pledge the moneys in the general
9 reserve fund and such pledge may be made in advance of the time when
10 such excess may occur.

11 6. The two states covenant and agree with each other and with the
12 holders of any bonds issued by the port authority for the purposes of
13 this part, that so long as any of such bonds remain outstanding and
14 unpaid and the holders thereof shall not have given their consent as
15 provided in their contract with the port authority, the two states will
16 not diminish or impair the power of the port authority to establish,
17 levy and collect rentals, fares, fees or other charges in connection
18 with industrial development projects or facilities or any other facility
19 owned or operated by the port authority the revenues of which have been
20 or shall be pledged in whole or in part as security for such bonds
21 (directly or indirectly, or through the medium of the general reserve
22 fund or otherwise), or to determine the quantity, quality, frequency or
23 nature of any services provided by the port authority in connection with
24 the operation of each project or facility. This subdivision shall not
25 affect or diminish the provisions of subdivision twelve of this section.

26 7. The port authority is authorized and empowered to co-operate with
27 the states of New York and New Jersey, with any municipality thereof,
28 with any person, with the federal government and with any agency, public
29 authority or commission or any one or more of the foregoing, or with any
30 one or more of them, for and in connection with the acquisition, clear-
31 ance, replanning, rehabilitation, reconstruction or redevelopment of any
32 industrial development project or facility or of any other area forming
33 part of any industrial development project or facility for the purpose
34 of renewal and improvement of said area and for any of the purposes of
35 this part, and to enter into an agreement or agreements (and from time
36 to time to enter into agreements amending or supplementing the same)
37 with any such person, municipality, commission, public authority or
38 agency and with the states of New York and New Jersey and with the
39 federal government, or with any one or more of them, for or relating to
40 such purposes, including but not limited to agreements with respect to
41 the dedication by the municipalities of the port district of refuse,
42 solid waste or waste resulting from other treatment processes to
43 resource recovery to permit the generation of lower priced energy and
44 the recovery of useful materials; with respect to a commitment by such
45 municipalities to pay fees to permit the delivery and removal after
46 processing of such refuse or solid waste at rates and for periods of
47 time at least sufficient to assure the continued availability of such
48 energy and recovered materials; with respect to financial assistance,
49 loans and grants pursuant to any federal law now in effect or hereinaft-
50 er enacted which would provide such financial assistance, loans and
51 grants in connection with any of the purposes of this part, provided,
52 that if either state shall have or adopt general legislation governing
53 applications for such federal aid by municipalities, public authorities,
54 agencies or commissions of such state or the receipt or disbursement of
55 such federal aid by or on behalf of such municipalities, public authori-
56 ties, agencies or commissions, then such legislation shall at the option

1 of such state apply to applications by the port authority for such
2 federal aid in connection with an industrial development project or
3 facility located in such state and to the receipt and disbursement of
4 such federal aid by or on behalf of the port authority, in the same
5 manner and to the same extent as other municipalities, public authori-
6 ties, agencies or commissions of such state; and, with respect to occu-
7 pancy of space in any industrial development project or facility. The
8 port authority is hereby authorized and empowered to apply for and
9 accept financial assistance, loans and grants for such purposes under
10 federal, state or local laws, and to make application directly to the
11 proper officials or agencies for and receive federal, state or local
12 loans or grants in aid of any of the purposes of this part. Nothing
13 contained in this part shall be construed to limit or impair the power
14 of the governor of the state of New York and the governor of the state
15 of New Jersey to review the actions of the commissioners of the port
16 authority as provided for in chapter seven hundred of the laws of New
17 York of nineteen hundred twenty-seven, as amended and as continued by
18 part IV of this article, and in chapter three hundred thirty-three of
19 the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred twenty-seven, as amended, or
20 to authorize the port authority to commence the effectuation of any
21 industrial development project or facility unless and until the munici-
22 pality in which such project or facility is to be located has consented
23 to the commencement of such effectuation, with such consent to be
24 provided for in the agreement authorized by subdivision eleven or subdi-
25 vision twelve of this section. The port authority is authorized and
26 empowered to enter into an agreement or agreements (and from time to
27 time to enter into agreements amending or supplementing the same) with
28 any public authority, agency or commission of either or both states to
29 provide for the effectuation of any of the purposes of this part through
30 a subsidiary corporation owned jointly by the port authority and any
31 such public authority, agency or commission, and any such public author-
32 ity, agency or commission is authorized and empowered to enter into such
33 agreement or agreements with the port authority.

34 8. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, general, special or
35 local, either state and any municipality thereof and any commission,
36 public authority or agency of either or both of said two states is
37 authorized and empowered to co-operate with the port authority and to
38 enter into an agreement or agreements (and from time to time to enter
39 into agreements amending or supplementing the same) with the port
40 authority or with any other person for and in connection with or relat-
41 ing to the acquisition, clearance, replanning, rehabilitation, recon-
42 struction, redevelopment, sale, transfer or mortgage of any industrial
43 development project or facility or of any other area forming part of any
44 industrial development project or facility for the purpose of renewal
45 and improvement of said area as aforesaid or for any of the other
46 purposes of this part, including but not limited to the dedication by
47 the municipalities of the port district of refuse, solid waste or waste
48 resulting from other treatment processes to resource recovery to permit
49 the generation of lower priced energy and the recovery of useful materi-
50 als and a commitment by such municipalities to pay fees to permit the
51 delivery and removal after processing of such refuse or solid waste at
52 rates and for periods of time at least sufficient to assure the contin-
53 ued availability of such energy and recovered materials, upon such
54 reasonable terms and conditions as may be determined by such state,
55 municipality, public authority, agency or commission and the port
56 authority. Such agreement may, without limiting the generality of the

1 foregoing, further include consent to the use by the port authority or
2 any other person of any real property owned or to be acquired by said
3 state, municipality, public authority, agency or commission and consent
4 to the use by such state, municipality, public authority, agency or
5 commission of any real property owned or to be acquired by the port
6 authority or by any other person which in either case is necessary,
7 convenient or desirable in the opinion of the port authority for any of
8 the purposes of this part, including such real property, improved or
9 unimproved, as has already been devoted to or has been or is to be
10 acquired for urban renewal or other public use, and as an incident to
11 such consent such state, municipality, public authority, agency or
12 commission may grant, convey, lease or otherwise transfer any such real
13 property to the port authority or to any other person and the port
14 authority may grant, convey, lease or otherwise transfer any such real
15 property to such state, municipality, public authority, agency, commis-
16 sion or any other person for such term and upon such conditions as may
17 be agreed upon. If real property of such state, municipality, public
18 authority, agency or commission be leased to the port authority or to
19 any other person for any of the purposes of this part, such state, muni-
20 cipality, public authority, agency or commission may consent to the port
21 authority or any other person having the right to mortgage the fee of
22 such property and thus enable the port authority or such other person to
23 give as security for its bond or bonds a lien upon the land and improve-
24 ments, but such state, municipality, public authority, agency or commis-
25 sion by consenting to the execution by the port authority or such other
26 person of a mortgage upon the leased property shall not thereby assume
27 and such consent shall not be construed as imposing upon such state,
28 municipality, public authority, agency or commission any liability upon
29 the bond or bonds secured by the mortgage. In connection with any of
30 the purposes of this part, either state and any municipality thereof,
31 any commission, public authority or agency of either or both of said two
32 states, the port authority and any other person are empowered to enter
33 into any other agreement or agreements (and from time to time to enter
34 into agreements amending or supplementing same) which may provide inter
35 alia for the establishment of prices or rates, a requirement that any
36 person sell, lease or purchase any commodity or service from any other
37 person, or any other similar arrangement.

38 Nothing contained in this subdivision shall impair or diminish the
39 powers vested in either state or in any municipality, public authority,
40 agency or commission to acquire, clear, replan, reconstruct, rehabili-
41 tate or redevelop abandoned, undeveloped or underutilized land and the
42 powers herein granted to either state or any municipality, public
43 authority, agency or commission shall be construed to be in aid of and
44 not in limitation or in derogation of any such powers heretofore or
45 hereafter conferred upon or granted to such state, municipality, public
46 authority, agency or commission.

47 Nothing contained in this part shall be construed to authorize the
48 port authority to acquire, by condemnation or the exercise of the right
49 of eminent domain, property now or hereafter vested in or held by either
50 state or by any municipality, public authority, agency or commission
51 without the authority or consent by such state, municipality, public
52 authority, agency or commission, provided that the state under whose
53 laws such public authority, agency or commission has been created may
54 authorize by appropriate legislation the port authority to acquire any
55 such property vested in or held by any such public authority, agency or
56 commission by condemnation or the exercise of the right of eminent

1 domain without such authority or consent; nor shall anything herein
2 impair or invalidate in any way any bonded indebtedness of either state
3 or any such municipality, public authority, agency or commission, nor
4 impair the provisions of law regulating the payment into sinking funds
5 of revenues derived from such property, or dedicating the revenues
6 derived from such property to a specific purpose.

7 The port authority, subject to the express authority or consent of any
8 such state, municipality, public authority, agency or commission, is
9 hereby authorized and empowered to acquire from any such state or muni-
10 cipality, or from any other public authority, agency or commission
11 having jurisdiction in the premises, by agreement therewith, and such
12 state or municipality, public authority, agency or commission, notwith-
13 standing any contrary provision of law, is hereby authorized and
14 empowered to grant and convey, upon reasonable terms and conditions, any
15 real property which may be necessary, convenient or desirable for any of
16 the purposes of this part, including such real property as has already
17 been devoted to a public use.

18 Notwithstanding any inconsistent provision of this section or part or
19 any compact or general or special law, the port authority may not
20 acquire any park lands for industrial development projects or facilities
21 unless each such conveyance of such land is specifically authorized by
22 the legislature of the state wherein the land is located.

23 Any consent by a municipality shall be given and the terms, conditions
24 and execution by a municipality of any agreement, deed, lease, convey-
25 ance or other instrument pursuant to this subdivision or any other
26 subdivision of this section shall be authorized in the manner provided
27 in article twenty-two of the compact of April thirtieth, nineteen
28 hundred twenty-one between the two states creating the port authority,
29 except that as to towns in the state of New York, such consent shall be
30 authorized in the manner provided in the town law and as to counties in
31 the state of New Jersey, such consent shall be authorized in the manner
32 provided in New Jersey statutes annotated, forty: one-one, et seq. Any
33 consent by either state shall be effective if given, and the terms and
34 conditions and execution of any agreement, deed, lease, conveyance or
35 other instrument pursuant to this section or any other section of this
36 part shall be effective if authorized by the governor of such state.
37 Any consent by a public authority, agency or commission shall be effec-
38 tive if given by such public authority, agency or commission.

39 9. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby consent to suits,
40 actions or proceedings by any municipality, public authority, agency or
41 commission against the port authority upon, in connection with or aris-
42 ing out of any agreement, or any amendment thereof, entered into for any
43 of the purposes of this part, as follows:

44 a. for judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the port
45 authority from transferring title to real property to other persons in
46 cases where it has agreed with said municipality, public authority,
47 agency, or commission for transfer of such title to the municipality,
48 public authority, agency or commission; and

49 b. for judgments, orders or decrees restraining or enjoining the port
50 authority from committing or continuing to commit other breaches of such
51 agreement or any amendment thereof; provided, that such judgment, order
52 or decree shall not be entered except upon two days' prior written
53 notice to the port authority of the proposed entry thereof; and
54 provided further that upon appeal taken by the port authority from such
55 judgment, order or decree the service of the notice of appeal shall

1 perfect the appeal and stay the execution of such judgment, order or
2 decree appealed from without an undertaking or other security.

3 Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to revoke, rescind or affect
4 any consent to suits, actions, or proceedings against the port authority
5 heretofore given by the two said states in chapter three hundred one of
6 the laws of New York of nineteen hundred fifty and continued by part XIV
7 of this article, and chapter two hundred four of the laws of New Jersey
8 of nineteen hundred fifty-one.

9 10. The effectuation of industrial development projects or facilities
10 of any such projects or facilities constituting a portion of any indus-
11 trial development project or facility, are and will be in all respects
12 for the benefit of the people of the states of New York and New Jersey,
13 for the increase of their commerce and prosperity and for the improve-
14 ment of their health and living conditions; and the port authority and
15 any subsidiary corporation incorporated for any of the purposes of this
16 part shall be regarded as performing an essential governmental function
17 in undertaking the effectuation thereof, and in carrying out the
18 provisions of law relating thereto.

19 11. The port authority shall be required to pay no taxes or assess-
20 ments upon any of the property acquired and used by it for any of the
21 purposes of this part or upon any deed, mortgage or other instrument
22 affecting such property or upon the recording of any such instrument.
23 However, to the end that no taxing jurisdiction shall suffer undue loss
24 of taxes and assessments by reason of the acquisition and ownership of
25 property by the port authority for any of the purposes of this part, the
26 port authority is hereby authorized and empowered, in its discretion, to
27 enter into a voluntary agreement or agreements with any city, town,
28 township or village whereby the port authority will undertake to pay in
29 lieu of taxes a fair and reasonable sum, if any, or sums annually in
30 connection with any real property acquired and owned by the port author-
31 ity for any of the purposes of this part and to provide for the payment
32 as a rental or additional rental charge by any person occupying any
33 portion of any industrial development project or facility either as
34 lessee, vendee or otherwise of such reasonable sum, if any, or sums as
35 hereinafter provided. Such sums in connection with any real property
36 acquired and owned by the port authority for any of the purposes of this
37 part shall not be more than the sum last paid as taxes upon such real
38 property prior to the time of its acquisition by the port authority;
39 provided, however, that in connection with any portion of any industrial
40 development project or facility, which is owned by the port authority or
41 another governmental entity and improved pursuant to this part with
42 buildings, structures or improvements greater in value than the build-
43 ings, structures or improvements in existence at the time of its acqui-
44 sition, development or improvement by the port authority, any person
45 occupying such portion of such industrial development project or facili-
46 ty either as lessee, vendee or otherwise shall, as long as title thereto
47 shall remain in the port authority or in another governmental entity,
48 pay as a rental or additional rental charge an amount in lieu of taxes,
49 if any, not in excess of the taxes on such improvements and on personal
50 property, including water and sewer service charges or assessments,
51 which such person would have been required to pay had it been the owner
52 of such property during the period for which such payment is made;
53 provided further, however, that neither the port authority nor any of
54 its projects, facilities, properties, monies or bonds and notes shall be
55 obligated, liable or subject to lien of any kind whatsoever for the
56 enforcement, collection or payment thereof. Each such city, town, town-

1 ship or village is hereby authorized and empowered to enter into such
2 agreement or agreements with the port authority which agreement or
3 agreements may also include provisions with respect to the joint review
4 of categories of tenants proposed as occupants for industrial develop-
5 ment projects or facilities with the cities, towns, townships or
6 villages in which they are proposed to be located, and to accept the
7 payment or payments which the port authority is hereby authorized and
8 empowered to make or which are paid by a person occupying any such
9 portion of such industrial development project or facility as rental or
10 as additional rental in lieu of taxes, and the sums so received by such
11 city, town, township or village shall be devoted to purposes to which
12 taxes may be applied in all affected taxing jurisdictions unless and
13 until otherwise directed by law of the state in which such city, town,
14 township or village is located. At least ten days prior to the authori-
15 zation by the port authority of any agreement provided for in this
16 subdivision, the port authority shall notify the chief executive officer
17 of each city in the port district within which an industrial development
18 project or facility has been included in the master plan provided for in
19 subdivision two of this section of the proposed authorization of such
20 agreement, shall seek their comments and shall include with such author-
21 ization any comments received from such city. The port authority shall
22 not sell or lease substantially all of an industrial development project
23 or facility to a proposed purchaser or lessee without the prior approval
24 by the municipality wherein the project or facility is located of such
25 purchaser or lessee.

26 12. Except as otherwise specifically provided, all details of the
27 effectuation, including but not limited to details of financing, leas-
28 ing, rentals, fees and other charges, rates, contracts and service, of
29 industrial development projects or facilities by the port authority
30 shall be within its sole discretion and its decision in connection with
31 any and all matters concerning industrial development projects or facil-
32 ities shall be controlling and conclusive; provided that the
33 construction and operation of any such project or facility shall conform
34 to the environmental and solid waste disposal standards and any state
35 and county plans therefor in the state in which such project or facility
36 is located. At least ninety days prior to the authorization by the port
37 authority of the first contract for the construction of any industrial
38 development project or facility, the port authority shall transmit to
39 the governor of the state in which such project or facility is to be
40 located a statement as to the conformance of such industrial development
41 project or facility with such environmental and solid waste disposal
42 standards and any state and county plans therefor, and shall consult
43 with such governor or his designee with respect thereto. The port
44 authority and the city, town, township or village in which any indus-
45 trial development project or facility is to be located and for whose
46 benefit such project or facility is undertaken are hereby authorized and
47 empowered to enter into an agreement or agreements to provide which
48 local laws, resolutions, ordinances, rules and regulations, if any, of
49 such city, town, township or village affecting any industrial develop-
50 ment project or facility shall apply to such project or facility. All
51 other existing local laws, resolutions, ordinances or rules and regu-
52 lations not provided for in such agreement shall be applicable to such
53 industrial development projects or facilities. All such local laws,
54 resolutions, ordinances or rules and regulations enacted after the date
55 of such agreement or agreements shall not be applicable to such projects

1 or facilities unless made applicable by such agreement or agreements or
2 any modification or modifications thereto.

3 So long as any facility constituting a portion of any industrial
4 development project or facility shall be owned, controlled or operated
5 by the port authority, no public authority, agency, commission or muni-
6 cipality of either or both of the two states shall have jurisdiction
7 over such project or facility nor shall any such public authority, agen-
8 cy, commission or municipality have any jurisdiction over the terms or
9 method of effectuation of all or any portion thereof by the port author-
10 ity including but not limited to the transfer of all or any portion
11 thereof to or by the port authority; provided, however, the port
12 authority is authorized and empowered to submit to the jurisdiction over
13 such project or facility of either state or any department thereof or
14 any such public authority, agency, commission or municipality when the
15 exercise of such jurisdiction is necessary for the administration or
16 implementation of federal environmental or solid waste disposal legis-
17 lation by either state.

18 Nothing in this part shall be deemed to prevent the port authority
19 from establishing, acquiring, owning, leasing, constructing, effectuat-
20 ing, developing, maintaining, operating, rehabilitating, improving,
21 selling, transferring or mortgaging all or any portion of any industrial
22 development project or facility through wholly owned subsidiary corpo-
23 rations of the port authority or subsidiary corporations owned by the
24 port authority jointly with any public authority, agency or commission
25 of either or both of the two states or from transferring to or from any
26 such corporations any moneys, real property or other property for any of
27 the purposes of this part. If the port authority shall determine from
28 time to time to form such a subsidiary corporation it shall do so by
29 executing and filing with the secretary of state of the State of New
30 York and the secretary of state of the State of New Jersey a certificate
31 of incorporation, which may be amended from time to time by similar
32 filing, which shall set forth the name of such subsidiary corporation,
33 its duration, the location of its principal office, any joint owners
34 thereof, and the purposes of the incorporation which shall be one or
35 more of the purposes of establishing, acquiring, owning, leasing,
36 constructing, effectuating, developing, maintaining, operating, rehabil-
37 itating, improving, selling, transferring or mortgaging all or any
38 portion of any industrial development project or facility. The direc-
39 tors of such subsidiary corporation shall be the same persons holding
40 the offices of commissioners of the port authority together with persons
41 representing any joint owner thereof as provided for in the agreement in
42 connection with the incorporation thereof. Such subsidiary corporation
43 shall have all the powers vested in the port authority itself for the
44 purposes of this part except that it shall not have the power to
45 contract indebtedness. Such subsidiary corporation and any of its prop-
46 erty, functions and activities shall have all of the privileges, immuni-
47 ties, tax exemptions and other exemptions of the port authority and of
48 the port authority's property, functions and activities. Such subsid-
49 iary corporation shall be subject to the restrictions and limitations to
50 which the port authority may be subject, including, but not limited to
51 the requirement that no action taken at any meeting of the board of
52 directors of such subsidiary corporation shall have force or effect
53 until the governors of the two states shall have an opportunity, in the
54 same manner and within the same time as now or hereafter provided by law
55 for approval or veto of actions taken at any meeting of the port author-
56 ity itself, to approve or veto such action. Such subsidiary corporation

1 shall be subject to suit in accordance with subdivision nine of this
2 section and chapter three hundred one of the laws of New York of nine-
3 teen hundred fifty and continued by part XIV of this article, and chap-
4 ter two hundred four of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred
5 fifty-one as if such subsidiary corporation were the port authority
6 itself. Such subsidiary corporation may be a participating employer
7 under the New York retirement and social security law or any similar law
8 of either state and the employees of any such subsidiary corporation,
9 except those who are also employees of the port authority, shall not be
10 deemed employees of the port authority.

11 Whenever any state, municipality, commission, public authority, agen-
12 cy, officer, department, board or division is authorized and empowered
13 for any of the purposes of this part to co-operate and enter into agree-
14 ments with the port authority or to grant any consent to the port
15 authority or to grant, convey, lease or otherwise transfer any property
16 to the port authority or to execute any document, such state, munici-
17 pality, commission, public authority, agency, officer, department, board
18 or division shall have the same authorization and power for any of such
19 purposes to co-operate and enter into agreements with such subsidiary
20 corporation and to grant consents to such subsidiary corporation and to
21 grant, convey, lease or otherwise transfer property to such subsidiary
22 corporation and to execute documents for such subsidiary corporation.

23 13. The bonds issued by the port authority to provide funds for any of
24 the purposes of this part are hereby made securities in which all state
25 and municipal officers and bodies of both states, all trust companies
26 and banks other than savings banks, all building and loan associations,
27 savings and loan associations, investment companies and other persons
28 carrying on a commercial banking business, all insurance companies,
29 insurance associations and other persons carrying on an insurance busi-
30 ness, and all administrators, executors, guardians, trustees and other
31 fiduciaries, and all other persons whatsoever (other than savings
32 banks), who are now or may hereafter be authorized by either state to
33 invest in bonds of such state, may properly and legally invest any
34 funds, including capital, belonging to them or within their control, and
35 said bonds are hereby made securities which may properly and legally be
36 deposited with and shall be received by any state or municipal officer
37 or agency of either state for any purpose for which the deposit of bonds
38 of such state is now or may hereafter be authorized. The bonds issued
39 by the port authority to provide funds for any of the purposes of this
40 part as security for which the general reserve fund shall have been
41 pledged in whole or in part are hereby made securities in which all
42 savings banks also may properly and legally invest any funds including
43 capital, belonging to them or within their control.

44 14. Subsequent to and subject to the execution of the agreement or
45 agreements authorized by subdivisions eleven and twelve of this section
46 the projects and facilities and at the locations specified therein, if
47 the port authority shall find it necessary, convenient or desirable to
48 acquire from time to time any real property or any property other than
49 real property (including but not limited to contract rights and other
50 tangible or intangible personal property), for any of the purposes of
51 this act whether for immediate or future use (including temporary
52 construction, rehabilitation or improvement), the port authority may
53 find and determine that such property, whether a fee simple absolute or
54 a lesser interest, is required for a public use, and upon such determi-
55 nation the said property shall be and shall be deemed to be required for
56 such public use until otherwise determined by the port authority, and

1 such determination shall not be affected by the fact that such property
2 has theretofore been taken for and is then devoted to a public use; but
3 the public use in the hands of or under the control of the port authori-
4 ty shall be deemed superior to the public use in the hands of any other
5 person, association or corporation.

6 The port authority may acquire and is hereby authorized so to acquire
7 from time to time, for any of the purposes of this part, such property,
8 whether a fee simple absolute or a lesser estate, by condemnation
9 (including the exercise of the right of eminent domain) under and pursu-
10 ant to the provisions of the eminent domain procedure law of the state
11 of New York in the case of property located in or having its situs in
12 such state, and chapter three hundred sixty-one of the laws of New
13 Jersey of nineteen hundred seventy-one, in the case of property located
14 in or having its situs in such state, or, at the option of the port
15 authority, as provided in section fifteen of chapter forty-three of the
16 laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred forty-seven, as amended, in the
17 case of property located in or having its situs in such state, or pursu-
18 ant to such other and alternate procedure as may be provided by law of
19 the state in which such property is located or has its situs; and all of
20 said statutes for the acquisition of real property shall, for any of the
21 purposes of this part, be applied also to the acquisition of other prop-
22 erty authorized by this subdivision, except that such provisions as
23 pertain to surveys, diagrams, maps, plans or profiles, assessed valu-
24 ation, lis pendens, service of notice and papers, filing in the office
25 of the clerk in which the real property affected is situated and such
26 other provisions as by their nature cannot be applicable to property
27 other than real property, shall not be applicable to the acquisition of
28 such other property. In the event that any property other than real
29 property is acquired for any of the purposes of this part under this
30 section then, with respect to such other property, notice of such
31 proceeding and all subsequent notices or court processes shall be served
32 upon the owners of such other property and upon the port authority by
33 personal service or by registered or certified mail, except as may be
34 otherwise directed by the court.

35 The port authority is hereby authorized and empowered, in its
36 discretion, from time to time to combine any property which is to be
37 acquired as aforesaid by condemnation for any of the purposes of this
38 part for acquisition in a single action or proceeding notwithstanding
39 that part of the property so to be acquired is personal property or
40 mixed real and personal property or may be owned by more than one owner.

41 The owner of any property acquired by condemnation or the exercise of
42 the right of eminent domain for any of the purposes of this act shall
43 not be awarded for such property any increment above the just compen-
44 sation required by the constitutions of the United States and of the
45 state or states in which the property is located or has its situs by
46 reason of any circumstances whatsoever.

47 Nothing herein contained shall be construed to prevent the port
48 authority from bringing any proceedings to remove a cloud on title or
49 such other proceedings as it may, in its discretion, deem proper and
50 necessary, or from acquiring any such property by negotiation or
51 purchase.

52 Where a person entitled to an award in the proceedings for the acqui-
53 sition of property by condemnation or the right of eminent domain for
54 any of the purposes of this part remains in possession of such property
55 after the time of the vesting of title in the port authority, the
56 reasonable value of this use and occupancy of such property subsequent

1 to such time, as fixed by agreement or by the court in such proceedings
2 or by any court of competent jurisdiction, shall be a lien against such
3 award, subject only to liens of record at the time of the vesting of
4 title in the port authority.

5 15. The port authority and its duly authorized agents, and all persons
6 acting under its authority and by its direction, may enter in the
7 daytime into and upon any real property for the purpose of making such
8 surveys, diagrams, maps, plans, soundings or borings as the port author-
9 ity may deem necessary, convenient or desirable for any of the purposes
10 of this part.

11 16. Any declarations contained herein with respect to the governmental
12 nature and public purpose of any industrial development project or
13 facility and to the exemption of any industrial development project or
14 facility property and instruments relating thereto from taxation and to
15 the discretion of the port authority with respect to said projects or
16 facilities shall not be construed to imply that other port authority
17 facilities, property and operations are not of a governmental nature or
18 do not serve public purposes, or that they are subject to taxation, or
19 that the determinations of the port authority with respect thereto are
20 not conclusive. The powers hereby vested in the port authority and in
21 any subsidiary corporation incorporated for any of the purposes of this
22 act (including but not limited to the power to acquire real property by
23 condemnation or the exercise of the right of eminent domain) shall be
24 continuing powers and no exercise thereof by the port authority or a
25 subsidiary corporation incorporated for any of the purposes of this part
26 shall be deemed to exhaust them or any of them.

27 17. This subdivision and the preceding subdivisions hereof constitute
28 an agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary
29 to the compact between the two states dated April thirtieth, nineteen
30 hundred twenty-one and amendatory thereof, and shall be liberally
31 construed to effectuate the purposes of said compact and of the compre-
32 hensive plan heretofore adopted by the two states, and the powers grant-
33 ed to the port authority shall be construed to be in aid of and not in
34 limitation or in derogation of any other powers, heretofore conferred
35 upon or granted to the port authority.

36 18. If any section, phrase, or provision of this part or the applica-
37 tion thereof to any person or circumstances be adjudged invalid by any
38 court of competent jurisdiction, so long as the section or remainder of
39 the part shall nonetheless permit the effectuation, as a unified
40 project, of any industrial development project or facility, such judg-
41 ment shall be confined in its operation to the section, part, phrase,
42 provision or application directly involved in the controversy in which
43 such judgment shall have been rendered and shall not affect or impair
44 the validity of the remainder of this act or the application thereof to
45 other persons or circumstances and the two states hereby declare that
46 they would have entered into this part or the remainder thereof had the
47 invalidity of such provision or application thereof been apparent.

48 19. A copy of the minutes of any action taken at any meeting of the
49 port authority in connection with any modification, addition or deletion
50 in or to any or all of the covenants with or pledges to bondholders
51 contained in a resolution authorizing the issuance of consolidated bonds
52 of the port authority from such covenants or pledges set forth in the
53 immediately preceding resolution of the port authority authorizing the
54 issuance of such bonds shall be filed with the temporary president and
55 minority leader of the senate and the speaker and minority leader of the
56 assembly of the state of New York and the secretary of the senate and

1 clerk of the general assembly of the state of New Jersey within ten
2 calendar days prior to transmitting the same to the governor of each
3 state for review if the legislature of such state be in session and not
4 adjourned for more than two days, and, in the event the legislatures of
5 the respective states are not in session or are adjourned for more than
6 two days, the same shall be filed with such officers thirty calendar
7 days prior to transmitting the same to the governor of each state for
8 review. Notice of such filing shall be provided to the governor of each
9 state at the same time.

10 The temporary president and minority leader of the senate and the
11 speaker and minority leader of the assembly of the state of New York and
12 the speaker of the general assembly and the president of the senate of
13 the state of New Jersey, or their representatives designated by them in
14 writing for this purpose, may by certificate filed with the secretary of
15 the port authority waive the foregoing filing requirement with respect
16 to any specific minutes.

17 20. The port authority shall file with the temporary president and
18 minority leader of the senate, the speaker and minority leader of the
19 assembly, the chairman of the assembly ways and means committee and the
20 chairman of the senate finance committee of the state of New York and
21 the president, minority leader and secretary of the senate and the
22 speaker and minority leader and clerk of the general assembly of the
23 state of New Jersey a copy of the minutes of any action taken at any
24 public meeting of the port authority in connection with any of the
25 purposes of this part. Such filing shall be made at least ten calendar
26 days before such minutes are transmitted to the governor of each state
27 for review; and notice of such filing shall be provided to the governor
28 of each state at the same time.

29 The temporary president and minority leader of the senate, the speaker
30 and minority leader of the assembly, the chairman of the assembly ways
31 and means committee and the chairman of the senate finance committee of
32 the state of New York and the speaker and minority leader of the general
33 assembly and the president and the minority leader of the senate of the
34 state of New Jersey, or their representatives designated by them in
35 writing for this purpose, may by certificate filed with the secretary of
36 the port authority waive the foregoing filing requirement with respect
37 to any specific minutes.

38 21. The comptroller of the state of New York and the treasurer of the
39 state of New Jersey may each from time to time request a special report
40 with such information as each such officer may require with respect
41 thereto from the port authority with respect to any or all industrial
42 development projects or facilities.

43 PART XXVIII

44 BUS TRANSPORTATION

45 Section 2801. Findings and determinations.

46 2802. Definitions.

47 2803. Bus transportation.

48 § 2801. Findings and determinations. The states of New York and New
49 Jersey hereby find and determine that:

50 1. The efficient, economical and convenient mass transportation of
51 persons to, from and within the port district as defined in the compact
52 between the two states dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-
53 one is vital and essential to the preservation and economic well being
54 of the northern New Jersey-New York metropolitan area;

1 2. In order to deter the economic deterioration of the northern New
2 Jersey-New York metropolitan area adequate facilities for the mass
3 transportation of persons must be provided and buses are and will remain
4 of extreme importance in such transportation;

5 3. The provision of mass transportation including bus transportation
6 in urban areas has become financially burdensome and may result in the
7 additional curtailment of significant portions of this essential public
8 service;

9 4. The economic viability of the existing facilities operated by the
10 port authority is dependent upon the effective and efficient functioning
11 of the transportation network of the northern New Jersey-New York metro-
12 politan area and access to and proper utilization of such port authority
13 facilities would be adversely affected if users of bus transportation
14 were to find such transportation unavailable or significantly curtailed;

15 5. Buses serving regional bus routes and feeder bus routes and ancil-
16 lary bus facilities constitute an essential part of the mass commuter
17 facilities of the port district;

18 6. The continued availability of bus transportation requires substan-
19 tial replacement of and additions to the number of buses presently in
20 use in the northern New Jersey-New York metropolitan area;

21 7. The port authority which was created by agreement of the two states
22 as their joint agent for the development of transportation and terminal
23 facilities and other facilities of commerce of the port district and for
24 the promotion and protection of the commerce of their port, is a proper
25 agency to provide such buses to each of the two states and such
26 provision of buses by the port authority is in the interest of the
27 continued viability of the facilities of the port authority, and is in
28 the public interest;

29 8. The operation of the facilities of the port authority, including
30 but not limited to the port authority bus terminal at forty-first street
31 and eighth avenue in New York county in the city and state of New York
32 and the extension thereto currently under construction (hereinafter
33 called the "bus terminal"), the George Washington bridge bus station and
34 the provision of buses and ancillary bus facilities pursuant to this
35 part involve the exercise of public and essential governmental functions
36 which must be performed by the two states or any municipality, public
37 authority, agency, or commission of either or both states;

38 9. The revision to the port authority bridge and tunnel toll schedules
39 which was effective May fifth, nineteen hundred seventy-five, is
40 expected to result in additional revenues to the port authority suffi-
41 cient to support the financing with consolidated bonds of the port
42 authority of approximately four hundred million dollars for passenger
43 mass transportation capital projects (hereinafter called "passenger
44 facilities"), approximately one hundred sixty million dollars thereof
45 being allocated to the extension to the bus terminal, with the remaining
46 two hundred forty million dollars to be allocated on the basis of one
47 hundred twenty million dollars in each state for passenger facilities,
48 including but not limited to the acquisition, development and financing
49 of buses and related facilities, as determined by each such state and
50 the port authority acting pursuant to legislative authorization and
51 commitments to the holders of port authority obligations; and

52 10. The port authority's function as a regional agency of the two
53 states makes it appropriate that line-haul regional bus route passenger
54 facilities be equipped pursuant to this part with buses and ancillary
55 bus facilities and that the need for development and equipment of such
56 routes be satisfied on a priority basis.

§ 2802. Definitions. For the purpose of this part:

1. "Ancillary bus facilities" shall mean any facilities useful in the provision of service for line-haul regional or feeder bus routes including but not limited to (a) fare collection, communication, signal and identification equipment, (b) equipment to aid in the provision of bus service to the elderly and handicapped, (c) maintenance, repair and storage facilities and equipment, and (d) bus stations for use primarily by passengers traveling between New York and New Jersey; automobile parking lots for use by people who transfer to buses on line-haul regional bus routes or feeder bus routes; and shelters at roadside bus stops to afford waiting bus passengers protection from precipitation and wind;

2. "Buses" shall mean vehicles containing seats for twelve or more passengers which are designed for and regularly used in scheduled common carrier passenger mass transportation service on streets, highways and exclusive busways and which are not designed or used for railroad purposes;

3. "Consolidated bonds" shall mean consolidated bonds of the issue established by the resolution of the port authority, adopted October ninth, nineteen hundred fifty-two;

4. "Develop" shall mean plan, design, construct, improve or rehabilitate;

5. "Feeder bus routes" shall mean those bus routes entirely within the regional bus area which connect within the port district with a bus stop on a line-haul regional bus route, a passenger ferry, or a railroad station;

6. "Line-haul regional bus routes" shall mean bus routes which are entirely within the regional bus area and which extend from a point outside the county in which the bus terminal is located to a point in such county;

7. "Municipality" shall mean a county, city, borough, village, town, township, or other similar political subdivision of New York or New Jersey;

8. "Person" shall mean any person, including individuals, firms, partnerships, associations, societies, trusts, public utilities, public or private corporations, or other legal entities, including public or governmental bodies, which may include the port authority, as well as natural persons;

9. "Railroad station" shall mean a stop on a rail or subway system at which passengers embark or disembark; and

10. "Regional bus area" shall mean that area in the states of New York and New Jersey which lies within a radius of seventy-five miles of the bus terminal.

§ 2803. Bus transportation. 1. The port authority is authorized and empowered to acquire, develop, finance, and transfer buses and ancillary bus facilities for the purpose of leasing, selling, transferring or otherwise disposing of such buses and ancillary bus facilities only to the state of New York and the state of New Jersey or to any public authority, agency, commission, city or county thereof and designated by such state (hereinafter called the "lessee"). Such buses may be used only on line-haul regional bus routes or on feeder bus routes and such ancillary bus facilities shall be developed for and used in connection with buses which travel on line-haul regional bus routes or feeder bus routes; provided, however, that (a) such buses may be used for charter bus trips which originate in the regional bus area, which take place when such buses are not needed for service on line-haul regional bus

1 routes or feeder bus routes, and which comply with all applicable
2 requirements including but not limited to those of the port authority
3 and the lessee; and (b) provided that fare collection, communication and
4 identification equipment and maintenance, repair and storage facilities
5 and equipment acquired pursuant to this act may be utilized in
6 connection with bus service which is not on line-haul regional or feeder
7 bus routes to the extent that such utilization shall comply with all
8 applicable requirements including but not limited to those of the port
9 authority and the lessee. Ancillary bus facilities which are not located
10 on buses or which are not otherwise intended to be moved from place to
11 place shall be located only within the port district.

12 2. Any such lease, sale, transfer or other disposition of buses and
13 ancillary bus facilities shall be on such terms and conditions, includ-
14 ing consideration, consistent with this part as the port authority shall
15 deem in the public interest and which shall be acceptable to the port
16 authority and the lessee. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law,
17 general, special or local, part of the consideration for any such lease
18 or transfer shall consist of an agreement by the lessee to maintain and
19 use such buses and ancillary bus facilities, or cause such buses and
20 ancillary bus facilities to be maintained and used by others under
21 agreement with the lessee, in the effective and efficient transportation
22 of passengers in accordance with this act and the port authority may
23 accept such agreement in lieu of any other consideration for such lease
24 or transfer. The lessee shall be responsible for the proper operation,
25 maintenance, repair and use of the buses and ancillary bus facilities
26 and the port authority shall not be liable in any respect by reason of
27 the ownership, development, operation, maintenance, repair or use of
28 such buses and ancillary bus facilities. Anything contained in this part
29 to the contrary notwithstanding, development of such buses and ancillary
30 bus facilities and introduction into service of such buses shall be
31 subject to the approval of the lessee.

32 3. The two states covenant and agree with each other and with the
33 holders of the present and future obligations of the port authority that
34 (a) the lessee of buses or ancillary bus facilities leased, transferred
35 or otherwise disposed of pursuant to this part shall be required to
36 defend and to provide for indemnification, subject to appropriations or
37 other funds which are or become legally available for this purpose, of
38 the port authority against any liability of whatsoever form or nature as
39 may be imposed upon the port authority by reason of the ownership,
40 development, operation, maintenance, repair or use thereof or arising
41 otherwise out of the port authority's interest therein; (b) the lessee
42 shall be required to provide for and be responsible for the proper oper-
43 ation, maintenance, repair, and use of such buses and ancillary bus
44 facilities leased, transferred or otherwise disposed of pursuant to this
45 part and the port authority shall have no responsibility as to such
46 operation, maintenance, repair or use; and (c) neither the states nor
47 the port authority will apply to any purpose in connection with or
48 relating to the operation, maintenance, repair or use of such bus or
49 ancillary bus facilities leased, transferred or otherwise disposed of
50 pursuant to this part, other than purposes in connection with the utili-
51 zation of other port authority facilities by such buses and passenger
52 information purposes, any of the rentals, tolls, fares, fees, charges,
53 revenues, reserves or other funds of the port authority which have been
54 or shall be pledged in whole or in part as security for obligations as
55 security for which there may be or shall be pledged, in whole or in part
56 the general reserve fund of the port authority.

1 4. Any capital expenditures by the port authority for buses and ancil-
2 lary bus facilities to be leased, sold, transferred or otherwise
3 disposed of pursuant to this part shall be made with the proceeds of
4 consolidated bonds of the port authority, which may be issued to finance
5 such capital expenditures, and such capital expenditures shall be a part
6 of and shall not exceed the allocations for passenger facilities to be
7 made from time to time as determined in accordance with subdivision nine
8 of section twenty-eight hundred one of this part.

9 5. The port authority is authorized and empowered to cooperate with
10 the states of New York and New Jersey, with any municipality thereof,
11 with the federal government and any public authority, agency or commis-
12 sion of the foregoing or with any one or more of them or with any other
13 person to the extent that it finds it necessary and desirable to do so
14 in connection with the acquisition, development, financing, leasing,
15 sale, transfer or other disposition of buses and ancillary bus facili-
16 ties and to enter into an agreement or agreements (and from time to time
17 to enter into agreements amending or supplementing the same) with said
18 states, municipalities, federal government, public authorities, agen-
19 cies, commissions and persons or with any one or more of them for or
20 relating to such purposes.

21 6. Notwithstanding any contrary provision of law, general, special or
22 local, either state or any municipality, public authority, agency, or
23 commission of either or both of said two states or any other person is
24 authorized and empowered to cooperate with the port authority and to
25 enter into an agreement or agreements (and from time to time to enter
26 into agreements amending or supplementing the same) with the port
27 authority including but not limited to the agreements with respect to
28 buses and ancillary bus facilities leased, transferred or otherwise
29 disposed of pursuant to this part, upon such reasonable terms and condi-
30 tions as determined by such state, municipality, public authority, agen-
31 cy, commission or person and the port authority.

32 7. Any consent by a municipality shall be given and the terms, condi-
33 tions and execution by a municipality of any agreement, deed, lease,
34 conveyance or other instrument pursuant to this subdivision or any other
35 subdivision of this section shall be authorized in the manner provided
36 in article twenty-two of the compact of April thirtieth, nineteen
37 hundred twenty-one between the two states creating the port authority,
38 except that as to towns in the state of New York, such consent shall be
39 authorized in the manner provided in the town law and as to counties in
40 the state of New Jersey, such consent shall be authorized in the manner
41 provided in New Jersey statutes annotated, title forty: chapter one,
42 section one, et seq. The terms and conditions and execution by either
43 state of any agreement, consent, designation, determination, deed,
44 lease, conveyance or other instrument pursuant to this subdivision or
45 any other subdivision of this section shall be effective if authorized
46 by the governor of such state. The powers herein granted to either state
47 or any municipality, public authority, agency or commission shall be
48 construed to be in aid of and not in limitation or in derogation of any
49 such powers heretofore or hereafter conferred upon or granted to such
50 state, municipality, public authority, agency or commission. Any consent
51 by a public authority, agency or commission shall be effective if given
52 by such public authority, agency or commission.

53 8. The port authority shall be required to pay no taxes or assessments
54 upon any of the property, real or personal, acquired or used by it for
55 any purpose of this part or upon any lease, deed, mortgage or other
56 instrument affecting such property or upon the recording of any instru-

ment made in connection with the acquisition, development, financing, lease, sale, transfer or other disposition or use of such property.

9. The port authority shall not be subject to the jurisdiction of any municipality, public authority, agency or commission of either or both of the two states in connection with the acquisition, development, financing, lease, sale, transfer or other disposition of buses, ancillary bus facilities or otherwise in connection with the purposes of this part.

10. The acquisition, development, financing, leasing, sale, transfer or other disposition by the port authority of buses and ancillary bus facilities in accordance with this part are and will be in all respects for the benefit of the people of the said two states, for the increase of their commerce and prosperity and for the improvement of their health, safety and living conditions and shall be deemed to be public purposes; and the port authority shall be regarded as performing an essential governmental function in undertaking such acquisition, development, financing, leasing, sale, transfer or other disposition or otherwise carrying out the provisions of this part.

11. Any declarations contained herein with respect to the governmental nature and public purposes of the facilities authorized by this part and to the exemption of such facilities and instruments relating thereto from taxation and to the discretion of the port authority with respect to said facilities shall not be construed to imply that other port authority facilities, property and operations are not of a governmental nature or do not serve public purposes, or that they are subject to taxation, or that the determinations of the port authority with respect thereto are not conclusive.

12. This subdivision and the preceding subdivisions hereof constitute an agreement between the states of New York and New Jersey supplementary to the compact between the two states dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one and amendatory thereof, and shall be liberally construed to effectuate the purposes of said compact and of the comprehensive plan heretofore adopted by the two states, and the powers granted to the port authority shall be construed to be in aid of and not in limitation or in derogation of any other powers heretofore conferred upon or granted to the port authority.

PART XXIX GENERAL RESERVE FUND

Section 2901. Definitions.

2902. Establishment of general reserve fund.

2903. Effective date.

§ 2901. Definitions. As used in this part:

(a) "Port authority" means the port of New York authority created by the compact of April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twenty-one, between the states of New York and New Jersey and continued by part I of this article.

(b) "Bonds legal for investment" means bonds or other obligations or securities of the port authority, in which savings banks in both of the two said states are now or may hereafter be authorized to invest funds within their control.

(c) "Terminal and/or transportation facilities" means terminal and/or transportation facilities as used in the said compact of April thirti-

eth, nineteen hundred twenty-one, and as defined in subdivisions eleven and twelve of section one hundred three of this article.

(d) "Surplus revenues" means, in the case of each terminal or transportation facility, the balance of the revenues therefrom remaining at any time currently in the hands of the port authority after the deduction of the current expenses of the operation and maintenance thereof, including a proper proportion of the general expenses of the port authority, and after the deduction of any amounts which the port authority may or shall be obligated or may or shall have obligated itself to pay or to set aside out of the current revenues therefrom for the benefit of the holders of any bonds legal for investment, and after the deduction of any amounts currently due to the two said states on account of any advances made by the two said states to the port authority in aid of the effectuation of such terminal or transportation facility.

§ 2902. Establishment of general reserve fund. In all cases where the port authority has raised or shall hereafter raise moneys for the establishment, acquisition, construction or effectuation of terminal and/or transportation facilities by the issue and sale of bonds legal for investment, as herein defined and limited, the surplus revenues received by or accruing to the port authority from or in connection with the operation of such terminal and/or transportation facilities built in whole or in part by the proceeds of the sale of such bonds shall be pooled and applied by it to the establishment and maintenance of a general reserve fund in an amount equal to one-tenth (1/10) of the par value of all bonds legal for investment, as herein defined and limited, issued by the port authority and currently outstanding. The moneys in the said general reserve fund may be pledged in whole or in part by the port authority as security for or applied by it to the repayment with interest of any moneys which it has raised or may hereafter raise upon any bonds, legal or investment, as herein defined and limited, and made and issued by it for any of its lawful purposes; and the said moneys may be applied by the port authority to the fulfillment of any other undertakings which it has assumed or may or shall hereafter assume to or for the benefit of the holders of any of such bonds.

Any surplus revenues not required for the establishment and maintenance of the aforesaid general reserve fund shall be used for such purposes as may hereafter be directed by the two said states.

§ 2903. Effective date. This part shall take effect upon the enactment into law by the state of New Jersey of legislation having an identical effect with this act, but if the State of New Jersey has already enacted such legislation, this part shall take effect immediately.

ARTICLE II

THE WATERFRONT AND AIRPORT COMMISSION OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY COMPACT

PART I

THE WATERFRONT AND AIRPORT COMMISSION OF NEW YORK AND NEW JERSEY COMPACT

Section 3001. Compact.

3002. Findings and declarations.

3003. Definitions.

3004. Waterfront and airport commission of New York and New Jersey.

3005. General powers of commission.

3006. Pier superintendents and hiring agents.

3007. Stevedores.

- 1 3008. Prohibition of public loading.
- 2 3009. Longshoreman.
- 3 3010. Regularization of longshoremen's employment.
- 4 3011. Port watchmen.
- 5 3012. Hearings, determinations and review.
- 6 3013. Employment information centers.
- 7 3014. Expenses of administration.
- 8 3015. General violations; prosecutions; penalties.
- 9 3016. Collective bargaining safeguarded.
- 10 3017. Amendments; construction; short title.

11 § 3001. Compact. The "waterfront and airport commission of New York
12 and New Jersey compact" as first enacted by chapter eight hundred eight-
13 y-two of the laws of nineteen hundred fifty-three is hereby continued to
14 read as follows. The state of New York hereby agrees with the state of
15 New Jersey, upon the enactment by the state of New Jersey of legislation
16 having the same effect as this section, to the following compact.

17 § 3002. Findings and declarations. 1. The states of New York and New
18 Jersey hereby find and declare that the conditions under which water-
19 front labor is employed within the port of New York district are
20 depressing and degrading to such labor, resulting from the lack of any
21 systematic method of hiring, the lack of adequate information as to the
22 availability of employment, corrupt hiring practices and the fact that
23 persons conducting such hiring are frequently criminals and persons
24 notoriously lacking in moral character and integrity and neither respon-
25 sive or responsible to the employers nor to the uncoerced will of the
26 majority of the members of the labor organizations of the employees;
27 that as a result waterfront laborers suffer from irregularity of employ-
28 ment, fear and insecurity, inadequate earnings, an unduly high accident
29 rate, subjection to borrowing at usurious rates of interest, exploita-
30 tion and extortion as the price of securing employment and a loss of
31 respect for the law; that not only does there result a destruction of
32 the dignity of an important segment of American labor, but a direct
33 encouragement of crime which imposes a levy of greatly increased costs
34 on food, fuel and other necessities handled in and through the port of
35 New York district.

36 2. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby find and declare that
37 many of the evils above described result not only from the causes above
38 described but from the practices of public loaders at piers and other
39 waterfront terminals; that such public loaders serve no valid economic
40 purpose and operate as parasites exacting a high and unwarranted toll on
41 the flow of commerce in and through the port of New York district, and
42 have used force and engaged in discriminatory and coercive practices
43 including extortion against persons not desiring to employ them; and
44 that the function of loading and unloading trucks and other land vehi-
45 cles at piers and other waterfront terminals can and should be
46 performed, as in every other major American port, without the evils and
47 abuses of the public loader system, and by the carriers of freight by
48 water, stevedores and operators of such piers and other waterfront
49 terminals or the operators of such trucks or other land vehicles.

50 3. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby find and declare that
51 many of the evils above described result not only from the causes above
52 described but from the lack of regulation of the occupation of steve-
53 dores; that such stevedores have engaged in corrupt practices to induce
54 their hire by carriers of freight by water and to induce officers and

1 representatives of labor organizations to betray their trust to the
2 members of such labor organizations.

3 4. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby find and declare that
4 the occupations of longshoremen, stevedores, pier superintendents,
5 hiring agents and port watchmen are affected with a public interest
6 requiring their regulation and that such regulation shall be deemed an
7 exercise of the police power of the two states for the protection of the
8 public safety, welfare, prosperity, health, peace and living conditions
9 of the people of the two states.

10 § 3003. Definitions. As used in this compact:

11 1. "The port of New York district" shall mean the district created by
12 article II of the compact dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twen-
13 ty-one, between the states of New York and New Jersey, authorized by
14 chapter one hundred fifty-four of the laws of New York of nineteen
15 hundred twenty-one and continued by article I of this chapter, and chap-
16 ter one hundred fifty-one of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred
17 twenty-one.

18 2. "Commission" shall mean the waterfront and airport commission of
19 New York and New Jersey established by section three thousand four of
20 this part.

21 3. "Pier" shall include any wharf, pier, dock or quay.

22 4. "Other waterfront terminal" shall include any warehouse, depot or
23 other terminal (other than a pier) which is located within one thousand
24 yards of any pier in the port of New York district and which is used for
25 waterborne freight in whole or substantial part.

26 5. "Person" shall mean not only a natural person but also any partner-
27 ship, joint venture, association, corporation or any other legal entity
28 but shall not include the United States, any state or territory thereof
29 or any department, division, board, commission or authority of one or
30 more of the foregoing.

31 6. "Carrier of freight by water" shall mean any person who may be
32 engaged or who may hold himself out as willing to be engaged, whether as
33 a common carrier, as a contract carrier or otherwise (except for
34 carriage of liquid cargoes in bulk in tank vessels designed for use
35 exclusively in such service or carriage by barge of bulk cargoes
36 consisting of only a single commodity loaded or carried without wrappers
37 or containers and delivered by the carrier without transportation mark
38 or count) in the carriage of freight by water between any point in the
39 port of New York district and a point outside said district.

40 7. "Waterborne freight" shall mean freight carried by or consigned for
41 carriage by carriers of freight by water.

42 8. "Longshoreman" shall mean a natural person, other than a hiring
43 agent, who is employed for work at a pier or other waterfront terminal,
44 either by a carrier of freight by water or by a stevedore:

45 (a) physically to move waterborne freight on vessels berthed at piers,
46 on piers or at other waterfront terminals, or

47 (b) to engage in direct and immediate checking of any such freight or
48 of the custodial accounting therefor or in the recording or tabulation
49 of the hours worked at piers or other waterfront terminals by natural
50 persons employed by carriers of freight by water or stevedores, or

51 (c) to supervise directly and immediately others who are employed as
52 in subdivision (a) of this section.

53 9. "Pier superintendent" shall mean any natural person other than a
54 longshoreman who is employed for work at a pier or other waterfront
55 terminal by a carrier of freight by water or a stevedore and whose work

1 at such pier or other waterfront terminal includes the supervision,
2 directly or indirectly, of the work of longshoremen.

3 10. "Port watchman" shall include any watchman, gateman, roundsman,
4 detective, guard, guardian or protector of property employed by the
5 operator of any pier or other waterfront terminal or by a carrier of
6 freight by water to perform services in such capacity on any pier or
7 other waterfront terminal.

8 11. "Longshoremen's register" shall mean the register of eligible
9 longshoremen compiled and maintained by the commission pursuant to
10 section three thousand nine of this part.

11 12. "Stevedore" shall mean a contractor (not including an employee)
12 engaged for compensation pursuant to a contract or arrangement with a
13 carrier of freight by water, in moving waterborne freight carried or
14 consigned for carriage by such carrier on vessels of such carrier
15 berthed at piers, on piers at which such vessels are berthed or at other
16 waterfront terminals.

17 13. "Hiring agent" shall mean any natural person, who on behalf of a
18 carrier of freight by water or a stevedore shall select any longshoreman
19 for employment.

20 14. "Compact" shall mean this compact and rules or regulations
21 lawfully promulgated thereunder.

22 § 3004. Waterfront and airport commission of New York and New Jersey.

23 1. There is hereby created the waterfront and airport commission of New
24 York and New Jersey, which shall be a body corporate and politic, an
25 instrumentality of the states of New York and New Jersey.

26 2. The commission shall consist of four members, two to be chosen by
27 the state of New Jersey and two to be chosen by the state of New York.
28 The members representing each state shall be appointed by the governor
29 of such state with the advice and consent of the senate thereof, without
30 regard to the state of residence of such members, and shall receive
31 compensation to be fixed by the governor of such state. The term of
32 office of each member shall be for four years; provided, however, that
33 the two present members of the commission heretofore appointed shall
34 continue to serve as members until the expiration of the respective
35 terms for which they were appointed, that the term of the two new
36 members shall expire on June thirtieth, nineteen hundred seventy-three,
37 and that the term of the successors to the present members shall expire
38 on June thirtieth, nineteen hundred seventy-five. Each member shall
39 hold office until his successor has been appointed and qualified.
40 Vacancies in office shall be filled for the balance of the unexpired
41 term in the same manner as original appointments.

42 3. Three members of the commission shall constitute a quorum; but the
43 commission shall act only by a majority vote of all its members. Any
44 member may, by written instrument filed in the office of the commission,
45 designate any officer or employee of the commission to act in his place
46 as a member whenever he shall be unable to attend a meeting of the
47 commission. A vacancy in the office of a member shall not impair such
48 designation until the vacancy shall have been filled. The commission
49 shall elect one of its members to serve as chairman for a term of one
50 year; provided, however, that the term of the first chairman shall
51 expire on June thirtieth, nineteen hundred seventy-one. The chairman
52 shall represent a state other than the state represented by the imme-
53 diately preceding chairman.

54 § 3005. General powers of commission. In addition to the powers and
55 duties elsewhere prescribed in this compact, the commission shall have
56 the power:

- 1 1. To sue and be sued;
- 2 2. To have a seal and alter the same at pleasure;
- 3 3. To acquire, hold and dispose of real and personal property by gift,
4 purchase, lease, license or other similar manner, for its corporate
5 purposes;
- 6 4. To determine the location, size and suitability of accommodations
7 necessary and desirable for the establishment and maintenance of the
8 employment information centers provided in section three thousand thir-
9 teen of this part and for administrative offices for the commission;
- 10 5. To appoint such officers, agents and employees as it may deem
11 necessary, prescribe their powers, duties and qualifications and fix
12 their compensation and retain and employ counsel and private consultants
13 on a contract basis or otherwise;
- 14 6. To administer and enforce the provisions of this compact;
- 15 7. To make and enforce such rules and regulations as the commission
16 may deem necessary to effectuate the purposes of this compact or to
17 prevent the circumvention or evasion thereof, to be effective upon
18 publication in the manner which the commission shall prescribe and upon
19 filing in the office of the secretary of state of each state. A certi-
20 fied copy of any such rules and regulations, attested as true and
21 correct by the commission, shall be presumptive evidence of the regular
22 making, adoption, approval and publication thereof;
- 23 8. By its members and its properly designated officers, agents and
24 employees, to administer oaths and issue subpoenas to compel the attend-
25 ance of witnesses and the giving of testimony and the production of
26 other evidence;
- 27 9. To have for its members and its properly designated officers,
28 agents and employees, full and free access, ingress and egress to and
29 from all vessels, piers and other waterfront terminals or other places
30 in the port of New York district, for the purposes of making inspection
31 or enforcing the provisions of this compact; and no person shall
32 obstruct or in any way interfere with any such member, officer, employee
33 or agent in the making of such inspection, or in the enforcement of the
34 provisions of this compact or in the performance of any other power or
35 duty under this compact;
- 36 10. To recover possession of any suspended or revoked license issued
37 under this compact;
- 38 11. To make investigations, collect and compile information concerning
39 waterfront practices generally within the port of New York district and
40 upon all matters relating to the accomplishment of the objectives of
41 this compact;
- 42 12. To advise and consult with representatives of labor and industry
43 and with public officials and agencies concerned with the effectuation
44 of the purposes of this compact, upon all matters which the commission
45 may desire, including but not limited to the form and substance of rules
46 and regulations, the administration of the compact, maintenance of the
47 longshoremen's register, and issuance and revocation of licenses;
- 48 13. To make annual and other reports to the governors and legislatures
49 of both states containing recommendations for the improvement of the
50 conditions of waterfront labor within the port of New York district, for
51 the alleviation of the evils described in section three thousand two of
52 this part and for the effectuation of the purposes of this compact.
53 Such annual reports shall state the commission's finding and determi-
54 nation as to whether the public necessity still exists for (a) the
55 continued registration of longshoremen, (b) the continued licensing of
56 any occupation or employment required to be licensed hereunder and (c)

1 the continued public operation of the employment information centers
2 provided for in section three thousand thirteen of this part.

3 14. To cooperate with and receive from any department, division,
4 bureau, board, commission, or agency of either or both states, or of any
5 county or municipality thereof, such assistance and data as will enable
6 it properly to carry out its powers and duties hereunder; and to
7 request any such department, division, bureau, board, commission, or
8 agency, with the consent thereof, to execute such of its functions and
9 powers, as the public interest may require.

10 15. The powers and duties of the commission may be exercised by offi-
11 cers, employees and agents designated by them, except the power to make
12 rules and regulations. The commission shall have such additional powers
13 and duties as may hereafter be delegated to or imposed upon it from time
14 to time by the action of the legislature of either state concurred in by
15 the legislature of the other.

16 § 3006. Pier superintendents and hiring agents. 1. On or after the
17 first day of December, nineteen hundred fifty-three, no person shall act
18 as a pier superintendent or as a hiring agent within the port of New
19 York district without first having obtained from the commission a
20 license to act as such pier superintendent or hiring agent, as the case
21 may be, and no person shall employ or engage another person to act as a
22 pier superintendent or hiring agent who is not so licensed.

23 2. A license to act as a pier superintendent or hiring agent shall be
24 issued only upon the written application, under oath, of the person
25 proposing to employ or engage another person to act as such pier super-
26 intendent or hiring agent, verified by the prospective licensee as to
27 the matters concerning him, and shall state the following:

28 (a) The full name and business address of the applicant;

29 (b) The full name, residence, business address (if any), place and
30 date of birth and social security number of the prospective licensee;

31 (c) The present and previous occupations of the prospective licensee,
32 including the places where he was employed and the names of his employ-
33 ers;

34 (d) Such further facts and evidence as may be required by the commis-
35 sion to ascertain the character, integrity and identity of the prospec-
36 tive licensee; and

37 (e) That if a license is issued to the prospective licensee, the
38 applicant will employ such licensee as pier superintendent or hiring
39 agent, as the case may be.

40 3. No such license shall be granted

41 (a) Unless the commission shall be satisfied that the prospective
42 licensee possesses good character and integrity;

43 (b) If the prospective licensee has, without subsequent pardon, been
44 convicted by a court of the United States, or any state or territory
45 thereof, of the commission of, or the attempt or conspiracy to commit,
46 treason, murder, manslaughter or any felony or high misdemeanor or any
47 of the following misdemeanors or offenses: illegally using, carrying or
48 possessing a pistol or other dangerous weapon; making or possessing
49 burglar's instruments; buying or receiving stolen property; unlawful
50 entry of a building; aiding an escape from prison; unlawfully possess-
51 ing, possessing with intent to distribute, sale or distribution of a
52 controlled dangerous substance (controlled substance) or, in New Jersey,
53 a controlled dangerous substance analog (controlled substance analog);
54 and violation of this compact. Any such prospective licensee ineligible
55 for a license by reason of any such conviction may submit satisfactory
56 evidence to the commission that he has for a period of not less than

1 five years, measured as hereinafter provided, and up to the time of
2 application, so conducted himself as to warrant the grant of such
3 license, in which event the commission may, in its discretion, issue an
4 order removing such ineligibility. The aforesaid period of five years
5 shall be measured either from the date of payment of any fine imposed
6 upon such person or the suspension of sentence or from the date of his
7 unrevoked release from custody by parole, commutation or termination of
8 his sentence;

9 (c) If the prospective licensee knowingly or wilfully advocates the
10 desirability of overthrowing or destroying the government of the United
11 States by force or violence or shall be a member of a group which advo-
12 cates such desirability, knowing the purposes of such group include such
13 advocacy.

14 4. When the application shall have been examined and such further
15 inquiry and investigation made as the commission shall deem proper and
16 when the commission shall be satisfied therefrom that the prospective
17 licensee possesses the qualifications and requirements prescribed in
18 this section, the commission shall issue and deliver to the prospective
19 licensee a license to act as pier superintendent or hiring agent for the
20 applicant, as the case may be, and shall inform the applicant of his
21 action. The commission may issue a temporary permit to any prospective
22 licensee for a license under the provisions of this section pending
23 final action on an application made for such a license. Any such permit
24 shall be valid for a period not in excess of thirty days.

25 5. No person shall be licensed to act as a pier superintendent or
26 hiring agent for more than one employer, except at a single pier or
27 other waterfront terminal, but nothing in this section shall be
28 construed to limit in any way the number of pier superintendents or
29 hiring agents any employer may employ.

30 6. A license granted pursuant to this section shall continue through
31 the duration of the licensee's employment by the employer who shall have
32 applied for his license.

33 7. Any license issued pursuant to this section may be revoked or
34 suspended for such period as the commission deems in the public interest
35 or the licensee thereunder may be reprimanded for any of the following
36 offenses:

37 (a) Conviction of a crime or act by the licensee or other cause which
38 would require or permit his disqualification from receiving a license
39 upon original application;

40 (b) Fraud, deceit or misrepresentation in securing the license, or in
41 the conduct of the licensed activity;

42 (c) Violation of any of the provisions of this section;

43 (d) Conviction of a crime involving unlawfully possessing, possession
44 with intent to distribute, sale or distribution of a controlled danger-
45 ous substance (controlled substance) or, in New Jersey, a controlled
46 dangerous substance analog (controlled substance analog);

47 (e) Employing, hiring or procuring any person in violation of this
48 section or inducing or otherwise aiding or abetting any person to
49 violate the terms of this section;

50 (f) Paying, giving, causing to be paid or given or offering to pay or
51 give to any person any valuable consideration to induce such other
52 person to violate any provision of this section or to induce any public
53 officer, agent or employee to fail to perform his duty hereunder;

54 (g) Consorting with known criminals for an unlawful purpose;

55 (h) Transfer or surrender of possession of the license to any person
56 either temporarily or permanently without satisfactory explanation;

1 (i) False impersonation of another licensee under this section;

2 (j) Receipt or solicitation of anything of value from any person other
3 than the licensee's employer as consideration for the selection or
4 retention for employment of any longshoreman;

5 (k) Coercion of a longshoreman by threat of discrimination or violence
6 or economic reprisal, to make purchases from or to utilize the services
7 of any person;

8 (l) Lending any money to or borrowing any money from a longshoreman
9 for which there is a charge of interest or other consideration; and

10 (m) Membership in a labor organization which represents longshoremen
11 or port watchmen; but nothing in this subdivision shall be deemed to
12 prohibit pier superintendents or hiring agents from being represented by
13 a labor organization or organizations which do not also represent long-
14 shoremen or port watchmen. The American Federation of Labor, the
15 Congress of Industrial Organizations and any other similar federation,
16 congress or other organization of national or international occupational
17 or industrial labor organizations shall not be considered an organiza-
18 tion which represents longshoremen or port watchmen within the meaning
19 of this section although one of the federated or constituent labor
20 organizations thereof may represent longshoremen or port watchmen.

21 § 3007. Stevedores. 1. On or after the first day of December, nine-
22 teen hundred fifty-three, no person shall act as a stevedore within the
23 port of New York district without having first obtained a license from
24 the commission, and no person shall employ a stevedore to perform
25 services as such within the port of New York district unless the steve-
26 dore is so licensed.

27 2. Any person intending to act as a stevedore within the port of New
28 York district shall file in the office of the commission a written
29 application for a license to engage in such occupation, duly signed and
30 verified as follows:

31 (a) If the applicant is a natural person, the application shall be
32 signed and verified by such person and if the applicant is a partner-
33 ship, the application shall be signed and verified by each natural
34 person composing or intending to compose such partnership. The applica-
35 tion shall state the full name, age, residence, business address (if
36 any), present and previous occupations of each natural person so signing
37 the same, and any other facts and evidence as may be required by the
38 commission to ascertain the character, integrity and identity of each
39 natural person so signing such application.

40 (b) If the applicant is a corporation, the application shall be signed
41 and verified by the president, secretary and treasurer thereof, and
42 shall specify the name of the corporation, the date and place of its
43 incorporation, the location of its principal place of business, the
44 names and addresses of, and the amount of the stock held by stockholders
45 owning 5 per cent or more of any of the stock thereof, and of all offi-
46 cers (including all members of the board of directors). The require-
47 ments of paragraph (a) of this subdivision as to a natural person who is
48 a member of a partnership, and such requirements as may be specified in
49 rules and regulations promulgated by the commission, shall apply to each
50 such officer or stockholder and their successors in office or interest
51 as the case may be.

52 (c) In the event of the death, resignation or removal of any officer,
53 and in the event of any change in the list of stockholders who shall own
54 five per cent or more of the stock of the corporation, the secretary of
55 such corporation shall forthwith give notice of that fact in writing to
56 the commission, certified by said secretary.

1 3. No such license shall be granted:

2 (a) If any person whose signature or name appears in the application
3 is not the real party in interest required by subdivision two of this
4 section to sign or to be identified in the application or if the person
5 so signing or named in the application is an undisclosed agent or trustee
6 for any such real party in interest;

7 (b) Unless the commission shall be satisfied that the applicant and
8 all members, officers and stockholders required by subdivision two of
9 this section to sign or be identified in the application for license
10 possess good character and integrity;

11 (c) Unless the applicant is either a natural person, partnership or
12 corporation;

13 (d) Unless the applicant shall be a party to a contract then in force
14 or which will take effect upon the issuance of a license, with a carrier
15 of freight by water for the loading and unloading by the applicant of
16 one or more vessels of such carrier at a pier within the port of New
17 York district;

18 (e) If the applicant or any member, officer or stockholder required by
19 subdivision two of this section to sign or be identified in the applica-
20 tion for license has, without subsequent pardon, been convicted by a
21 court of the United States or any state or territory thereof of the
22 commission of, or the attempt or conspiracy to commit, treason, murder,
23 manslaughter or any felony or high misdemeanor or any of the misdemea-
24 nors or offenses described in paragraph (b) of subdivision three of this
25 section. Any applicant ineligible for a license by reason of any such
26 conviction may submit satisfactory evidence to the commission that the
27 person whose conviction was the basis of ineligibility has for a period
28 of not less than five years, measured as hereinafter provided and up to
29 the time of application, so conducted himself as to warrant the grant of
30 such license, in which event the commission may, in its discretion issue
31 an order removing such ineligibility. The aforesaid period of five years
32 shall be measured either from the date of payment of any fine imposed
33 upon such person or the suspension of sentence or from the date of his
34 unrevoked release from custody by parole, commutation or termination of
35 his sentence;

36 (f) If, on or after July first, nineteen hundred fifty-three, the
37 applicant has paid, given, caused to have been paid or given or offered
38 to pay or give to any officer or employee of any carrier of freight by
39 water any valuable consideration for an improper or unlawful purpose or
40 to induce such person to procure the employment of the applicant by such
41 carrier for the performance of stevedoring services;

42 (g) If, on or after July first, nineteen hundred fifty-three, the
43 applicant has paid, given, caused to be paid or given or offered to pay
44 or give to any officer or representative of a labor organization any
45 valuable consideration for an improper or unlawful purpose or to induce
46 such officer or representative to subordinate the interests of such
47 labor organization or its members in the management of the affairs of
48 such labor organization to the interests of the applicant.

49 4. When the application shall have been examined and such further
50 inquiry and investigation made as the commission shall deem proper and
51 when the commission shall be satisfied therefrom that the applicant
52 possesses the qualifications and requirements prescribed in this
53 section, the commission shall issue and deliver a license to such appli-
54 cant. The commission may issue a temporary permit to any applicant for
55 a license under the provisions of this article pending final action on

1 an application made for such a license. Any such permit shall be valid
2 for a period not in excess of thirty days.

3 5. A license granted pursuant to this section shall be for a term of
4 two years or fraction of such two year period, and shall expire on the
5 first day of December of each odd numbered year. In the event of the
6 death of the licensee, if a natural person, or its termination or
7 dissolution by reason of the death of a partner, if a partnership, or if
8 the licensee shall cease to be a party to any contract of the type
9 required by paragraph (d) of subdivision three of this section, the
10 license shall terminate ninety days after such event or upon its expira-
11 tion date, whichever shall be sooner. A license may be renewed by the
12 commission for successive two year periods upon fulfilling the same
13 requirements as are set forth in this section for an original applica-
14 tion.

15 6. Any license issued pursuant to this section may be revoked or
16 suspended for such period as the commission deems in the public interest
17 or the licensee thereunder may be reprimanded for any of the following
18 offenses on the part of the licensee or of any person required by subdi-
19 vision two of this section to sign or be identified in an original
20 application for a license:

21 (a) Conviction of a crime or other cause which would permit or require
22 disqualification of the licensee from receiving a license upon original
23 application;

24 (b) Fraud, deceit or misrepresentation in securing the license or in
25 the conduct of the licensed activity;

26 (c) Failure by the licensee to maintain a complete set of books and
27 records containing a true and accurate account of the licensee's
28 receipts and disbursements arising out of his activities within the port
29 of New York district;

30 (d) Failure to keep said books and records available during business
31 hours for inspection by the commission and its duly designated represen-
32 tatives until the expiration of the fifth calendar year following the
33 calendar year during which occurred the transactions recorded therein;

34 (e) Any other offense described in paragraphs (c) to (i) inclusive, of
35 subdivision seven of section three thousand six of this part.

36 § 3008. Prohibition of public loading. 1. The states of New York and
37 New Jersey hereby find and declare that the transfer of cargo to and
38 from trucks at piers and other waterfront terminals in the port of New
39 York district has resulted in vicious and notorious abuses by persons
40 commonly known as "public loaders." There is compelling evidence that
41 such persons have exacted the payment of exorbitant charges for their
42 services, real and alleged, and otherwise extorted large sums through
43 force, threats of violence, unauthorized labor disturbances and other
44 coercive activities, and that they had been responsible for and abetted
45 criminal activities on the waterfront. These practices which have
46 developed in the port of New York district impose unjustified costs on
47 the handling of goods in and through the port of New York district, and
48 increase the prices paid by consumers for food, fuel and other neces-
49 saries, and impair the economic stability of the port of New York
50 district. It is the sense of the legislatures of the states of New York
51 and New Jersey that these practices and conditions must be eliminated to
52 prevent grave injury to the welfare of the people.

53 2. It is hereby declared to be against the public policy of the states
54 of New York and New Jersey and to be unlawful for any person to load or
55 unload waterborne freight onto or from vehicles other than railroad cars
56 at piers or at other waterfront terminals within the port of New York

1 district, for a fee or other compensation, other than the following
2 persons and their employees:

3 (a) Carriers of freight by water, but only at piers at which their
4 vessels are berthed;

5 (b) Other carriers of freight (including but not limited to railroads
6 and truckers), but only in connection with freight transported or to be
7 transported by such carriers;

8 (c) Operators of piers or other waterfront terminals (including rail-
9 roads, truck terminal operators, warehousemen and other persons), but
10 only at piers or other waterfront terminals operated by them;

11 (d) Shippers or consignees of freight, but only in connection with
12 freight shipped by such shipper or consigned to such consignee;

13 (e) Stevedores licensed under section three thousand eight of this
14 part whether or not such waterborne freight has been or is to be trans-
15 ported by a carrier of freight by water with which such stevedore shall
16 have a contract of the type prescribed by paragraph (d) of subdivision 3
17 of section three thousand seven of this part.

18 Nothing herein contained shall be deemed to permit any such loading or
19 unloading of any waterborne freight at any place by any such person by
20 means of any independent contractor, or any other agent other than an
21 employee, unless such independent contractor is a person permitted by
22 this section to load or unload such freight at such place in his own
23 right.

24 § 3009. Longshoremen. 1. The commission shall establish a
25 longshoremen's register in which shall be included all qualified long-
26 shoremen eligible, as hereinafter provided, for employment as such in
27 the port of New York district. On or after the first day of December,
28 nineteen hundred fifty-three, no person shall act as a longshoreman
29 within the port of New York district unless at the time he is included
30 in the longshoremen's register, and no person shall employ another to
31 work as a longshoreman within the port of New York district unless at
32 the time such other person is included in the longshoremen's register.

33 2. Any person applying for inclusion in the longshoremen's register
34 shall file at such place and in such manner as the commission shall
35 designate a written statement, signed and verified by such person,
36 setting forth his full name, residence address, social security number,
37 and such further facts and evidence as the commission may prescribe to
38 establish the identity of such person and his criminal record, if any.

39 3. The commission may in its discretion deny application for inclusion
40 in the longshoremen's register by a person

41 (a) Who has been convicted by a court of the United States or any
42 state or territory thereof, without subsequent pardon, of treason,
43 murder, manslaughter or of any felony or high misdemeanor or of any of
44 the misdemeanors or offenses described in paragraph (b) of subdivision
45 three of section three thousand six of this part or of attempt or
46 conspiracy to commit any of such crimes;

47 (b) Who knowingly or willingly advocates the desirability of over-
48 throwing or destroying the government of the United States by force or
49 violence or who shall be a member of a group which advocates such desir-
50 ability knowing the purposes of such group include such advocacy;

51 (c) Whose presence at the piers or other waterfront terminals in the
52 port of New York district is found by the commission on the basis of the
53 facts and evidence before it, to constitute a danger to the public peace
54 or safety.

55 4. Unless the commission shall determine to exclude the applicant from
56 the longshoremen's register on a ground set forth in subdivision three

1 of this section it shall include such person in the longshoremen's
2 register. The commission may permit temporary registration of any appli-
3 cant under the provisions of this section pending final action on an
4 application made for such registration. Any such temporary registration
5 shall be valid for a period not in excess of thirty days.

6 5. The commission shall have power to reprimand any longshoreman
7 registered under this section or to remove him from the longshoremen's
8 register for such period of time as it deems in the public interest for
9 any of any following offenses:

10 (a) Conviction of a crime or other cause which would permit disquali-
11 fication of such person from inclusion in the longshoremen's register
12 upon original application;

13 (b) Fraud, deceit or misrepresentation in securing inclusion in the
14 longshoremen's register;

15 (c) Transfer or surrender of possession to any person either temporar-
16 ily or permanently of any card or other means of identification issued
17 by the commission as evidence of inclusion in the longshoremen's regis-
18 ter, without satisfactory explanation;

19 (d) False impersonation of another longshoreman registered under this
20 article or of another person licensed under this compact;

21 (e) Wilful commission of or wilful attempt to commit at or on a water-
22 front terminal or adjacent highway any act of physical injury to any
23 other person or of wilful damage to or misappropriation of any other
24 person's property, unless justified or excused by law; and

25 (f) Any other offense described in subdivisions (c) to (f) inclusive
26 of subdivision seven of section three thousand six of this part.

27 6. The commission shall have the right to recover possession of any
28 card or other means of identification issued as evidence of inclusion in
29 the longshoremen's register in the event that the holder thereof has
30 been removed from the longshoremen's register.

31 7. Nothing contained in this article shall be construed to limit in
32 any way any rights of labor reserved by section three thousand sixteen
33 of this part.

34 § 3010. Regularization of longshoremen's employment. 1. On or after
35 the first day of December, nineteen hundred fifty-four, the commission
36 shall, at regular intervals, remove from the longshoremen's register any
37 person who shall have been registered for at least nine months and who
38 shall have failed during the preceding six calendar months either to
39 have worked as a longshoreman in the port of New York district or to
40 have applied for employment as a longshoreman at an employment informa-
41 tion center established under section three thousand thirteen of this
42 part for such minimum number of days as shall have been established by
43 the commission pursuant to subdivision two of this section.

44 2. On or before the first day of June, nineteen hundred fifty-four and
45 on or before each succeeding first day of June or December, the commis-
46 sion shall, for the purposes of subdivision one of this section, estab-
47 lish for the six-month period beginning on each such date a minimum
48 number of days and the distribution of such days during such period.

49 3. In establishing any such minimum number of days or period, the
50 commission shall observe the following standards:

51 (a) To encourage as far as practicable the regularization of the
52 employment of longshoremen;

53 (b) To bring the number of eligible longshoremen more closely into
54 balance with the demand for longshoremen's services within the port of
55 New York district without reducing the number of eligible longshoremen

below that necessary to meet the requirements of longshoremen in the port of New York district;

(c) To eliminate oppressive and evil hiring practices affecting longshoremen and waterborne commerce in the port of New York district;

(d) To eliminate unlawful practices injurious to waterfront labor; and

(e) To establish hiring practices and conditions which will permit the termination of governmental regulation and intervention at the earliest opportunity.

4. A longshoreman who has been removed from the longshoremen's register pursuant to this section may seek reinstatement upon fulfilling the same requirements as for initial inclusion in the longshoremen's register, but not before the expiration of one year from the date of removal, except that immediate reinstatement shall be made upon proper showing that the registrant's failure to work or apply for work the minimum number of days above described was caused by the fact that the registrant was engaged in the military service of the United States or was incapacitated by ill health, physical injury, or other good cause.

5. Notwithstanding any other provision of this section, the commission shall at any time have the power to register longshoremen on a temporary basis to meet special or emergency needs.

§ 3011. Port watchmen. 1. On or after the first day of December, nineteen hundred fifty-three, no person shall act as a port watchman within the port of New York district without first having obtained a license from the commission, and no person shall employ a port watchman who is not so licensed.

2. A license to act as a port watchman shall be issued only upon written application, duly verified, which shall state the following:

(a) The full name, residence, business address (if any), place and date of birth and social security number of the applicant;

(b) The present and previous occupations of the applicant, including the places where he was employed and the names of his employers;

(c) The citizenship of the applicant and, if he is a naturalized citizen of the United States, the court and date of his naturalization; and

(d) Such further facts and evidence as may be required by the commission to ascertain the character, integrity and identity of the applicant.

3. No such license shall be granted

(a) Unless the commission shall be satisfied that the applicant possesses good character and integrity;

(b) If the applicant has, without subsequent pardon, been convicted by a court of the United States or of any state or territory thereof of the commission of, or the attempt or conspiracy to commit, treason, murder, manslaughter or any felony or high misdemeanor or any of the misdemeanors or offenses described in paragraph (b) of subdivision three of section three thousand six of this part;

(c) Unless the applicant shall meet such reasonable standards of physical and mental fitness for the discharge of his duties as may from time to time be established by the commission;

(d) If the applicant shall be a member of any labor organization which represents longshoremen or pier superintendents or hiring agents; but nothing in this section shall be deemed to prohibit port watchmen from being represented by a labor organization or organizations which do not also represent longshoremen or pier superintendents or hiring agents. The American Federation of Labor, the Congress of Industrial Organizations and any other similar federation, congress or other organization

1 of national or international occupational or industrial labor organiza-
2 tions shall not be considered an organization which represents long-
3 shoremen or pier superintendents or hiring agents within the meaning of
4 this article although one of the federated or constituent labor organ-
5 izations thereof may represent longshoremen or pier superintendents or
6 hiring agents;

7 (e) If the applicant knowingly or wilfully advocates the desirability
8 of overthrowing or destroying the government of the United States by
9 force or violence or shall be a member of a group which advocates such
10 desirability, knowing the purposes of such group include such advocacy.

11 4. When the application shall have been examined and such further
12 inquiry and investigation made as the commission shall deem proper and
13 when the commission shall be satisfied therefrom that the applicant
14 possesses the qualifications and requirements prescribed by this section
15 and regulations issued pursuant thereto, the commission shall issue and
16 deliver a license to the applicant. The commission may issue a tempo-
17 rary permit to any applicant for a license under the provisions of this
18 section pending final action on an application made for such a license.
19 Any such permit shall be valid for a period not in excess of thirty
20 days.

21 5. A license granted pursuant to this section shall continue for a
22 term of three years. A license may be renewed by the commission for
23 successive three-year periods upon fulfilling the same requirements as
24 are set forth in this section for an original application.

25 6. Any license issued pursuant to this section may be revoked or
26 suspended for such period as the commission deems in the public interest
27 or the licensee thereunder may be reprimanded for any of the following
28 offenses:

29 (a) Conviction of a crime or other cause which would permit or require
30 his disqualification from receiving a license upon original application;

31 (b) Fraud, deceit or misrepresentation in securing the license; and

32 (c) Any other offense described in subdivisions (c) through (i),
33 inclusive, of subdivision seven of section three thousand six of this
34 part.

35 § 3012. Hearings, determinations and review. 1. The commission shall
36 not deny any application for a license or registration without giving
37 the applicant or prospective licensee reasonable prior notice and an
38 opportunity to be heard.

39 2. Any application for a license or for inclusion in the
40 longshoremen's register, and any license issued or registration made,
41 may be denied, revoked, cancelled, suspended as the case may be, only in
42 the manner prescribed in this section.

43 3. The commission may on its own initiative or on complaint of any
44 person, including any public official or agency, institute proceedings
45 to revoke, cancel or suspend any license or registration after a hearing
46 at which the licensee or registrant and any person making such complaint
47 shall be given an opportunity to be heard, provided that any order of
48 the commission revoking, cancelling or suspending any license or regis-
49 tration shall not become effective until fifteen days subsequent to the
50 serving of notice thereof upon the licensee or registrant unless in the
51 opinion of the commission the continuance of the license or registration
52 for such period would be inimicable to the public peace or safety. Such
53 hearings shall be held in such manner and upon such notice as may be
54 prescribed by the rules of the commission, but such notice shall be of
55 not less than ten days and shall state the nature of the complaint.

1 4. Pending the determination of such hearing pursuant to subdivision
2 three of this section the commission may temporarily suspend a license
3 or registration if in the opinion of the commission the continuance of
4 the license or registration for such period is inimicable to the public
5 peace or safety.

6 5. The commission, or such member, officer, employee or agent of the
7 commission as may be designated by the commission for such purpose,
8 shall have the power to issue subpoenas to compel the attendance of
9 witnesses and the giving of testimony or production of other evidence
10 and to administer oaths in connection with any such hearing. It shall be
11 the duty of the commission or of any such member, officer, employee or
12 agent of the commission designated by the commission for such purpose to
13 issue subpoenas at the request of and upon behalf of the licensee,
14 registrant or applicant. The commission or such person conducting the
15 hearing shall not be bound by common law or statutory rules of evidence
16 or by technical or formal rules of procedure in the conduct of such
17 hearing.

18 6. Upon the conclusion of the hearing, the commission shall take such
19 action upon such findings and determination as it deems proper and shall
20 execute an order carrying such findings into effect. The action in the
21 case of an application for a license or registration shall be the grant-
22 ing or denial thereof. The action in the case of a licensee shall be
23 revocation of the license or suspension thereof for a fixed period or
24 reprimand or a dismissal of the charges. The action in the case of a
25 registered longshoreman shall be dismissal of the charges, reprimand or
26 removal from the longshoremen's register for a fixed period or perma-
27 nently.

28 7. The action of the commission in denying any application for a
29 license or in refusing to include any person in the longshoremen's
30 register under this compact or in suspending or revoking such license or
31 removing any person from the longshoremen's register or in reprimanding
32 a licensee or registrant shall be subject to judicial review by a
33 proceeding instituted in either state at the instance of the applicant,
34 licensee or registrant in the manner provided by the law of such state
35 for review of the final decision or action of administrative agencies of
36 such state, provided, however, that notwithstanding any other provision
37 of law the court shall have power to stay for not more than thirty days
38 an order of the commission suspending or revoking a license or removing
39 a longshoreman from the longshoremen's register.

40 § 3013. Employment information centers. 1. The states of New York and
41 New Jersey hereby find and declare that the method of employment of
42 longshoremen and port watchmen in the port of New York district, common-
43 ly known as the "shape-up", has resulted in vicious and notorious
44 abuses, of which such employees have been the principal victims. There
45 is compelling evidence that the "shape-up" has permitted and encouraged
46 extortion from employees as the price of securing or retaining employ-
47 ment and has subjected such employees to threats of violence, unwilling
48 joinder in unauthorized labor disturbances and criminal activities on
49 the waterfront. The "shape-up" has thus resulted in a loss of fundamen-
50 tal rights and liberties of labor, has impaired the economic stability
51 of the port of New York district and weakened law enforcement therein.
52 It is the sense of the legislatures of the states of New York and New
53 Jersey that these practices and conditions must be eliminated to prevent
54 grave injury to the welfare of waterfront laborers and of the people at
55 large and that the elimination of the "shape-up" and the establishment

1 of a system of employment information centers are necessary to a
2 solution of these public problems.

3 2. The commission shall establish and maintain one or more employment
4 information centers in each state within the port of New York district
5 at such locations as it may determine. No person shall, directly or
6 indirectly, hire any person for work as a longshoreman or port watchman
7 within the port of New York district, except through such particular
8 employment information center or centers as may be prescribed by the
9 commission. No person shall accept any employment as a longshoreman or
10 port watchman within the port of New York district, except through such
11 an employment information center. At each such employment information
12 center the commission shall keep and exhibit the longshoremen's register
13 and any other records it shall determine to the end that longshoremen
14 and port watchmen shall have the maximum information as to available
15 employment as such at any time within the port of New York district and
16 to the end that employers shall have an adequate opportunity to fill
17 their requirements of registered longshoremen and port watchmen at all
18 times.

19 3. Every employer of longshoremen or port watchmen within the port of
20 New York district shall furnish such information as may be required by
21 the rules and regulations prescribed by the commission with regard to
22 the name of each person hired as a longshoreman or port watchman, the
23 time and place of hiring, the time, place and hours of work, and the
24 compensation therefor.

25 4. All wage payments to longshoremen or port watchmen for work as such
26 shall be made by check or cash evidenced by a written voucher receipted
27 by the person to whom such cash is paid. The commission may arrange for
28 the provision of facilities for cashing such checks.

29 § 3014. Expenses of administration. 1. By concurrent legislation
30 enacted by their respective legislatures, the two states may provide
31 from time to time for meeting the commission's expenses. Until other
32 provision shall be made, such expense shall be met as authorized in this
33 section.

34 2. The commission shall annually adopt a budget of its expenses for
35 each year. Each budget shall be submitted to the governors of the two
36 states and shall take effect as submitted provided that either governor
37 may within thirty days disapprove or reduce any item or items, and the
38 budget shall be adjusted accordingly.

39 3. After taking into account such funds as may be available to it from
40 reserves, federal grants or otherwise, the balance of the commission's
41 budgeted expenses shall be assessed upon employers of persons registered
42 or licensed under this compact. Each such employer shall pay to the
43 commission as assessment computed upon the gross payroll payments made
44 by such employer to longshoremen, pier superintendents, hiring agents
45 and port watchmen for work or labor performed within the port of New
46 York district, at a rate, not in excess of two per cent, computed by the
47 commission in the following manner; the commission shall annually esti-
48 mate the gross payroll payments to be made by employers subject to
49 assessment and shall compute a rate thereon which will yield revenues
50 sufficient to finance the commission's budget for each year. Such budg-
51 et may include a reasonable amount for a reserve but such amount shall
52 not exceed ten per cent of the total of all other items of expenditure
53 contained therein. Such reserve shall be used for the stabilization of
54 annual assessments, the payment of operating deficits and for the repay-
55 ment of advances made by the two states.

4. The amount required to balance the commission's budget, in excess of the estimated yield of the maximum assessment, shall be certified by the commission, with the approval of the respective governors, to the legislatures of the two states, in proportion to the gross annual wage payments made to longshoremen for work in each state within the port of New York district. The legislatures shall annually appropriate to the commission the amount so certified.

5. The commission may provide by regulation for the collection and auditing of assessments. Such assessments hereunder shall be payable pursuant to such provisions for administration, collection and enforcement as the states may provide by concurrent legislation. In addition to any other sanction provided by law, the commission may revoke or suspend any license held by any person under this compact, or his privilege of employing persons registered or licensed hereunder, for non-payment of any assessment when due.

6. The assessment hereunder shall be in lieu of any other charge for the issuance of licenses to stevedores, pier superintendents, hiring agents and pier watchmen or for the registration of longshoremen or the use of an employment information center. The commission shall establish reasonable procedures for the consideration of protests by affected employers concerning the estimates and computation of the rate of assessment.

§ 3015. General violations; prosecutions; penalties. 1. The failure of any witness, when duly subpoenaed to attend, give testimony or produce other evidence, whether or not at a hearing, shall be punishable by the superior court in New Jersey and the supreme court in New York in the same manner as said failure is punishable by such court in a case therein pending.

2. Any person who, having been sworn or affirmed as a witness in any such hearing, shall wilfully give false testimony or who shall wilfully make or file any false or fraudulent report or statement required by this compact to be made or filed under oath, shall be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year or both.

3. Any person who violates or attempts or conspires to violate any other provision of this compact shall be punishable as may be provided by the two states by action of the legislature of either state concurred in by the legislature of the other.

4. Any person who interferes with or impedes the orderly registration of longshoremen pursuant to this compact or who conspires to or attempts to interfere with or impede such registration shall be punishable as may be provided by the two states by action of the legislature of either state concurred in by the legislature of the other.

5. Any person who directly or indirectly inflicts or threatens to inflict any injury, damage, harm or loss or in any other manner practices intimidation upon or against any person in order to induce or compel such person or any other person to refrain from registering pursuant to this compact shall be punishable as may be provided by the two states by action of the legislature of either state concurred in by the legislature of the other.

6. In any prosecution under this compact, it shall be sufficient to prove only a single act (or a single holding out or attempt) prohibited by law, without having to prove a general course of conduct, in order to prove a violation.

§ 3016. Collective bargaining safeguarded. 1. This compact is not designed and shall not be construed to limit in any way any rights

1 granted or derived from any other statute or any rule of law for employ-
2 ees to organize in labor organizations, to bargain collectively and to
3 act in any other way individually, collectively, and through labor
4 organizations or other representatives of their own choosing. Without
5 limiting the generality of the foregoing, nothing contained in this
6 compact shall be construed to limit in any way the right of employees to
7 strike.

8 2. This compact is not designed and shall not be construed to limit in
9 any way any rights of longshoremen, hiring agents, pier superintendents
10 or port watchmen or their employers to bargain collectively and agree
11 upon any method for the selection of such employees by way of seniority,
12 experience, regular gangs or otherwise, provided that such employees
13 shall be licensed or registered hereunder and such longshoremen and port
14 watchmen shall be hired only through the employment information centers
15 established hereunder and that all other provisions of this compact be
16 observed.

17 § 3017. Amendments; construction; short title. 1. Amendments and
18 supplements to this compact to implement the purposes thereof may be
19 adopted by the action of the legislature of either state concurred in by
20 the legislature of the other.

21 2. If any part or provision of this compact or the application thereof
22 to any person or circumstances be adjudged invalid by any court of
23 competent jurisdiction, such judgment shall be confined in its operation
24 to the part, provision or application directly involved in the contro-
25 versy in which such judgment shall have been rendered and shall not
26 affect or impair the validity of the remainder of this compact or the
27 application thereof to other persons or circumstances and the two states
28 hereby declare that they would have entered into this compact or the
29 remainder thereof had the invalidity of such provision or application
30 thereof been apparent.

31 3. In accordance with the ordinary rules for construction of inter-
32 state compacts this compact shall be liberally construed to eliminate
33 the evils described therein and to effectuate the purposes thereof.

34 PART II

35 WATERFRONT COMMISSION COMPACT

- 36 3101. Waterfront commission compact.
- 37 3102. Expenses of administration.
- 38 3103. Reimbursement.
- 39 3104. Penalties.
- 40 3105. Federal funds.
- 41 3106. Supplementary definitions.
- 42 3107. Additional powers of the commission.
- 43 3108. Regularization of longshoremen's employment.
- 44 3109. Additional violations.
- 45 3110. Hearings.
- 46 3111. Denial of applications.
- 47 3112. Revocation of licenses and registrations.
- 48 3113. Removal of port watchmen's ineligibility.
- 49 3114. Petition for order to remove an ineligibility.
- 50 3115. Denial of stevedore applications.
- 51 3116. Checkers.
- 52 3117. Supplementary violations.

3118. Suspension or acceptance of applications for inclusion in longshoremen's register; exceptions.

3119. Temporary suspension of permits, licenses and registrations.

3120. Continuance of port watchmen's licenses.

3121. Regularization of port watchmen's employment.

3122. Duration of stevedore's license.

3123. Implementation of telecommunications hiring system for longshoremen and checkers and registration of telecommunications system controller.

§ 3101. Waterfront commission compact. This compact shall be known and may be cited as the "Waterfront Commission Compact."

§ 3102. Expenses of administration. 1. Every person subject to the payment of any assessment under the provisions of subdivision three of section three thousand fourteen of this article shall file on or before the fifteenth day of the first month of each calendar quarter-year a separate return, together with the payment of the assessment due, for the preceding calendar quarter-year during which any payroll payments were made to longshoremen, pier superintendents, hiring agents or port watchmen for work performed as such within the district. Returns covering the amount of assessment payable shall be filed with the commission on forms to be furnished for such purpose and shall contain such data, information or matter as the commission may require to be included therein. The commission may grant a reasonable extension of time for filing returns, or for the payment of assessment, whenever good cause exists. Every return shall have annexed thereto a certification to the effect that the statements contained therein are true.

2. Every person subject to the payment of assessment hereunder shall keep an accurate record of his employment of longshoremen, pier superintendents, hiring agents or port watchmen, which shall show the amount of compensation paid and such other information as the commission may require. Such records shall be preserved for a period of three years and be open for inspection at reasonable times. The commission may consent to the destruction of any such records at any time after said period or may require that they be kept longer, but not in excess of six years.

3. (a) The commission shall audit and determine the amount of assessment due from the return filed and such other information as is available to it. Whenever a deficiency in payment of the assessment is determined the commission shall give notice of any such determination to the person liable therefor. Such determination shall finally and conclusively fix the amount due, unless the person against whom it is assessed shall, within thirty days after the giving of notice of such determination, apply in writing to the commission for a hearing, or unless the commission on its own motion shall reduce the same. After such hearing, the commission shall give notice of its decision to the person liable therefor. A determination of the commission under this section shall be subject to judicial review, if application for such review is made within thirty days after the giving of notice of such decision. Any determination under this section shall be made within five years from the time the return was filed and if no return was filed such determination may be made at any time.

(b) Any notice authorized or required under this section may be given by mailing the same to the person for whom it is intended at the last address given by him to the commission, or in the last return filed by him with the commission under this section, or, if no return has been

1 filed then to such address as may be obtainable. The mailing of such
2 notice shall be presumptive evidence of the receipt of same by the
3 person to whom addressed. Any period of time, which is determined
4 according to the provision of this section, for the giving of notice
5 shall commence to run from the date of mailing of such notice.

6 4. Whenever any person shall fail to pay, within the time limited
7 herein, any assessment which he is required to pay to the commission
8 under the provisions of this section the commission may enforce payment
9 of such fee by civil action for the amount of such assessment with
10 interest and penalties.

11 5. The employment by a nonresident of a longshoreman, or a licensed
12 pier superintendent, hiring agent or port watchman in either state or
13 the designation by a nonresident of a longshoreman, pier superintendent,
14 hiring agent or port watchman to perform work in such state shall be
15 deemed equivalent to an appointment by such nonresident of the secretary
16 of state of such state to be his true and lawful attorney upon whom may
17 be served the process in any action or proceeding against him growing
18 out of any liability for assessments, penalties or interest, and a
19 consent that any such process against him which is so served shall be of
20 the same legal force and validity as if served on him personally within
21 such state and within the territorial jurisdiction of the court from
22 which the process issues. Service of process within either state shall
23 be made by either (1) personally delivering to and leaving with the
24 secretary of state or a deputy secretary of state of such state dupli-
25 cate copies thereof at the office of the department of state in the
26 capitol city of such state, in which event such secretary of state shall
27 forthwith send by registered mail one of such copies to the person at
28 the last address designated by him to the commission for any purpose
29 under this section or in the last return filed by him under this section
30 with the commission or as shown on the records of the commission, or if
31 no return has been filed, at his last known office address within or
32 without such state, or (2) personally delivering to and leaving with the
33 secretary of state or a deputy secretary of state of such state a copy
34 thereof at the office of the department of state in the capitol city of
35 such state and by delivering a copy thereof to the person, personally
36 without such state. Proof of such personal service without such state
37 shall be filed with the clerk of the court in which the process is pend-
38 ing within thirty days after such service and such service shall be
39 complete ten days after proof thereof is filed.

40 6. Whenever the commission shall determine that any moneys received as
41 assessments were paid in error, it may cause the same to be refunded,
42 provided an application therefor is filed with the commission within two
43 years from the time the erroneous payment was made.

44 7. In addition to any other powers authorized hereunder, the commis-
45 sion shall have power to make reasonable rules and regulations to effec-
46 tuate the purposes of this section.

47 8. When any person shall wilfully fail to pay any assessment due here-
48 under he shall be assessed interest at a rate of one per cent per month
49 on the amount due and unpaid and penalties of five per cent of the
50 amount due for each thirty days or part thereof that the assessment
51 remains unpaid. The commission, may, for good cause shown, abate all or
52 part of such penalty.

53 9. Any person who shall wilfully furnish false or fraudulent informa-
54 tion or shall wilfully fail to furnish pertinent information, as
55 required, with respect to the amount of assessment due, shall be guilty

1 of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand
2 dollars, or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

3 10. All funds of the commission shall be deposited with such responsi-
4 ble banks or trust companies as may be designated by the commission.
5 The commission may require that all such deposits be secured by obli-
6 gations of the United States or of the states of New York or New Jersey
7 of a market value equal at all times to the amount of the deposits, and
8 all banks and trust companies are authorized to give such security for
9 such deposits. The moneys so deposited shall be withdrawn only by check
10 signed by both members of the commission or by such other officers or
11 employees of the commission as it may from time to time designate.

12 11. The accounts, books and records of the commission, including its
13 receipts, disbursements, contracts, leases, investments and any other
14 matters relating to its financial standing shall be examined and audited
15 annually by independent auditors to be retained for such purpose by the
16 commission.

17 § 3103. Reimbursement. The commission shall reimburse each state for
18 any funds advanced to the commission exclusive of sums appropriated
19 pursuant to subdivision four of section three thousand fourteen of this
20 article.

21 § 3104. Penalties. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions
22 of the compact or of section thirty-one hundred two of this part for
23 which no other penalty is prescribed shall be guilty of a misdemeanor,
24 punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or by impri-
25 sonment for not more than one year, or both.

26 § 3105. Federal funds. 1. The waterfront commission of New York
27 harbor is hereby designated on its own behalf or as agent of the state
28 of New York and the state of New Jersey, as provided by the act of the
29 congress of the United States, effective June sixth, nineteen hundred
30 thirty-three, entitled "An act to provide for the establishment of a
31 national employment system and for cooperating with the states in the
32 promotion of such system and for other purposes" as amended, for the
33 purpose of obtaining such benefits of such act of congress as are neces-
34 sary or appropriate to the establishment and operation of employment
35 information centers authorized by section three thousand thirteen of
36 this article.

37 2. The commission shall have all powers necessary to cooperate with
38 appropriate officers or agencies of either state or the United States,
39 to take such steps, to formulate such plans, and to execute such
40 projects (including but not limited to the establishment and operation
41 of employment information centers) as may be necessary to obtain such
42 benefits for the operations of the commission in accomplishing the
43 purposes of this article.

44 3. The officer or agency heretofore designated by each of the two
45 states pursuant to said act of June sixth, nineteen hundred thirty-
46 three, as amended, is authorized and empowered, upon the request of the
47 commission and subject to its direction, to exercise the powers and
48 duties conferred upon the commission by the provisions of this section.

49 § 3106. Supplementary definitions. As used in the compact established
50 by part I of this article:

51 1. "Stevedore" shall also include (a) contractors engaged for compen-
52 sation pursuant to a contract or arrangement with the United States, any
53 state or territory thereof, or any department, division, board, commis-
54 sion or authority of one or more of the foregoing, in moving freight
55 carried or consigned for carriage between any point in the port of New
56 York district and a point outside said district on vessels of such a

1 public agency berthed at piers, on piers at which such vessels are
2 berthed or at other waterfront terminals, or

3 (b) contractors (not including employees) engaged for compensation
4 pursuant to a contract or arrangement with any person to perform labor
5 or services incidental to the movement of waterborne freight on vessels
6 berthed at piers, on piers or at other waterfront terminals, including,
7 but not limited to, cargo storage, cargo repairing, coopering, general
8 maintenance, mechanical and miscellaneous work, horse and cattle
9 fitting, grain ceiling, and marine carpentry, or

10 (c) contractors (not including employees) engaged for compensation
11 pursuant to a contract or arrangement with any other person to perform
12 labor or services involving, or incidental to, the movement of freight
13 into or out of containers (which have been or which will be carried by a
14 carrier of freight by water) on vessels berthed at piers, on piers or at
15 other waterfront terminals.

16 2. "Waterborne freight" shall also include freight described in para-
17 graphs (a) and (c) of subdivision one of this section and in subdivision
18 ten of this section and ships' stores, baggage and mail carried by or
19 consigned for carriage by carriers of freight by water.

20 3. "Court of the United States" shall mean all courts enumerated in
21 section four hundred fifty-one of title twenty-eight of the United
22 States code and the courts-martial of the armed forces of the United
23 States.

24 4. "Witness" shall mean any person whose testimony is desired in any
25 investigation, interview or other proceeding conducted by the commission
26 pursuant to the provisions of this article.

27 5. "Checker" shall mean a longshoreman who is employed to engage in
28 direct and immediate checking of waterborne freight or of the custodial
29 accounting therefor or in the recording or tabulation of the hours
30 worked at piers or other waterfront terminals by natural persons
31 employed by carriers of freight by water or stevedores.

32 6. "Longshoreman" shall also include a natural person, other than a
33 hiring agent, who is employed for work at a pier or other waterfront
34 terminal:

35 (a) either by a carrier of freight by water or by a stevedore phys-
36 ically to perform labor or services incidental to the movement of water-
37 borne freight on vessels berthed at piers, on piers or at other water-
38 front terminals, including, but not limited to, cargo repairmen,
39 coopers, general maintenance men, mechanical and miscellaneous workers,
40 horse and cattle fitters, grain ceilers and marine carpenters, or

41 (b) by any person physically to move waterborne freight to or from a
42 barge, lighter or railroad car for transfer to or from a vessel of a
43 carrier of freight by water which is, shall be, or shall have been
44 berthed at the same pier or other waterfront terminal, or

45 (c) by any person to perform labor or services involving, or inci-
46 dental to, the movement of freight at a waterfront terminal as defined
47 in subdivision ten of this section.

48 7. "Compact" shall also include any amendments or supplements to the
49 waterfront commission compact to implement the purposes thereof adopted
50 by the action of the legislature of either the state of New York or the
51 state of New Jersey concurred in by the legislature of the other and as
52 established by part I of this article.

53 8. The term "select any longshoreman for employment" in the definition
54 of a hiring agent in this act shall include selection of a person for
55 the commencement or continuation of employment as a longshoreman, or the
56 denial or termination of employment as a longshoreman.

9. "Hiring agent" shall also include any natural person, who on behalf of any other person shall select any longshoreman for employment.

10. "Other waterfront terminal" shall also include any warehouse, depot or other terminal (other than a pier), whether enclosed or open, which is located in a marine terminal in the port of New York district and any part of which is used by any person to perform labor or services involving, or incidental to, the movement of waterborne freight or freight.

As used in this section, "marine terminal" means an area which includes piers, which is used primarily for the moving, warehousing, distributing or packing of waterborne freight or freight to or from such piers, and which, inclusive of such piers, is under common ownership or control; "freight" means freight which has been, or will be, carried by or consigned for carriage by a carrier of freight by water; and "container" means any receptacle, box, carton or crate which is specifically designed and constructed so that it may be repeatedly used for the carriage of freight by a carrier of freight by water.

Whenever, as a result of legislative amendments to this article or of a ruling by the commission, registration as a longshoreman is required for any person to continue in his employment, such person shall be registered as a longshoreman without regard to the provisions of section thirty-one hundred eighteen of this part, provided, however, that such person satisfies all the other requirements of this article for registration as a longshoreman.

§ 3107. Additional powers of the commission. In addition to the powers and duties elsewhere described in this part, the commission shall have the following powers:

1. To issue temporary permits and permit temporary registrations under such terms and conditions as the commission may prescribe which shall be valid for a period to be fixed by the commission not in excess of six months.

2. To require any applicant for a license or registration or any prospective licensee to furnish such facts and evidence as the commission may deem appropriate to enable it to ascertain whether the license or registration should be granted.

3. In any case in which the commission has the power to revoke, cancel or suspend any stevedore license the commission shall also have the power to impose as an alternative to such revocation, cancellation or suspension, a penalty, which the licensee may elect to pay to the commission in lieu of the revocation, cancellation or suspension. The maximum penalty shall be five thousand dollars for each separate offense. The commission may, for good cause shown, abate all or part of such penalty.

4. To designate any officer, agent or employee of the commission to be an investigator who shall be vested with all the powers of a peace or police officer of the state of New York in that state, and of the state of New Jersey in that state.

5. To confer immunity, in the following manner: In any investigation, interview or other proceeding conducted under oath by the commission or any duly authorized officer, employee or agent thereof, if a person refuses to answer a question or produce evidence of any other kind on the ground that he may be incriminated thereby, and, notwithstanding such refusal, an order is made upon twenty-four hours prior written notice to the appropriate attorney general of the state of New York or the state of New Jersey, and to the appropriate district attorney or prosecutor having an official interest therein, by the unanimous vote of

1 both members of the commission or their designees appointed pursuant to
2 the provisions of subdivision three of section three thousand four of
3 this article, that such person answer the question or produce the
4 evidence, such person shall comply with the order. If such person
5 complies with the order, and if, but for this subdivision, he would have
6 been privileged to withhold the answer given or the evidence produced by
7 him, then immunity shall be conferred upon him, as provided for herein.

8 "Immunity" as used in this subdivision means that such person shall
9 not be prosecuted or subjected to any penalty or forfeiture for or on
10 account of any transaction, matter or thing concerning which, in accord-
11 ance with the order by the unanimous vote of both members of the commis-
12 sion or their designees appointed pursuant to the provisions of subdivi-
13 sion three of section three thousand four of this article, he gave
14 answer or produced evidence, and that no such answer given or evidence
15 produced shall be received against him upon any criminal proceeding.
16 But he may nevertheless be prosecuted or subjected to penalty or forfei-
17 ture for any perjury or contempt committed in answering, or failing to
18 answer, or in producing or failing to produce evidence, in accordance
19 with the order, and any such answer given or evidence produced shall be
20 admissible against him upon any criminal proceeding concerning such
21 perjury or contempt.

22 Immunity shall not be conferred upon any person except in accordance
23 with the provisions of this subdivision. If, after compliance with the
24 provisions of this subdivision, a person is ordered to answer a question
25 or produce evidence of any other kind and complies with such order, and
26 it is thereafter determined that the appropriate attorney general or
27 district attorney or prosecutor having an official interest therein was
28 not notified, such failure or neglect shall not deprive such person of
29 any immunity otherwise properly conferred upon him.

30 6. To require any applicant for registration as a longshoreman, any
31 applicant for registration as a checker or any applicant for registra-
32 tion as a telecommunications system controller and any person who is
33 sponsored for a license as a pier superintendent or hiring agent, any
34 person who is an individual owner of an applicant stevedore or any
35 persons who are individual partners of an applicant stevedore, or any
36 officers, directors or stockholders owning five percent or more of any
37 of the stock of an applicant corporate stevedore or any applicant for a
38 license as a port watchman or any other category of applicant for regis-
39 tration or licensing by law within the commission's jurisdiction to be
40 fingerprinted by the commission.

41 7. To require any applicant for registration as a longshoreman, any
42 applicant for registration as a checker or any applicant for registra-
43 tion as a telecommunications system controller and any person who is
44 sponsored for a license as a pier superintendent or hiring agent, any
45 person who is an individual owner of an applicant stevedore or any
46 persons who are individual partners of an applicant stevedore, or any
47 officers, directors or stockholders owning five percent or more of any
48 of the stock of an applicant corporate stevedore or any applicant for a
49 license as a port watchman or any other category of applicant for regis-
50 tration or licensing by law within the commission's jurisdiction who
51 has: previously applied and had an application denied upon submission;
52 been removed from registration; or, had a license suspended, or revoked
53 and is reapplying for registration or licensing within the commission's
54 jurisdiction to be fingerprinted by the commission.

55 8. To exchange fingerprint data with and receive state criminal histo-
56 ry record information from the division of criminal justice services, as

1 defined in subdivision one of section three thousand thirty-five of the
2 education law, and federal criminal history record information from the
3 federal bureau of investigation for use in making the determinations
4 required by this part.

5 9. Notwithstanding any other provision of law to the contrary, to
6 require any applicant for employment by the commission or person
7 described in subdivision seven of this section to be fingerprinted and
8 to exchange fingerprint data with and receive state criminal history
9 record information from the division of criminal justice services, as
10 defined in subdivision one of section three thousand thirty-five of the
11 education law, and federal criminal history information from the federal
12 bureau of investigation for the purposes of this subdivision and subdivi-
13 sions six, seven and eight of this section.

14 § 3108. Regularization of longshoremen's employment. 1. Notwithstand-
15 ing any other provisions of section three thousand ten of this article,
16 the commission shall have the power to remove from the longshoremen's
17 register any person (including those persons registered as longshoremen
18 for less than nine months) who shall have failed to have worked as a
19 longshoreman in the port of New York district for such minimum number of
20 days during a period of time as shall have been established by the
21 commission. In administering this section, the commission, in its
22 discretion, may count applications for employment as a longshoreman at
23 an employment information center established under section three thou-
24 sand thirteen of this article as constituting actual work as a long-
25 shoreman, provided, however, that the commission shall count as actual
26 work the compensation received by any longshoreman pursuant to the guar-
27 anteed wage provisions of any collective bargaining agreement relating
28 to longshoremen. Prior to the commencement of any period of time estab-
29 lished by the commission pursuant to this section, the commission shall
30 establish for such period the minimum number of days of work required
31 and the distribution of such days during such period and shall also
32 determine whether or not application for employment as a longshoreman
33 shall be counted as constituting actual work as a longshoreman. The
34 commission may classify longshoremen according to length of service as a
35 longshoreman and such other criteria as may be reasonable and necessary
36 to carry out the provisions of this part. The commission shall have the
37 power to vary the requirements of this section with respect to their
38 application to the various classifications of longshoremen. In adminis-
39 tering this section, the commission shall observe the standards set
40 forth in section thirty-one hundred eighteen of this part. Nothing in
41 this section shall be construed to modify, limit or restrict in any way
42 any of the rights protected by article XV of the compact established by
43 part I of this article.

44 § 3109. Additional violations. Any person who, having been duly sworn
45 or affirmed as a witness in any investigation, interview or other
46 proceeding conducted by the commission pursuant to the provisions of
47 this part, shall wilfully give false testimony shall be guilty of a
48 misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars
49 or imprisonment for not more than one year or both.

50 § 3110. Hearings. 1. At hearings conducted by the commission pursuant
51 to section three thousand twelve of this article, applicants, prospec-
52 tive licensees, licensees and registrants shall have the right to be
53 accompanied and represented by counsel.

54 2. After the conclusion of a hearing but prior to the making of an
55 order by the commission, a hearing may, upon petition and in the
56 discretion of the hearing officer, be reopened for the presentation of

1 additional evidence. Such petition to reopen the hearing shall state in
2 detail the nature of the additional evidence, together with the reasons
3 for the failure to submit such evidence prior to the conclusion of the
4 hearing. The commission may upon its own motion and upon reasonable
5 notice reopen a hearing for the presentation of additional evidence.

6 Upon petition, after the making of an order of the commission, rehear-
7 ing may be granted in the discretion of the commission. Such a petition
8 for rehearing shall state in detail the grounds upon which the petition
9 is based and shall separately set forth each error of law and fact
10 alleged to have been made by the commission in its determination,
11 together with the facts and arguments in support thereof. Such petition
12 shall be filed with the commission not later than thirty days after
13 service of such order, unless the commission for good cause shown shall
14 otherwise direct.

15 The commission may upon its own motion grant a rehearing after the
16 making of an order.

17 § 3111. Denial of applications. In addition to the grounds elsewhere
18 set forth in this article, the commission may deny an application for a
19 license or registration for any of the following:

20 1. Conviction by a court of the United States or any state or territo-
21 ry thereof of coercion;

22 2. Conviction by any such court, after having been previously
23 convicted by any such court of any crime or of the offenses hereinafter
24 set forth, of a misdemeanor or any of the following offenses: assault,
25 malicious injury to property, malicious mischief, unlawful taking of a
26 motor vehicle, corruption of employees or possession of lottery or
27 number slips; or

28 3. Fraud, deceit or misrepresentation in connection with any applica-
29 tion or petition submitted to, or any interview, hearing or proceeding
30 conducted by the commission.

31 4. Violation of any provision of this part or commission of any
32 offense thereunder.

33 5. Refusal on the part of any applicant, or prospective licensee, or
34 of any member, officer or stockholder required by subdivision two of
35 section three thousand seven of this article to sign or be identified in
36 an application for a stevedore license, to answer any material question
37 or produce any material evidence in connection with his application or
38 any application made on his behalf for a license or registration pursu-
39 ant to this part.

40 6. Association with a person who has been identified by a federal,
41 state, or local law enforcement agency as a member or associate of an
42 organized crime group, a terrorist group, or a career offender cartel,
43 or who is a career offender, under circumstances where such association
44 creates a reasonable belief that the participation of the applicant in
45 any activity required to be licensed under this article would be inimi-
46 cal to the policies of this article. For the purpose of this section,
47 (a) a terrorist group shall mean a group associated, affiliated or fund-
48 ed in whole or in part by a terrorist organization designated by the
49 secretary of state in accordance with section 219 of the immigration and
50 nationality act, as amended from time to time, or any other organization
51 which assists, funds or engages in acts of terrorism as defined in the
52 laws of the United States, or of either of the states of New York (such
53 as subdivision one of section 490.05 of the penal law) or New Jersey;
54 and (b) a career offender shall mean a person whose behavior is pursued
55 in an occupational manner or context for the purpose of economic gain
56 utilizing such methods as are deemed criminal violations against the

1 public policy of the states of New York and New Jersey, and a career
2 offender cartel shall mean a number of career offenders acting in
3 concert, and may include what is commonly referred to as an organized
4 crime group.

5 7. Conviction of a racketeering activity or knowing association with a
6 person who has been convicted of a racketeering activity by a court of
7 the United States or any state or territory thereof under circumstances
8 where such association creates a reasonable belief that the partic-
9 ipation of the applicant in any activity required to be licensed under
10 this part would be inimical to the policies of this part.

11 § 3112. Revocation of licenses and registrations. In addition to the
12 grounds elsewhere set forth in this part, any license or registration
13 issued or made pursuant thereto may be revoked or suspended for such
14 period as the commission deems in the public interest or the licensee or
15 registrant may be reprimanded, for:

16 1. Conviction of any crime or offense in relation to gambling, book-
17 making, pool selling, lotteries or similar crimes or offenses if the
18 crime or offense was committed at or on a pier or other waterfront
19 terminal or within five hundred feet thereof; or

20 2. Wilful commission of, or wilful attempt to commit at or on a water-
21 front terminal or adjacent highway, any act of physical injury to any
22 other person or of wilful damage to or misappropriation of any other
23 person's property, unless justified or excused by law; or

24 3. Receipt or solicitation of anything of value from any person other
25 than a licensee's or registrant's employer as consideration for the
26 selection or retention for employment of such licensee or registrant; or

27 4. Coercion of a licensee or registrant by threat of discrimination or
28 violence or economic reprisal, to make purchases from or to utilize the
29 services of any person; or

30 5. Refusal to answer any material question or produce any evidence
31 lawfully required to be answered or produced at any investigation,
32 interview or other proceeding conducted by the commission pursuant to
33 the provisions of this article, or, if such refusal is accompanied by a
34 valid plea of privilege against self-incrimination, refusal to obey an
35 order to answer such question or produce such evidence made by the
36 commission pursuant to the provisions of subdivision five of section
37 thirty-one hundred seven of this part.

38 6. Association with a person who has been identified by a federal,
39 state, or local law enforcement agency as a member or associate of an
40 organized crime group, a terrorist group, or a career offender cartel,
41 or who is a career offender, under circumstances where such association
42 creates a reasonable belief that the participation of the applicant in
43 any activity required to be licensed under this part would be inimical
44 to the policies of this part. For the purpose of this section, (a) a
45 terrorist group shall mean a group associated, affiliated or funded in
46 whole or in part by a terrorist organization designated by the secretary
47 of state in accordance with section 219 of the immigration and national-
48 ity act, as amended from time to time, or any other organization which
49 assists, funds or engages in acts of terrorism as defined in the laws of
50 the United States, or of either of the states of New York (such as
51 subdivision one of section 490.05 of the penal law) or New Jersey; and
52 (b) a career offender shall mean a person whose behavior is pursued in
53 an occupational manner or context for the purpose of economic gain
54 utilizing such methods as are deemed criminal violations against the
55 public policy of the states of New York and New Jersey, and a career
56 offender cartel shall mean a number of career offenders acting in

1 concert, and may include what is commonly referred to as an organized
2 crime group.

3 7. Conviction of a racketeering activity or knowing association with a
4 person who has been convicted of a racketeering activity by a court of
5 the United States or any state or territory thereof under circumstances
6 where such association creates a reasonable belief that the partic-
7 ipation of the applicant in any activity required to be licensed under
8 this article would be inimical to the policies of this article.

9 § 3113. Removal of port watchmen's ineligibility. Any port watchman
10 ineligible for a license by reason of the provisions of paragraph (b) of
11 subdivision three of section three thousand eleven of this article may
12 petition for and the commission may issue an order removing the ineligi-
13 bility in the manner provided in paragraph (b) of subdivision three of
14 section three thousand six of this article.

15 § 3114. Petition for order to remove an ineligibility. A petition for
16 an order to remove an ineligibility under paragraph (b) of subdivision
17 three of section three thousand six, paragraph (e) of subdivision three
18 of section three thousand seven, paragraph (b) of subdivision three of
19 section three thousand six of this article, or paragraph (b) of subdivi-
20 sion three of section thirty-one hundred sixteen of this part may be
21 made to the commission before or after the hearing required by section
22 three thousand twelve of this article.

23 § 3115. Denial of stevedore applications. In addition to the grounds
24 elsewhere set forth in this part the commission shall not grant an
25 application for a license as stevedore if on or after July first, nine-
26 teen hundred fifty-six, the applicant has paid, given, caused to have
27 been paid or given or offered to pay or give to any agent of any carrier
28 of freight by water any valuable consideration for an improper or unlaw-
29 ful purpose or, without the knowledge and consent of such carrier, to
30 induce such agent to procure the employment of the applicant by such
31 carrier or its agent for the performance of stevedoring services.

32 § 3116. Checkers. 1. The commission shall establish within the
33 longshoremen's register a list of all qualified longshoremen eligible,
34 as hereinafter provided, for employment as checkers in the port of New
35 York district. No person shall act as a checker within the port of New
36 York district unless at the time he is included in the longshoremen's
37 register as a checker, and no person shall employ another to work as a
38 checker within the port of New York district unless at the time such
39 other person is included in the longshoremen's register as a checker.

40 2. Any person applying for inclusion in the longshoremen's register as
41 a checker shall file at any such place and in such manner as the commis-
42 sion shall designate a written statement, signed and verified by such
43 person, setting forth the following:

44 (a) The full name, residence, place and date of birth and social secu-
45 rity number of the applicant;

46 (b) The present and previous occupations of the applicant, including
47 the places where he was employed and the names of his employers;

48 (c) Such further facts and evidence as may be required by the commis-
49 sion to ascertain the character, integrity and identity of the appli-
50 cant.

51 3. No person shall be included in the longshoremen's register as a
52 checker

53 (a) Unless the commission shall be satisfied that the applicant
54 possesses good character and integrity;

55 (b) If the applicant has, without subsequent pardon, been convicted by
56 a court of the United States or any state or territory thereof, of the

1 commission of, or the attempt or conspiracy to commit treason, murder,
2 manslaughter or any felony or high misdemeanor or any of the following
3 misdemeanors or offenses: illegally using, carrying or possessing a
4 pistol or other dangerous weapon; making or possessing burglar's instru-
5 ments; buying or receiving stolen property; unlawful entry of a build-
6 ing; aiding an escape from prison; unlawfully possessing, possessing
7 with intent to distribute, sale or distribution of a controlled danger-
8 ous substance (controlled substance) or, in New Jersey, a controlled
9 dangerous substance analog (controlled substance analog); petty larceny,
10 where the evidence shows the property was stolen from a vessel, pier or
11 other waterfront terminal; and violation of the compact. Any such
12 applicant ineligible for inclusion in the longshoremen's register as a
13 checker by reason of any such conviction may submit satisfactory
14 evidence to the commission that he has for a period of not less than
15 five years, measured as hereinafter provided, and up to the time of
16 application, so conducted himself as to warrant inclusion in the
17 longshoremen's register as a checker, in which event the commission may,
18 in its discretion, issue an order removing such ineligibility. The afor-
19 esaid period of five years shall be measured either from the date of
20 payment of any fine imposed upon such person or the suspension of
21 sentence or from the date of his unrevoked release from custody by
22 parole, commutation or termination of his sentence;

23 (c) If the applicant knowingly or wilfully advocates the desirability
24 of overthrowing or destroying the government of the United States by
25 force or violence or shall be a member of a group which advocates such
26 desirability, knowing the purposes of such group include such advocacy.

27 4. When the application shall have been examined and such further
28 inquiry and investigation made as the commission shall deem proper and
29 when the commission shall be satisfied therefrom that the applicant
30 possesses the qualifications and requirements prescribed by this
31 section, the commission shall include the applicant in the
32 longshoremen's register as a checker. The commission may permit tempo-
33 rary registration as a checker to any applicant under this section pend-
34 ing final action on an application made for such registration, under
35 such terms and conditions as the commission may prescribe, which shall
36 be valid for a period to be fixed by the commission, not in excess of
37 six months.

38 5. The commission shall have power to reprimand any checker registered
39 under this section or to remove him from the longshoremen's register as
40 a checker for such period of time as it deems in the public interest for
41 any of the following offenses:

42 (a) Conviction of a crime or other cause which would permit disquali-
43 fication of such person from inclusion in the longshoremen's register as
44 a checker upon original application;

45 (b) Fraud, deceit or misrepresentation in securing inclusion in the
46 longshoremen's register as a checker or in the conduct of the registered
47 activity;

48 (c) Violation of any of the provisions of the compact established by
49 part I of this article;

50 (d) Conviction of a crime involving unlawfully possessing, possession
51 with intent to distribute, sale or distribution of a controlled danger-
52 ous substance (controlled substance) or, in New Jersey, a controlled
53 dangerous substance analog (controlled substance analog);

54 (e) Inducing or otherwise aiding or abetting any person to violate the
55 terms of the compact established by part I of this article;

1 (f) Paying, giving, causing to be paid or given or offering to pay or
2 give to any person any valuable consideration to induce such other
3 person to violate any provision of the compact or to induce any public
4 officer, agent or employee to fail to perform his duty under the
5 compact;

6 (g) Consorting with known criminals for an unlawful purpose;

7 (h) Transfer or surrender of possession to any person either temporar-
8 ily or permanently of any card or other means of identification issued
9 by the commission as evidence of inclusion in the longshoremen's regis-
10 ter without satisfactory explanation;

11 (i) False impersonation of another longshoreman or of another person
12 licensed under the compact.

13 6. The commission shall have the right to recover possession of any
14 card or other means of identification issued as evidence of inclusion in
15 the longshoremen's register as a checker in the event that the holder
16 thereof has been removed from the longshoremen's register as a checker.

17 7. Nothing contained in this section shall be construed to limit in
18 any way any rights of labor reserved by section three thousand six of
19 this article.

20 § 3117. Supplementary violations. Any person who, without justifica-
21 tion or excuse in law, directly or indirectly intimidates or inflicts
22 any injury, damage, harm, loss or economic reprisal upon any person
23 licensed or registered by the commission, or any other person, or
24 attempts, conspires or threatens so to do, in order to interfere with,
25 impede or influence such licensed or registered person in the perform-
26 ance or discharge of his duties or obligations shall be punishable as
27 provided in section thirty-one hundred four of this part.

28 § 3118. Suspension of acceptance of applications for inclusion in
29 longshoremen's register; exceptions. 1. The commission shall have the
30 power to make determinations to suspend the acceptance of application
31 for inclusion in the longshoremen's register for such periods of time as
32 the commission may from time to time establish and, after any such peri-
33 od of suspension, the commission shall have the power to make determi-
34 nations to accept applications for such period of time as the commission
35 may establish or in such number as the commission may determine, or
36 both. Such determinations to suspend or accept applications shall be
37 made by the commission: (a) on its own initiative or (b) upon the joint
38 recommendation in writing of stevedores and other employers of long-
39 shoremen in the port of New York district, acting through their repre-
40 sentative for the purpose of collective bargaining with a labor organ-
41 ization representing such longshoremen in such district and such labor
42 organization or (c) upon the petition in writing of a stevedore or
43 another employer of longshoremen in the port of New York district which
44 does not have a representative for the purpose of collective bargaining
45 with a labor organization representing such longshoremen. The commission
46 shall have the power to accept or reject such joint recommendation or
47 petition.

48 All joint recommendations or petitions filed for the acceptance of
49 applications with the commission for inclusion in the longshoremen's
50 register shall include:

51 (a) the number of employees requested;

52 (b) the category or categories of employees requested;

53 (c) a detailed statement setting forth the reasons for said joint
54 recommendation or petition;

55 (d) in cases where a joint recommendation is made under this section,
56 the collective bargaining representative of stevedores and other employ-

1 ers of longshoremen in the port of New York district and the labor
2 organization representing such longshoremen shall provide the allocation
3 of the number of persons to be sponsored by each employer of longshore-
4 men in the port of New York district; and

5 (e) any other information requested by the commission.

6 2. In administering the provisions of this section, the commission
7 shall observe the following standards:

8 (a) To encourage as far as practicable the regularization of the
9 employment of longshoremen;

10 (b) To bring the number of eligible longshoremen into balance with the
11 demand for longshoremen's services within the port of New York district
12 without reducing the number of eligible longshoremen below that neces-
13 sary to meet the requirements of longshoremen in the port of New York
14 district;

15 (c) To encourage the mobility and full utilization of the existing
16 work force of longshoremen;

17 (d) To protect the job security of the existing work force of long-
18 shoremen by considering the wages and employment benefits of prospective
19 registrants;

20 (e) To eliminate oppressive and evil hiring practices injurious to
21 waterfront labor and waterborne commerce in the port of New York
22 district, including, but not limited to, those oppressive and evil
23 hiring practices that may result from either a surplus or shortage of
24 waterfront labor;

25 (f) To consider the effect of technological change and automation and
26 such other economic data and facts as are relevant to a proper determi-
27 nation;

28 (g) To protect the public interest of the port of New York district.

29 In observing the foregoing standards and before determining to suspend
30 or accept applications for inclusion in the longshoremen's register, the
31 commission shall consult with and consider the views of, including any
32 statistical data or other factual information concerning the size of the
33 longshoremen's register submitted by, carriers of freight by water,
34 stevedores, waterfront terminal owners and operators, any labor organ-
35 ization representing employees registered by the commission, and any
36 other person whose interests may be affected by the size of the
37 longshoremen's register.

38 Any joint recommendation or petition granted hereunder shall be
39 subject to such terms and conditions as the commission may prescribe.

40 3. Any determination by the commission pursuant to this section to
41 suspend or accept applications for inclusion in the longshoremen's
42 register shall be made upon a record, shall not become effective until
43 five days after notice thereof to the collective bargaining represen-
44 tative of stevedores and other employers of longshoremen in the port of
45 New York district and to the labor organization representing such long-
46 shoremen and/or the petitioning stevedore or other employer of long-
47 shoremen in the port of New York district and shall be subject to judi-
48 cial review for being arbitrary, capricious, and an abuse of discretion
49 in a proceeding jointly instituted by such representative and such labor
50 organization and/or by the petitioning stevedore or other employer of
51 longshoremen in the port of New York district. Such judicial review
52 proceeding may be instituted in either state in the manner provided by
53 the law of such state for review of the final decision or action of
54 administrative agencies of such state, provided, however, that such
55 proceeding shall be decided directly by the appellate division as the
56 court of first instance (to which the proceeding shall be transferred by

1 order of transfer by the supreme court in the state of New York or in
2 the state of New Jersey by notice of appeal from the commission's deter-
3 mination) and provided further that notwithstanding any other provision
4 of law in either state no court shall have power to stay the commis-
5 sion's determination prior to final judicial decision for more than
6 fifteen days. In the event that the court enters a final order setting
7 aside the determination by the commission to accept applications for
8 inclusion in the longshoremen's register, the registration of any long-
9 shoremen included in the longshoremen's register as a result of such
10 determination by the commission shall be cancelled.

11 This section shall apply, notwithstanding any other provision of this
12 article, provided however, such section shall not in any way limit or
13 restrict the provisions of subdivision five of section three thousand
14 ten of this article empowering the commission to register longshoremen
15 on a temporary basis to meet special or emergency needs or the
16 provisions of subdivision four of section three thousand ten of this
17 article relating to the immediate reinstatement of persons removed from
18 the longshoremen's register pursuant to section three thousand ten of
19 this article. Nothing in this section shall be construed to modify,
20 limit or restrict in any way any of the rights protected by section
21 three thousand sixteen of this article.

22 4. Upon the granting of any joint recommendation or petition under
23 this section for the acceptance of applications for inclusion in the
24 longshoremen's register, the commission shall accept applications upon
25 written sponsorship from the prospective employer of longshoremen. The
26 sponsoring employer shall furnish the commission with the name, address
27 and such other identifying or category information as the commission may
28 prescribe for any person so sponsored. The sponsoring employer shall
29 certify that the selection of the persons so sponsored was made in a
30 fair and non-discriminatory basis in accordance with the requirements of
31 the laws of the United States and the states of New York and New Jersey
32 dealing with equal employment opportunities.

33 Notwithstanding any of the foregoing, where the commission determines
34 to accept applications for inclusion in the longshoremen's register on
35 its own initiative, such acceptance shall be accomplished in such manner
36 deemed appropriate by the commission.

37 5. Notwithstanding any other provision of this article, the commission
38 may include in the longshoremen's register under such terms and condi-
39 tions as the commission may prescribe:

40 (a) a person issued registration on a temporary basis to meet special
41 or emergency needs who is still so registered by the commission;

42 (b) a person defined as a longshoreman in subdivision six of section
43 thirty-one hundred six of this part who is employed by a stevedore
44 defined in paragraph (b) or (c) of subdivision one of section thirty-one
45 hundred six of this part and whose employment is not subject to the
46 guaranteed annual income provisions of any collective bargaining agree-
47 ment relating to longshoremen;

48 (c) no more than twenty persons issued registration limited to acting
49 as scalemen pursuant to the provisions of chapter 953 of the laws of
50 1969 and chapter 64 of the laws of 1982 who are still so registered by
51 the commission and who are no longer employed as scalemen on the effec-
52 tive date of this subdivision;

53 (d) a person issued registration on a temporary basis as a checker to
54 meet special or emergency needs who applied for such registration prior
55 to January 15, 1986 and who is still so registered by the commission;

(e) a person issued registration on a temporary basis as a checker to meet special or emergency needs in accordance with a waterfront commission resolution of September 4, 1996 and who is still so registered by the commission;

(f) a person issued registration on a temporary basis as a container equipment operator to meet special or emergency needs in accordance with a waterfront commission resolution of September 4, 1996 and who is still so registered by the commission; and

(g) a person issued registration on a temporary basis as a longshoreman to meet special or emergency needs in accordance with a waterfront commission resolution of September 4, 1996 and who is still so registered by the commission.

6. The commission may include in the longshoremen's register, under such terms and conditions as the commission may prescribe, persons issued registration on a temporary basis as a longshoreman or a checker to meet special or emergency needs and who are still so registered by the commission upon the enactment of this section.

§ 3119. Temporary suspension of permits, licenses and registrations.

1. The commission may temporarily suspend a temporary permit or a permanent license or a temporary or permanent registration pursuant to the provisions of subdivision four of section three thousand twelve of this article until further order of the commission or final disposition of the underlying case, only where the permittee, licensee or registrant has been indicted for, or otherwise charged with, a crime which is equivalent to a felony in the state of New York or to a crime of the third, second or first degree in the state of New Jersey or only where the permittee or licensee is a port watchman who is charged by the commission pursuant to section three thousand twelve of this article with misappropriating any other person's property at or on a pier or other waterfront terminal.

2. In the case of a permittee, licensee or registrant who has been indicted for, or otherwise charged with, a crime, the temporary suspension shall terminate immediately upon acquittal or upon dismissal of the criminal charge. A person whose permit, license or registration has been temporarily suspended may, at any time, demand that the commission conduct a hearing as provided for in section three thousand twelve of this article. Within sixty days of such demand, the commission shall commence the hearing and, within thirty days of receipt of the administrative judge's report and recommendation, the commission shall render a final determination thereon; provided, however, that these time requirements, shall not apply for any period of delay caused or requested by the permittee, licensee or registrant. Upon failure of the commission to commence a hearing or render a determination within the time limits prescribed herein, the temporary suspension of the licensee or registrant shall immediately terminate. Notwithstanding any other provision of this subdivision, if a federal, state, or local law enforcement agency or prosecutor's office shall request the suspension or deferment of any hearing on the ground that such a hearing would obstruct or prejudice an investigation or prosecution, the commission may in its discretion, postpone or defer such hearing for a time certain or indefinitely. Any action by the commission to postpone a hearing shall be subject to immediate judicial review as provided in subdivision seven of section three thousand twelve of this article.

3. The commission may in addition, within its discretion, bar any permittee, licensee or registrant whose license or registration has been suspended pursuant to the provisions of subdivision one of this section,

1 from any employment by a licensed stevedore or a carrier of freight by
2 water during the period of such suspension, if the alleged crime that
3 forms the basis of such suspension involves the possession with intent
4 to distribute, sale, or distribution of a controlled dangerous substance
5 (controlled substance) or, in New Jersey, controlled dangerous substance
6 analog (controlled substance analog), racketeering or theft from a pier
7 or waterfront terminal.

8 § 3120. Continuance of port watchmen's licenses. Notwithstanding any
9 provision of subdivision five of section three thousand eleven of this
10 article, a license to act as a port watchman shall continue and need not
11 be renewed, provided the licensee shall, as required by the commission:

12 1. Submit to a medical examination and meet the physical and mental
13 fitness standards established by the commission pursuant to subdivision
14 three of section three thousand eleven of this article;

15 2. Complete a refresher course of training; and

16 3. Submit supplementary personal history information.

17 § 3121. Regularization of port watchmen's employment. The commission
18 shall, at regular intervals, cancel the license or temporary permit of a
19 port watchman who shall have failed during the preceding twelve months
20 to have worked as a port watchman in the port of New York district a
21 minimum number of hours as shall have been established by the commis-
22 sion, except that immediate restoration of such license or temporary
23 permit shall be made upon proper showing that the failure to so work was
24 caused by the fact that the licensee or permittee was engaged in the
25 military service of the United States or was incapacitated by ill
26 health, physical injury or other good cause.

27 § 3122. Duration of stevedore's license. A stevedore's license grant-
28 ed pursuant to section three thousand seven of this article shall be for
29 a term of five years or fraction of such five year period, and shall
30 expire on the first day of December. In the event of the death of the
31 licensee, if a natural person, or its termination or dissolution by
32 reason of a death of a partner, if a partnership, or if the licensee
33 shall cease to be a party to any contract of the type required by para-
34 graph (d) of subdivision three of section three thousand seven of this
35 article, the license shall terminate ninety days after such event or
36 upon its expiration date, whichever shall be sooner. A license may be
37 renewed by the commission for successive five year periods upon fulfill-
38 ing the same requirements as are set forth in section three thousand
39 seven of this article for an original application for a stevedore's
40 license.

41 § 3123. Implementation of telecommunications hiring system for long-
42 shoremen and checkers and registration of telecommunications system
43 controller. 1. The commission may designate one of the employment
44 information centers it is authorized to establish and maintain under
45 section three thousand thirteen of this article for the implementation
46 of a telecommunications hiring system through which longshoremen and
47 checkers may be hired and accept employment without any personal appear-
48 ance at said center. Any such telecommunications hiring system shall
49 incorporate hiring and seniority agreements between the employers of
50 longshoremen and checkers and the labor organization representing long-
51 shoremen and checkers in the port of New York district, provided said
52 agreements are not in conflict with the provisions of this part.

53 2. The commission shall permit employees of the association represent-
54 ing employers of longshoremen and checkers and of the labor organization
55 representing longshoremen and checkers in the port of New York district,
56 or of a joint board of such association and labor organization, to

1 participate in the operation of said telecommunications hiring system,
2 provided that any such employee is registered by the commission as a
3 "telecommunications system controller" in accordance with the
4 provisions, standards and grounds set forth in this part with respect to
5 the registration of checkers. No person shall act as a "telecommuni-
6 cations system controller" unless he or she is so registered. Any
7 application for such registration and any registration made or issued
8 may be denied, revoked, cancelled or suspended, as the case may be, only
9 in the manner prescribed in section three thousand twelve of this arti-
10 cle. Any and all such participation in the operation of said telecommu-
11 nications hiring system shall be monitored by the commission.

12 3. Any and all records, documents, tapes, discs and other data
13 compiled, collected or maintained by said association of employers,
14 labor organization and joint board of such association and labor organ-
15 ization pertaining to the telecommunications hiring system shall be
16 available for inspection, investigation and duplication by the commis-
17 sion.

18 PART III

19 COMMISSION ESTABLISHED FOR NEW YORK STATE

20 3201. Commission established for New York state.

21 3202. Prohibition against loitering.

22 3203. Prohibition against unions having officers, agents or
23 employees who have been convicted of certain crimes and
24 offenses.

25 3204. Exception to section 3203 of this part for certain employ-
26 ees.

27 § 3201. Commission established for New York state. Unless and until
28 the provisions of the compact contained in part I of this article shall
29 have been concurred in by the state of New Jersey, the consent of
30 congress given thereto, and the commission, provided for therein, estab-
31 lished:

32 1. The provisions of such compact and sections thirty-one hundred two,
33 thirty-one hundred three, thirty-one hundred four and thirty-one hundred
34 five of this article shall apply to and be in full force and effect
35 within the state of New York, except as limited by this section, and any
36 violation of such compact or section shall be a violation of the laws of
37 the state of New York, provided, however, that (with respect to the
38 definitions contained in such compact):

39 (a) "The port of New York district" shall mean only that portion of
40 the district within the state of New York;

41 (b) The "commission", hereinafter referred to in this section as the
42 "New York commission", shall mean and consist of the member appointed by
43 the governor of this state by and with the advice and consent of the
44 senate, and he shall possess and exercise all the powers and duties of
45 the commission set forth in part I of this article and any other powers
46 and duties conferred herein;

47 (c) The powers and duties of any other officer or agency of this state
48 prescribed by part I of this article or otherwise by this article shall
49 be effective as if the provisions of the compact were effective as a law
50 of this state; and

51 (d) The New York commission shall not be deemed to be a body corporate
52 and politic and shall be in the executive department of this state.

1 2. The New York commission is authorized to cooperate with a similar
2 commission of the state of New Jersey, to exchange information on any
3 matter pertinent to the purposes of this article, and to enter into
4 reciprocal agreements for the accomplishment of such purposes, including
5 but not limited to the following objectives:

6 (a) To provide for the reciprocal recognition of any license issued or
7 registration made by either commission;

8 (b) To give reciprocal effect to any revocation, suspension or reprimand with respect to any licensee, and any reprimand or removal from a
9 longshoremen's register;

10 (c) To provide that any act or omission by a licensee or registrant in
11 either state which would be a basis for disciplinary action against such
12 licensee or registrant if it occurred in the state in which the license
13 was issued or the person registered shall be the basis for disciplinary
14 action in both states;

15 (d) To provide that longshoremen registered in either state, who
16 perform work or who apply for work at an employment information center
17 within the other state shall be deemed to have performed work or to have
18 applied for work in the state in which they are registered.

19 3. Notwithstanding any other provision of law, the officers, employees
20 and agents of the commission established by this section may be
21 appointed or employed without regard to their state of residence. Such
22 commission may appoint or employ the same person to a similar office or
23 employment in this state as he holds in a similar commission or agency
24 of the state of New Jersey.

25 Notwithstanding any other provision of this article, for the purpose
26 of providing for the commission's expenses of administration during the
27 remainder of the calendar year following the effective date of this
28 article, and until June thirtieth, nineteen hundred fifty-four the
29 assessment for such expense shall be at the rate of one and one-half per
30 cent. Such assessment shall be made, collected and enforced in accordance with section three thousand fourteen of this article.

31 § 3202. Prohibition against loitering. No person shall, without a
32 satisfactory explanation, loiter upon any vessel, dock, wharf, pier,
33 bulkhead, terminal, warehouse, or other waterfront facility or within
34 five hundred feet thereof in that portion of the port of New York
35 district within the state of New York.

36 § 3203. Prohibition against unions having officers, agents or employees who have been convicted of certain crimes and offenses. No person
37 shall solicit, collect or receive any dues, assessments, levies, fines
38 or contributions, or other charges within the state for or on behalf of
39 any labor organization which represents employees registered or licensed
40 pursuant to the provisions of this article or which derives its charter
41 from a labor organization representing one hundred or more of such
42 registered or licensed employees, if any officer, agent or employee of
43 such labor organization, or of a welfare fund or trust administered
44 partially or entirely by such labor organization or by trustees or other
45 persons designated by such labor organization, has been convicted by a
46 court of the United States, or any state or territory thereof, of a
47 felony, any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or any crime or
48 offense enumerated in subdivision three (b) of section thirty-one
49 hundred sixteen of this article, unless he has been subsequently
50 pardoned therefor by the governor or other appropriate authority of the
51 state or jurisdiction in which such conviction was had or has received a
52 certificate of good conduct from the board of parole pursuant to the
53 provisions of the executive law to remove the disability. No person so
54
55
56

1 convicted shall serve as an officer, agent or employee of such labor
2 organization, welfare fund or trust unless such person has been so
3 pardoned or has received a certificate of good conduct. No person,
4 including such labor organization, welfare fund or trust, shall know-
5 ingly permit such convicted person to assume or hold any office, agency,
6 or employment in violation of this section.

7 As used in this section, the term "labor organization" shall mean and
8 include any organization which exists and is constituted for the purpose
9 in whole or in part of collective bargaining, or of dealing with employ-
10 ers concerning grievances, terms and conditions of employment, or of
11 other mutual aid or protection; but it shall not include a federation
12 or congress of labor organizations organized on a national or interna-
13 tional basis even though one of its constituent labor organizations may
14 represent persons so registered or licensed.

15 Any person who shall violate this section shall be guilty of a misde-
16 meanor punishable by a fine of not more than five hundred dollars or
17 imprisonment for not more than one year or both.

18 § 3204. Exception to section thirty-two hundred three of this part for
19 certain employees. If upon application to the commission by an employee
20 who has been convicted of a crime or offense specified in section thir-
21 ty-two hundred three of this part the commission, in its discretion,
22 determines in an order that it would not be contrary to the purposes and
23 objectives of this article for such employee to work in a particular
24 employment for a labor organization, welfare fund or trust within the
25 meaning of section thirty-two hundred three of this part, the provisions
26 of section thirty-two hundred three of this part shall not apply to the
27 particular employment of such employee with respect to such conviction
28 or convictions as are specified in the commission's order. This section
29 is applicable only to those employees who for wages or salary perform
30 manual, mechanical, or physical work of a routine or clerical nature at
31 the premises of the labor organization, welfare fund or trust by which
32 they are employed.

33 PART IV
34 COMPACT

35 3301. Compact.

36 3302. Findings and declarations.

37 3303. Definitions.

38 3304. General powers of the commission.

39 3305. Airfreightmen and airfreightman supervisors.

40 3306. Air freight terminal operators; air freight truck carri-
41 ers; and airfreightmen; labor relations consultants.

42 3307. Air freight security area.

43 3308. Hearings, determinations and review.

44 3309. Expenses of administration.

45 3310. General violations; prosecutions; penalties.

46 3311. Amendments; construction; short title.

47 § 3301. Compact. The state of New York hereby agrees with the state
48 of New Jersey, upon the enactment by the state of New Jersey of legis-
49 lation having the same effect as this section, to the following compact:

50 § 3302. Findings and declarations. 1. The states of New York and New
51 Jersey hereby find and declare that the movement of freight through the
52 two states is vital to their economies and prosperity; that ever
53 increasing amounts of such freight are being carried by the air freight
54 industry; that said air freight industry in the two states constitutes

1 an inseparable and integral unit of the commerce of the two states;
2 that criminal and racketeer elements have infiltrated the air freight
3 industry; that such criminal infiltration is threatening the growth of
4 said air freight industry; that one of the means by which such criminal
5 and racketeer elements infiltrate the air freight industry is by posing
6 as labor relations consultants and that firms handling air freight are
7 often forced to employ or engage such persons; that the air freight
8 industry is suffering an alarming rise in the amount of pilferage and
9 theft of air freight; and that it is imperative to the continued growth
10 and economic well-being of the states of New York and New Jersey that
11 every possible effective measure be taken to prevent the pilferage and
12 theft of air freight and the criminal infiltration of the air freight
13 industry.

14 2. The states of New York and New Jersey hereby find and declare that
15 many of the evils existing in the air freight industry result not only
16 from the causes above described but from the lack of regulation of the
17 air freight industry in and about the port of New York district; that
18 the air freight industry is affected with a public interest requiring
19 regulation, just as the states of New York and New Jersey have hereto-
20 fore found and declared in respect to the shipping industry; and that
21 such regulation of the air freight industry shall be deemed an exercise
22 of the police power of the two states for the protection of the public
23 safety, welfare, prosperity, health, peace and living conditions of the
24 people of the states.

25 § 3303. Definitions. As used in this compact:

26 1. "Commission" shall mean the waterfront and airport commission of
27 New York and New Jersey established by section three thousand four of
28 this article.

29 2. "Airport" shall mean any area on land, water or building or any
30 other facility located within the states of New York and New Jersey
31 (except a military installation of the United States government) (a)
32 which is located within one hundred miles of any point in the port of
33 New York district, (b) which is used, or intended for use, for the land-
34 ing and take-off of aircraft operated by an air carrier, and any appur-
35 tenant areas which are used or intended for use, for airport buildings
36 or other airport facilities or rights of way, together with all airport
37 buildings, equipment, aircraft, and facilities located thereon, and (c)
38 where the total tonnage of air freight in a calendar year loaded and
39 unloaded on and from aircraft exceeds twenty thousand tons.

40 3. "Air carrier" shall mean any person who may be engaged or who may
41 hold himself out as willing to be engaged, whether as a common carrier,
42 as a contract carrier or otherwise, in the carriage of freight by air.

43 4. "Air freight" shall mean freight (including baggage, aircraft
44 stores and mail) which is, has been, or will be carried by or consigned
45 for carriage by an air carrier.

46 5. "Air freight terminal" shall include any warehouse, depot or other
47 terminal (other than an airport) (a) any part of which is located within
48 an airport and any part of which is used for the storage of air freight,
49 or (b) which is operated by an air carrier or a contractor of an air
50 carrier and any part of which is used for the storage of air freight and
51 any part of which is located within the port of New York district.

52 6. "Air freight terminal operator" shall mean the owner, lessee, or
53 contractor or such other person (other than an employee) who is in
54 direct and immediate charge and control of an air freight terminal, or
55 any portion thereof.

1 7. "Air freight truck carrier" shall mean a contractor (other than an
2 employee) engaged for compensation pursuant to a contract or arrange-
3 ment, directly or indirectly, with an air carrier or air carriers or
4 with an air freight terminal operator or operators in the moving of
5 freight to or from an airport or air freight terminal by a truck or
6 other motor vehicle used primarily for the transportation of property.

7 8. "Air freight security area" shall mean any area located within the
8 airport to which the commission determines that limited ingress and
9 egress is required for the protection and security of any air freight
10 located within the airport.

11 9. "Airfreightman" shall mean a natural person who is employed

12 (a) by any person to physically move or to perform services incidental
13 to the movement of air freight at an airport or in an air freight termi-
14 nal; or

15 (b) by an air carrier or an air freight terminal operator or an air
16 freight truck carrier to transport or to assist in the transportation of
17 air freight to or from an airport or air freight terminal; or

18 (c) by any person to engage in direct and immediate checking of any
19 air freight located in an airport or in an air freight terminal or of
20 the custodial accounting therefor.

21 10. "Airfreightman supervisor" shall mean a natural person who is
22 employed to supervise directly and immediately the work of an airfr-
23 eightman at an airport or at an air freight terminal.

24 11. "Airfreightman labor relations consultant" shall mean any person
25 who, pursuant to any contract or arrangement, advises or represents an
26 air carrier, an air freight terminal operator, or an air freight truck
27 carrier, or an organization of such employers (whether or not incorpo-
28 rated), or a labor organization representing any airfreightmen or airfr-
29 eightman supervisors, concerning the organization or collective bargain-
30 ing activities of airfreightmen or airfreightman supervisors, but shall
31 not include any person designated by any government official or body to
32 so act or any person duly licensed to practice law as an attorney in any
33 jurisdiction. As used in this paragraph, the term "labor organization"
34 shall mean and include any labor organization to which section thirty-
35 four hundred one of this article is applicable.

36 12. "Person" shall mean not only a natural person but also any part-
37 nership, joint venture, association, corporation or any other legal
38 entity but shall not include the United States, any state or territory
39 thereof or any department, division, board, commission or authority of
40 one or more of the foregoing or any officer or employee thereof while
41 engaged in the performance of his official duties.

42 13. "The port of New York district" shall mean the district created by
43 article II of the compact dated April thirtieth, nineteen hundred twen-
44 ty-one, between the states of New York and New Jersey, authorized by
45 chapter one hundred fifty-four of the laws of New York of nineteen
46 hundred twenty-one and continued by article I of this chapter, and chap-
47 ter one hundred fifty-one of the laws of New Jersey of nineteen hundred
48 twenty-one, and any amendments thereto.

49 14. "Court of the United States" shall mean all courts enumerated in
50 section four hundred fifty-one of title twenty-eight of the United
51 States code and the courts-martial of the armed forces of the United
52 States.

53 15. "Witness" shall mean any person whose testimony is desired in any
54 investigation, interview or other proceeding conducted by the commission
55 pursuant to the provisions of this compact.

1 16. "Compact" shall mean this compact and rules and regulations
2 lawfully promulgated thereunder and shall also include any amendments or
3 supplements to this compact to implement the purposes thereof adopted by
4 the action of the legislature of either the state of New York or the
5 state of New Jersey concurred in by the legislature of the other.

6 § 3304. General powers of the commission. In addition to the powers
7 and duties of the commission conferred in parts I, II, III, and V of
8 this article, the commission shall have the power:

9 1. To administer and enforce the provisions of this compact;

10 2. To establish such divisions and departments within the commission
11 as the commission may deem necessary and to appoint such officers,
12 agents and employees as it may deem necessary, prescribe their powers,
13 duties and qualifications and fix their compensation and retain and
14 employ counsel and private consultants on a contract basis or otherwise;

15 3. To make and enforce such rules and regulations as the commission
16 may deem necessary to effectuate the purposes of this compact or to
17 prevent the circumvention or evasion thereof including, but not limited
18 to, rules and regulations (which shall be applicable to any person
19 licensed by the commission, his employer, or any other person within an
20 airport) to provide for the maximum protection of air freight, such as
21 checking and custodial accounting, guarding, storing, fencing, gatehouses,
22 access to air freight, air freight loss reports, and any other
23 requirements which the commission in its discretion may deem to be
24 necessary and appropriate to provide such maximum protection. The rules
25 and regulations of the commission shall be effective upon publication in
26 the manner which the commission shall prescribe and upon filing in the
27 office of the secretary of state of each state. A certified copy of any
28 such rules and regulations, attested as true and correct by the commission,
29 shall be presumptive evidence of the regular making, adoption,
30 approval and publication thereof;

31 4. To have for its members and its properly designated officers,
32 agents and employees, full and free access, ingress and egress to and
33 from all airports, air freight terminals, all aircraft traveling to or
34 from an airport and all trucks or other motor vehicles or equipment
35 which are carrying air freight to or from any airport or air freight
36 terminal for the purposes of conducting investigations, making
37 inspections or enforcing the provisions of this compact; and no person
38 shall obstruct or in any way interfere with any such member, officer,
39 employee or agent in the making of such investigation or inspection or
40 in the enforcement of the provisions of this compact or in the performance
41 of any other power or duty under this compact;

42 5. To make investigations, collect and compile information concerning
43 airport practices generally, and upon all matters relating to the accomplishment
44 of the objectives of this compact;

45 6. To advise and consult with representatives of labor and industry
46 and with public officials and agencies concerned with the effectuation
47 of the purposes of this compact, upon all matters which the commission
48 may desire, including but not limited to the form and substance of rules
49 and regulations and the administration of the compact and the expeditious
50 handling and efficient movement of air freight consistent with
51 the security of such air freight;

52 7. To make annual and other reports to the governors and legislatures
53 of both states containing recommendations for the effectuation of the
54 purposes of this compact;

55 8. To issue temporary licenses and temporary permits under such terms
56 and conditions as the commission may prescribe;

1 9. In any case in which the commission has the power to revoke or
2 suspend any license or permit the commission shall also have the power
3 to impose as an alternative to such revocation or suspension, a penalty,
4 which the licensee or permittee may elect to pay the commission in lieu
5 of the revocation or suspension. The maximum penalty shall be five
6 thousand dollars for each separate offense. The commission may, for good
7 cause shown, abate all or part of such penalty;

8 10. To determine the location, size and suitability of field and
9 administrative offices and any other accommodations necessary and desir-
10 able for the performance of the commission's duties under this compact;

11 11. To acquire, hold and dispose of real and personal property, by
12 gift, purchase, lease, license or other similar manner, for its corpo-
13 rate purposes, and in connection therewith to borrow money;

14 12. To recover possession of any card or other means of identification
15 issued by the commission as evidence of a license or permit in the event
16 that the holder thereof no longer is a licensee or permittee;

17 13. To require any licensee or permittee to exhibit upon demand the
18 license or permit issued to him by the commission or to wear such
19 license or permit.

20 The powers and duties of the commission may be exercised by officers,
21 employees and agents designated by them, except the power to make rules
22 and regulations. The commission shall have such additional powers and
23 duties as may hereafter be delegated to or imposed upon it from time to
24 time by the action of the legislature of either state concurred in by
25 the legislature of the other.

26 § 3305. Airfreightmen and airfreightman supervisors. 1. On and after
27 the ninetieth day after the effective date of this compact, no person
28 shall act as an airfreightman or an airfreightman supervisor within the
29 state of New York or the state of New Jersey without having first
30 obtained from the commission a license to act as such airfreightman or
31 airfreightman supervisor, as the case may be, and no person shall employ
32 another person to act as an airfreightman or airfreightman supervisor
33 who is not so licensed.

34 2. A license to act as an airfreightman or airfreightman supervisor
35 shall be issued only upon the written application, under oath, of the
36 person proposing to employ or engage another person to act as such
37 airfreightman or airfreightman supervisor, verified by the prospective
38 licensee as to the matters concerning him, and shall set forth the
39 prospective licensee's full name, residence address, social security
40 number, and such further facts and evidence as may be required by the
41 commission to determine the identity, the existence of a criminal
42 record, if any, and the eligibility of the prospective licensee for a
43 license.

44 3. The commission may in its discretion deny the application for such
45 license submitted on behalf of a prospective licensee for any of the
46 following causes:

47 (a) Conviction by a court of the United States or any state or terri-
48 tory thereof, without subsequent pardon, of the commission of, or the
49 attempt or conspiracy to commit, treason, murder, manslaughter, coercion
50 or any felony or high misdemeanor or any of the following misdemeanors
51 or offenses (excluding, however, any conviction for a misdemeanor or
52 lesser offense arising out of physical misconduct committed during the
53 course of lawful organizational or collective bargaining activities of
54 any labor organization): illegally using, carrying or possessing a
55 pistol or other dangerous weapon; making, manufacturing or possessing
56 burglar's instruments; buying or receiving stolen property; criminal

1 possession of stolen property; unlawful entry of a building; criminal
2 trespass; aiding an escape from prison; and unlawfully possessing,
3 selling or distributing a dangerous drug;

4 (b) Conviction by any such court, after having been previously
5 convicted by any such court of any crime or of the offenses hereinafter
6 set forth, of a misdemeanor or any of the following offenses (excluding,
7 however, any conviction for a misdemeanor or lesser offense arising out
8 of physical misconduct committed during the course of lawful organiza-
9 tional or collective bargaining activities of any labor organization):
10 assault, malicious injury to property, criminal mischief, malicious
11 mischief, criminal tampering, unlawful use or taking of a motor vehicle,
12 corruption of employees, promoting gambling, possession of gambling
13 records or devices, or possession of lottery or number slips;

14 (c) Fraud, deceit or misrepresentation in connection with any applica-
15 tion or petition submitted to, or any interview, hearing or proceeding
16 conducted by the commission;

17 (d) Violation of any provision of this section or the commission of
18 any offense thereunder;

19 (e) Refusal on the part of the applicant, or prospective licensee, to
20 answer any material question or produce any material evidence in
21 connection with the application;

22 (f) As to an airfreightman, his presence at the airports or air
23 freight terminals is found by the commission on the basis of the facts
24 and evidence before it to constitute a danger to the public peace or
25 safety;

26 (g) As to an airfreightman supervisor, failure to satisfy the commis-
27 sion that the prospective licensee possesses good character and integri-
28 ty;

29 (h) Conviction of a crime or other cause which would permit reprimand
30 of such prospective licensee or the suspension or revocation of his
31 license if such person were already licensed.

32 4. When the application shall have been examined and such further
33 inquiry and investigation made as the commission shall deem proper and
34 when the commission shall be satisfied therefrom that the prospective
35 licensee possesses the qualifications and requirements prescribed in
36 this article, the commission shall issue and deliver to the prospective
37 licensee a license to act as an airfreightman or as an airfreightman
38 supervisor, as the case may be, and shall inform the applicant of its
39 action.

40 5. The commission shall have the power to reprimand any airfreightman
41 or airfreightman supervisor licensed under this article or to revoke or
42 suspend his license for such period as the commission deems in the
43 public interest for any of the following causes:

44 (a) Conviction of a crime or other cause which would permit the denial
45 of a license upon original application;

46 (b) Fraud, deceit or misrepresentation in securing the license, or in
47 the conduct of the licensed activity;

48 (c) Transfer or surrender of possession to any person either temporar-
49 ily or permanently of any card or other means of identification issued
50 by the commission as evidence of a license, without satisfactory expla-
51 nation;

52 (d) False impersonation of another person who is a licensee or permit-
53 tee of the commission under this compact;

54 (e) Wilful commission of, or wilful attempt to commit at an airport or
55 at an air freight terminal or adjacent highway any act of physical inju-

1 ry to any other person or of wilful damage to or misappropriation of any
2 other person's property, unless justified or excused by law.

3 (f) Violation of any of the provisions of this compact or inducing or
4 otherwise aiding or abetting any person to violate the terms of this
5 compact;

6 (g) Addiction to the use of, or unlawful possession, sale or distrib-
7 ution of a dangerous drug;

8 (h) Paying, giving, causing to be paid or given or offering to pay or
9 give to any person any valid consideration to induce such other person
10 to violate any provision of this compact or to induce any public offi-
11 cer, agent or employee to fail to perform his duty under this compact;

12 (i) Consorting with known criminals for unlawful purposes;

13 (j) Receipt or solicitation of anything of value from any person other
14 than the licensee's or permittee's employer as consideration for the
15 selection or retention for employment of any person who is a licensee or
16 permittee of the commission under this compact;

17 (k) Coercion of any person who is a licensee or permittee of the
18 commission under this compact by threat of discrimination or violence or
19 economic reprisal to make purchases from or to utilize the services of
20 any person;

21 (l) Lending any money to or borrowing any money from any person who is
22 a licensee or permittee of the commission under this compact for which
23 there is a charge of interest or other consideration which is usurious;

24 (m) Conviction of any criminal offense in relation to gambling, book-
25 making, pool selling, lotteries or similar crimes or offenses if the
26 crime or offense was committed at an airport or air freight terminal or
27 within five hundred feet thereof;

28 (n) Refusal to answer any material question or produce any material
29 evidence lawfully required to be answered or produced at any investi-
30 gation, interview or other proceeding conducted by the commission pursu-
31 ant to the provisions of this compact, or, if such refusal is accompa-
32 nied by a valid plea of privilege against self-incrimination, refusal to
33 obey an order to answer such question or produce such evidence made by
34 the commission pursuant to the power of the commission under this
35 compact to grant immunity from prosecution;

36 (o) Refusal to exhibit his license or permit upon the demand of any
37 officer, agent or employee of the commission or failure to wear such
38 license or permit when required.

39 6. A license granted pursuant to this section shall expire on the
40 expiration date (which shall be at least one year from the date of its
41 issuance) set forth by the commission on the card or other means of
42 identification issued by the commission as evidence of a license or upon
43 the termination of employment with the employer who applied for the
44 license. Upon expiration thereof, a license may be renewed by the
45 commission upon fulfilling the same requirements as are set forth in
46 this compact for an original application.

47 § 3306. Air freight terminal operators; air freight truck carriers;
48 and airfreightmen; labor relations consultants. 1. On and after the
49 ninetieth day after the effective date of this compact, no person,
50 except an air carrier, shall act as an air freight terminal operator or
51 as an air freight truck carrier or as an airfreightman labor relations
52 consultant within the state of New York or the state of New Jersey with-
53 out having first obtained a license from the commission to act as an air
54 freight terminal operator or as an air freight truck carrier or as an
55 airfreightman labor relations consultant, as the case may be, and no
56 person shall employ or engage another person to perform services as an

1 air freight terminal operator or as an air freight truck carrier or as
2 an airfreightman labor relations consultant who is not so licensed.

3 2. Any person intending to act as an air freight terminal operator or
4 as an air freight truck carrier or as an airfreightman labor relations
5 consultant within the state of New York or the state of New Jersey shall
6 file in the office of the commission a written application for a license
7 to engage in such occupation duly signed and verified as follows:

8 (a) If the applicant is a natural person, the application shall be
9 signed and verified by such person and if the applicant is a partner-
10 ship, the application shall be signed and verified by each natural
11 person composing or intending to compose such partnership. The applica-
12 tion shall state the full name, age, residence, business address (if
13 any), present and previous occupations of each natural person so signing
14 the same, and any other facts and evidence as may be required by the
15 commission to ascertain the character, integrity, identity and criminal
16 record, if any, of each natural person so signing such application.

17 (b) If the applicant is a corporation, the application shall be signed
18 and verified by the president, secretary and treasurer thereof, and
19 shall specify the name of the corporation, the date and place of its
20 incorporation, the location of its principal place of business, the
21 names and addresses of, and the amount of the stock held by stockholders
22 owning ten per cent or more of any of the stock thereof, and of all the
23 officers (including all members of the board of directors). The
24 requirements of paragraph (a) of this subdivision as to a natural person
25 who is a member of a partnership, and such requirements as may be speci-
26 fied in rules and regulations promulgated by the commission, shall apply
27 to each such officer or stockholder and their successors in office or
28 interest as the case may be.

29 In the event of the death, resignation or removal of any officer, and
30 in the event of any change in the list of stockholders who shall own ten
31 per cent or more of the stock of the corporation, the secretary of such
32 corporation shall forthwith give notice of that fact in writing to the
33 commission, certified by said secretary.

34 3. No such license shall be granted:

35 (a) If any person whose signature or name appears in the application
36 is not the real party in interest required by subdivision two of this
37 section to sign or to be identified in the application or if the person
38 so signing or named in the application is an undisclosed agent or trus-
39 tee for any such real party in interest or if any such real party in
40 interest does not sign the application;

41 (b) Unless the commission shall be satisfied that the applicant and
42 all members, officers and stockholders required by subdivision two of
43 this section to sign or be identified in the application for license
44 possess good character and integrity;

45 (c) If the applicant or any member, officer or stockholder required by
46 subdivision two of this section to sign or be identified in the applica-
47 tion for license has, without subsequent pardon, been convicted by a
48 court of the United States or any state or territory thereof of the
49 commission of, or the attempt or conspiracy to commit any crime or
50 offense described in paragraph (a) of subdivision three of section thir-
51 ty-three hundred five of this part. Any applicant ineligible for a
52 license by reason of any such conviction may submit satisfactory
53 evidence to the commission that the person whose conviction was the
54 basis of ineligibility has for a period of not less than five years,
55 measured as hereinafter provided and up to the time of application, so
56 conducted himself as to warrant the grant of such license, in which

1 event the commission may, in its discretion issue an order removing such
2 ineligibility. The aforesaid period of five years shall be measured
3 either from the date of payment of any fine imposed upon such person or
4 the suspension of sentence or from the date of his unrevoked release
5 from custody by parole, commutation or termination of his sentence.
6 Such petition may be made to the commission before or after the hearing
7 on the application;

8 (d) If, on or after the effective date of this compact, the applicant
9 has paid, given, caused to have been paid or given or offered to pay or
10 give to any officer or employee of any other person employing or engag-
11 ing him in his licensed activity any valuable consideration for an
12 improper or unlawful purpose or to induce such officer or employee to
13 procure the employment of the applicant in his licensed activity by such
14 other person;

15 (e) If, on or after the effective date of this compact, the applicant
16 has paid, given, caused to have been paid, or given or offered to pay or
17 give to any officer or representative of a labor organization any valu-
18 able consideration for an improper or unlawful purpose or to induce such
19 officer or representative to subordinate the interest of such labor
20 organization or its members in the management of the affairs of such
21 labor organization to the interests of the applicant or any other
22 person;

23 (f) If, on or after the effective date of this compact, the applicant
24 has paid, given, caused to have been paid or given or offered to pay or
25 give to any agent of any other person any valuable consideration for an
26 improper or unlawful purpose or, without the knowledge and consent of
27 such other person, to induce such agent to procure the employment of the
28 applicant in his licensed activity by such other person.

29 4. When the application shall have been examined and such further
30 inquiry and investigation made as the commission shall deem proper and
31 when the commission shall be satisfied therefrom that the applicant
32 possess the qualifications and requirements prescribed in this section,
33 the commission shall issue and deliver a license to the applicant.

34 5. The commission shall have the power to reprimand any person
35 licensed under this section or to revoke or suspend his license for such
36 period as the commission deems in the public interest for any of the
37 following causes on the part of the licensee or of any person required
38 by subdivision two of this section to sign or be identified in an
39 original application for a license:

40 (a) Any cause set forth in subdivision five of section thirty-three
41 hundred five of this part;

42 (b) Failure by the licensee to maintain a complete set of books and
43 records containing a true and accurate account of the licensee's
44 receipts and disbursements arising out of his licensed activities;

45 (c) Failure to keep said books and records available during business
46 hours for inspection by the commission and its duly designated represen-
47 tatives until the expiration of the fifth calendar year following the
48 calendar year during which occurred the transactions recorded therein;

49 (d) Failure to pay any assessment or fee payable to the commission
50 under this compact when due.

51 6. A license granted pursuant to this section shall expire on the
52 expiration date (which shall be at least one year from the date of its
53 issuance) set forth by the commission on the card or other means of
54 identification issued by the commission as evidence of a license. Upon
55 expiration thereof, a license may be renewed by the commission upon

1 fulfilling the same requirements as are set forth in this section for an
2 original application.

3 § 3307. Air freight security area. 1. On or after the effective date
4 of this compact, the commission shall have the power to designate any
5 area located within an airport as an air freight security area. No
6 person who is not licensed by the commission pursuant to this compact
7 shall have ingress to an air freight security area unless issued a
8 permit by the commission.

9 2. Any person who is not licensed by the commission pursuant to this
10 compact and who desires upon any occasion ingress to an air freight
11 security area shall apply at the entrance to such area for a permit for
12 ingress for that particular occasion. In order to secure a permit, a
13 prospective permittee must show identification establishing his name and
14 address and he may be required by the commission to sign a consent to
15 the surrender of his permit upon egress from such area and, if he is
16 driving a motor vehicle, to an inspection of his motor vehicle upon
17 egress from such area. Any person desiring a permit to enter an air
18 freight security area may be denied such permit by the commission in its
19 discretion if the commission determines that the presence of such person
20 in such area would constitute a danger to the public peace or safety.

21 3. Any person whose business, employment or occupation requires him to
22 have ingress upon a regular basis to an air freight security area shall
23 be required, in order to obtain ingress to such area, to apply to the
24 commission for a permit for a fixed period of duration to be determined
25 by the commission. Such applicant for a permit of a fixed period of
26 duration shall fulfill the same requirements as the prospective licensee
27 for an airfreightman's license. The commission may in the exercise of
28 its discretion suspend or revoke such permit of a fixed period of dura-
29 tion for the same causes which would permit the commission to revoke the
30 license of an airfreightman.

31 4. The commission shall have the power to inspect any truck or any
32 other motor vehicle within an air freight security area.

33 5. The provisions of this article shall not be applicable to any
34 person who is a member of the flight crew or flight personnel of an
35 aircraft which is operated by an air carrier and which is located within
36 an air freight security area upon a showing of such identification as
37 may be required by the commission.

38 § 3308. Hearings, determinations and review. 1. The commission shall
39 not deny any application for a license or permit without giving the
40 applicant or prospective licensee or permittee reasonable prior notice
41 and an opportunity to be heard.

42 2. Any application for a license or permit, and any license or permit
43 issued, may be denied, revoked or suspended, as the case may be, only in
44 the manner prescribed in this section.

45 3. The commission may on its own initiative or on complaint of any
46 person, including any public official or agency, institute proceedings
47 to revoke or suspend any license or permit after a hearing at which the
48 licensee or permittee and any person making such complaint shall be
49 given an opportunity to be heard, provided that any order of the commis-
50 sion revoking or suspending any license or permit shall not become
51 effective until fifteen days subsequent to the serving of notice thereof
52 upon the licensee or permittee unless in the opinion of the commission
53 the continuance of the license or permit for such period would be inimi-
54 cal to the public peace or safety. Such hearings shall be held in such
55 manner and upon such notice as may be prescribed by the rules of the

1 commission, but such notice shall be of not less than ten days and shall
2 state the nature of the complaint.

3 4. Pending the determination of such hearing pursuant to subdivision
4 three of this section, the commission may temporarily suspend a license
5 or permit if in the opinion of the commission the continuance of the
6 license or permit for such period is inimical to the public peace or
7 safety.

8 5. The commission, or such member, officer, employee or agent of the
9 commission as may be designated by the commission for such purpose,
10 shall have the power to issue subpoenas throughout both states to compel
11 the attendance of witnesses and the giving of testimony or production of
12 other evidence and to administer oaths in connection with any such hear-
13 ing. It shall be the duty of the commission or of any such member,
14 officer, employee or agent of the commission designated by the commis-
15 sion for such purpose to issue subpoenas at the request of and upon
16 behalf of the licensee, permittee or applicant. The commission or such
17 person conducting the hearing shall not be bound by common law or statu-
18 tory rules of evidence or by technical or formal rules or procedure in
19 the conduct of such hearing.

20 6. Upon the conclusion of the hearing, the commission shall take such
21 action upon such findings and determinations as it deems proper and
22 shall execute an order carrying such findings into effect. The action
23 in the case of an application for a license or permit shall be the
24 granting or denial thereof. The action in the case of a licensee or
25 permittee shall be revocation of the license or permit or suspension
26 thereof for a fixed period or reprimand or a dismissal of the charges.

27 7. The action of the commission in denying any application for a
28 license or permit or in suspending or revoking such license or permit or
29 in reprimanding a licensee or permittee shall be subject to judicial
30 review by a proceeding instituted in either state at the instance of the
31 applicant, licensee or permittee in the manner provided by the law of
32 such state for review of the final decision or action of administrative
33 agencies of such state, provided, however, that notwithstanding any
34 other provision of law the court shall have power to stay for not more
35 than thirty days an order of the commission suspending or revoking a
36 license or permit.

37 8. At hearings conducted by the commission pursuant to this section,
38 applicants, prospective licensees and permittees, licensees and permit-
39 tees shall have the right to be accompanied and represented by counsel.

40 9. After the conclusion of a hearing but prior to the making of an
41 order by the commission, a hearing may, upon petition and in the
42 discretion of the hearing officer, be reopened for the presentation of
43 additional evidence. Such petition to reopen the hearing shall state in
44 detail the nature of the additional evidence, together with the reasons
45 for the failure to submit such evidence prior to the conclusion of the
46 hearing. The commission may upon its own motion and upon reasonable
47 notice reopen a hearing for the presentation of additional evidence.
48 Upon petition, after the making of an order of the commission, rehearing
49 may be granted in the discretion of the commission. Such a petition for
50 rehearing shall state in detail the grounds upon which the petition is
51 based and shall separately set forth each error of law and fact alleged
52 to have been made by the commission in its determination, together with
53 the facts and arguments in support thereof. Such petition shall be
54 filed with the commission not later than thirty days after service of
55 such order unless the commission for good cause shown shall otherwise

1 direct. The commission may upon its own motion grant a rehearing after
2 the making of an order.

3 § 3309. Expenses of administration. 1. In addition to the budget of
4 its expenses under the waterfront commission compact, the commission
5 shall annually adopt a budget of its expenses under this compact for
6 each year. The annual budget shall be submitted to the governors of the
7 two states and shall take effect as submitted provided that either
8 governor may within thirty days disapprove or reduce any item or items,
9 and the budget shall be adjusted accordingly.

10 2. After taking into account such funds as may be available to it from
11 reserves in excess of ten per cent of such budget under this compact,
12 federal grants, or otherwise, the balance of the commission's budgeted
13 expenses shall be obtained by fees payable under this article and by
14 assessments upon employers of persons licensed under this compact as
15 provided in this article.

16 3. With respect to airfreightmen and airfreightman supervisors who are
17 employed by an air freight truck carrier regularly to move freight to or
18 from an airport, the employers shall pay to the commission for each such
19 airfreightman and airfreightman supervisor a license fee to be deter-
20 mined by the commission, not in excess of one hundred dollars for each
21 year, commencing with the first day of April. The employer of every
22 person who is issued a permit of fixed duration by the commission for
23 ingress to an air freight security area, or the permittee himself if he
24 is self-employed, shall pay to the commission a fee to be determined by
25 the commission, not in excess of seventy-five dollars for each year,
26 commencing with the first day of April. The commission shall reduce the
27 maximum fees payable under this section proportionately with any
28 reduction in the maximum assessment rate of two per cent provided for by
29 this section.

30 4. Every employer of airfreightmen and airfreightman supervisors
31 licensed by the commission, except as otherwise provided in subdivision
32 three of this section, shall pay to the commission an assessment
33 computed upon the gross payroll payments made by such employer to airfr-
34 eightmen and airfreightman supervisors for work performed as such, at a
35 rate, not in excess of two per cent, computed by the commission, in the
36 following manner: the commission shall annually estimate the fees paya-
37 ble under this section and the gross payroll payments to be made by
38 employers subject to assessment and shall compute the fees and a rate of
39 assessment which will yield revenues sufficient to finance the balance
40 of the commission's budget for each year as provided in subdivision two
41 of this section. The commission may hold in reserve an amount not to
42 exceed ten per cent of its total budgeted expenses for the year, which
43 reserve shall not be included as part of the budget. Such reserve shall
44 be held for the stabilization of annual assessments, the payment of
45 operating deficits and for the repayment of any advances made by the two
46 states.

47 5. The amount required to balance the commission's budget in excess of
48 the estimated yield of the maximum fees and assessment, shall be certi-
49 fied by the commission, with the approval of the respective governors,
50 to the legislatures of the two states, in proportion to the respective
51 totals of the assessments and fees paid to the commission by persons in
52 each of the two states. The legislatures shall annually appropriate to
53 the commission the amount so certified.

54 6. The assessments and fees hereunder shall be in lieu of any other
55 charge for the issuance of licenses or permits by the commission pursu-
56 ant to this compact.

1 7. In addition to any other sanction provided by law, the commission
2 may revoke or suspend any license or permit held by any employer under
3 this compact and/or the license or permit held under this compact by any
4 employees of such employer, or the permit held under this compact by any
5 permittee who is self-employed, and in addition the commission may deny
6 ingress to such employers, employees or permittees to air freight secu-
7 rity areas, for nonpayment of any assessment or fee when due.

8 8. Every person subject to the payment of any assessment under this
9 compact shall file on or before the twentieth day of the first month of
10 each calendar quarter-year a separate return, together with the payment
11 of the assessment due, for the preceding calendar quarter-year during
12 which any payroll payments were made to licensed persons for whom
13 assessments are payable for work performed as such. Returns covering the
14 amount of assessment payable shall be filed with the commission on forms
15 to be furnished for such purpose and shall contain such data, informa-
16 tion or matter as the commission may require to be included therein.
17 The commission may grant a reasonable extension of time for filing
18 returns, or for payment of assessment, whenever good cause exists.
19 Every return shall have annexed thereto a certification to the effect
20 that the statements contained therein are true.

21 9. Every person subject to the payment of assessment hereunder shall
22 keep an accurate record of his employment of licensed persons for whom
23 assessments are payable, which shall show the amount of compensation
24 paid and such other information as the commission may require. Such
25 records shall be preserved for a period of three years and be open for
26 inspection at reasonable times. The commission may consent to the
27 destruction of any such records at any time after said period or may
28 require that they be kept longer but not in excess of six years.

29 10. (a) The commission shall audit and determine the amount of assess-
30 ment due from the return filed and such other information as is avail-
31 able to it. Whenever a deficiency in payment of the assessment is
32 determined the commission shall give notice of any such determination to
33 the person liable therefor. Such determination shall finally and
34 conclusively fix the amount due, unless the person against whom it is
35 assessed shall, within thirty days after the giving of notice of such
36 determination, apply in writing to the commission for a hearing, or
37 unless the commission on its own motion shall reduce the same. After
38 such hearing, the commission shall give notice of its decision to the
39 person liable therefor. A determination of the commission under this
40 subdivision shall be subject to judicial review, if application for such
41 review is made within thirty days after the giving of notice of such
42 decision. Any determination under this section shall be made within
43 five years from the time the return was filed and if no return was filed
44 such determination may be made at any time.

45 (b) Any notice authorized or required under this section may be given
46 by mailing the same to the person for whom it is intended at the last
47 address given by him to the commission, or in the last return filed by
48 him with the commission under this section, or if no return has been
49 filed then to such address as may be obtainable. The mailing of such
50 notice shall be presumptive evidence of the receipt of same by the
51 person to whom addressed. Any period of time, which is determined
52 according to the provision of this subdivision, for the giving of notice
53 shall commence to run from the date of mailing of such notice.

54 11. Every person required to pay a fee for a license or a permit under
55 this section shall pay the same upon filing of the application with the
56 commission for such license or permit. The fee for such license or

1 permit shall be prorated for the fiscal year for which the same is paya-
2 ble as of the date the application for such license or permit is filed
3 with the commission. The commission shall prorate and make a refund of
4 such fee for the period between the date of application and the date of
5 the issuance of such license or permit. Upon surrender of such license
6 or permit or upon the revocation of any such license or permit issued to
7 an employee before the expiration of the fiscal year, the commission
8 shall make a refund prorated for the unexpired portion of the year, less
9 ten per cent of such refund. In the event of denial of any application
10 for a license or permit, the commission shall refund the fee paid upon
11 application, less ten per cent of such refund.

12 12. Whenever any person shall fail to pay, within the time limited
13 herein, any assessment or fee which he is required to pay to the commis-
14 sion under the provisions of this section the commission may enforce
15 payment of such assessment or fee by civil action for the amount of such
16 assessment or fee with interest and penalties.

17 13. The employment by a nonresident of a licensed person or permittee
18 for whom assessments or fees are payable in either state or the desig-
19 nation by a nonresident of a licensed person or permittee to perform
20 work in such state shall be deemed equivalent to an appointment by such
21 nonresident of the secretary of state of such state to be his true and
22 lawful attorney upon whom may be served the process in any action or
23 proceeding against him growing out of any liability for assessments or
24 fees, penalties or interest, and a consent that any such process against
25 him which is so served shall be of the same legal force and validity as
26 if served on him personally within such state and within the territorial
27 jurisdiction of the court from which the process issues. Service of
28 process within either state shall be made by either (1) personally
29 delivering to and leaving with the secretary of state or a deputy secre-
30 tary of state of such state duplicate copies thereof at the office of
31 the department of state in the capital city of such state, in which
32 event such secretary of state shall forthwith send by registered mail
33 one of such copies to the person at the last address designated by him
34 to the commission for any purpose under this section or in the last
35 return filed by him under this section with the commission or as shown
36 on the records of the commission, or if no return has been filed, at his
37 last known office address within or without such state, or (2)
38 personally delivering to and leaving with the secretary of state or a
39 deputy secretary of state of such state a copy thereof at the office of
40 the department of state in the capital city of such state and by deliv-
41 ering a copy thereof to the person, personally without such state.
42 Proof of such personal service without such state shall be filed with
43 the clerk of the court in which the process is pending within thirty
44 days after such service and such service shall be complete ten days
45 after proof thereof is filed.

46 14. Whenever the commission shall determine that any moneys received
47 as assessments or fees were paid in error, it may cause the same to be
48 refunded, provided an application therefor is filed with the commission
49 within two years from the time the erroneous payment was made.

50 15. In addition to any other powers authorized hereunder, the commis-
51 sion shall have power to make reasonable rules and regulations to effec-
52 tuate the purposes of this section.

53 16. When any person shall wilfully fail to pay any assessment or fee
54 due hereunder he shall be assessed interest at a rate of one per cent
55 per month on the amount due and unpaid and penalties of five per cent of
56 the amount due for each thirty days or part thereof that the assessment

1 remains unpaid. The commission may, for good cause shown, abate all or
2 part of such penalty.

3 17. Any person who shall wilfully furnish false or fraudulent infor-
4 mation or shall wilfully fail to furnish pertinent information as
5 required, with respect to the amount of any assessment or fee due, shall
6 be guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than one
7 thousand dollars, or imprisonment for not more than one year, or both.

8 18. All funds of the commission shall be deposited with such responsi-
9 ble banks or trust companies as may be designated by the commission.
10 The commission may require that all such deposits be secured by obli-
11 gations of the United States or of the states of New York or New Jersey
12 of a market value equal at all times to the amount of the deposits, and
13 all banks and trust companies are authorized to give such security for
14 such deposits. The moneys so deposited shall be withdrawn only by check
15 signed by two members of the commission or by such other officers or
16 employees of the commission as it may from time to time designate.

17 19. The accounts, books and records of the commission, including its
18 receipts, disbursements, contracts, leases, investments and any other
19 matters relating to its financial standing shall be examined and audited
20 annually by independent auditors to be retained for such purpose by the
21 commission.

22 20. The commission shall reimburse each state for any funds advanced
23 to the commission exclusive of sums appropriated pursuant to subdivision
24 five of this section.

25 § 3310. General violations; prosecutions; penalties. 1. The failure
26 of any witness, when duly subpoenaed to attend, to give testimony or
27 produce other evidence in any investigation, interview or other proceed-
28 ing conducted by the commission pursuant to the provisions of this
29 compact, shall be punishable by the superior court in New Jersey and the
30 supreme court in New York in the same manner as said failure is punisha-
31 ble by such court in a case therein pending.

32 2. Any person who, having been duly sworn or affirmed as a witness in
33 any investigation, interview or other proceeding conducted by the
34 commission pursuant to the provisions of this compact, shall wilfully
35 give false testimony shall be guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a
36 fine of not more than one thousand dollars or imprisonment for not more
37 than one year or both.

38 3. Any person who interferes with or impedes the orderly licensing of
39 or orderly granting of any permits to any other person pursuant to this
40 compact, or who attempts, conspires, or threatens so to do, shall be
41 guilty of a misdemeanor punishable by a fine of not more than one thou-
42 sand dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year or both.

43 4. Any person who directly or indirectly inflicts or threatens to
44 inflict any injury, damage, harm or loss or in any other manner prac-
45 tices intimidation upon or against any person in order to induce or
46 compel such person or any other person to refrain from obtaining a
47 license or permit pursuant to this compact shall be guilty of a misde-
48 meanor punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or
49 imprisonment for not more than one year or both.

50 5. Any person who, without justification or excuse in law, directly or
51 indirectly, intimidates or inflicts any injury, damage, harm, loss or
52 economic reprisal upon any person who holds a license or permit issued
53 by the commission pursuant to this compact, or any other person, or
54 attempts, conspires or threatens so to do, in order to interfere with,
55 impede or influence such licensee or permittee in the performance or
56 discharge of his duties or obligations shall be guilty of a misdemeanor,

1 punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or imprison-
2 ment of not more than one year or both.

3 6. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions of this compact,
4 for which no other penalty is prescribed, shall be guilty of a misdemea-
5 nor, punishable by a fine of not more than one thousand dollars or by
6 imprisonment for not more than one year or both.

7 7. In any prosecution under this compact, it shall be sufficient to
8 prove only a single act (or a single holding out or attempt) prohibited
9 by law without having to prove a general course of conduct, in order to
10 prove a violation.

11 § 3311. Amendments; construction; short title. 1. Amendments and
12 supplements to this compact to implement the purposes thereof may be
13 adopted by the action of the legislature of either state concurred in by
14 the legislature of the other.

15 2. If any part or provision of this compact or the application there-
16 of to any person or circumstances be adjudged invalid by any court of
17 competent jurisdiction, such judgment shall be confined in its operation
18 to the part, provision or application directly involved in the contro-
19 versy in which such judgment shall have been rendered and shall not
20 affect or impair the validity of the remainder of this compact or the
21 application thereof to other persons or circumstances and the two states
22 hereby declare that they would have entered into this compact or the
23 remainder thereof had the invalidity of such provision or application
24 thereof been apparent.

25 3. In accordance with the ordinary rules for construction of inter-
26 state compacts this compact shall be liberally construed to eliminate
27 the evils described therein and to effectuate the purposes thereof.

28 4. This compact shall be known and may be cited as the "Airport
29 Commission Compact".

30 PART V
31 OFFICERS AND EMPLOYEES;
32 CIVIL PENALTIES AND ENFORCEMENT

33 3401. Prohibition against unions having officers, agents or
34 employees who have been convicted of certain crimes and
35 offenses.

36 3402. Prohibition against employer organizations having offi-
37 cers, agents or employees who have been convicted of
38 certain crimes and offenses.

39 3403. Exceptions to sections thirty-four hundred one and thir-
40 ty-four hundred two of this part for certain employees.

41 3404. Civil penalties.

42 3405. Civil enforcement.

43 3406. Exemption from arrest and service of process.

44 3407. Nonresident witnesses.

45 3408. Officers and employees.

46 3409. Penalties.

47 3410. Short title.

48 § 3401. Prohibition against unions having officers, agents or employ-
49 ees who have been convicted of certain crimes and offenses. No person
50 shall solicit, collect or receive any dues, assessments, levies, fines
51 or contributions, or other charges within the state for or on behalf of
52 any labor organization which receives, directly or indirectly, twenty
53 per cent or more of its dues, assessments, levies, fines or contrib-

utions, or other charges from persons who hold licenses issued by the commission pursuant to the airport commission compact, or for or on behalf of a labor organization which derives its charter from a labor organization which receives, directly or indirectly, twenty per cent or more of its dues, assessments, levies, fines or contributions, or other charges from persons who hold licenses issued by the commission pursuant to the airport commission compact, if any officer, agent or employee of such labor organization, or of a welfare fund or trust administered partially or entirely by such labor organization or by trustees or other persons designated by such labor organization, has been convicted by a court of the United States, or any state or territory thereof, of a felony, any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or any crime or offense enumerated in subdivision (a) of subdivision three of section thirty-three hundred five of this article, unless he has been subsequently pardoned therefor by the governor or other appropriate authority of the state or jurisdiction in which such conviction was had or has received a certificate of good conduct or other relief from disabilities arising from the fact of conviction from a board of parole or similar authority. No person so convicted shall serve as an officer, agent or employee of such labor organization, welfare fund or trust unless such person has been so pardoned or has received such a certificate of good conduct. No person, including such labor organization, welfare fund or trust, shall knowingly permit such convicted person to assume or hold any office, agency or employment in violation of this section.

As used in this section, the term "labor organization" shall mean and include any organization which exists and is constituted for the purpose in whole or in part of collective bargaining, or of dealing with employers concerning grievances, terms and conditions of employment, or of other mutual aid or protection; but it shall not include a federation or congress of labor organizations organized on a national or international basis even though one of its constituent labor organizations may represent persons who hold licenses issued by the commission pursuant to the airport commission compact.

§ 3402. Prohibition against employer organizations having officers, agents or employees who have been convicted of certain crimes and offenses. No person shall solicit, collect or receive any dues, assessments, levies, fines or contributions, or other charges within the state for or on behalf of any organization of employers (whether incorporated or not) twenty per cent or more of whose members have in their employment any employees who are members of a labor organization to which the prohibition of section thirty-four hundred one of this part is applicable, if any officer, agent or employee of such employer organization or of a welfare fund or trust administered partially or entirely by such employer organization or by trustees or other persons designated by such employer organization, has been convicted by a court of the United States, or any state or territory thereof, of a felony, any misdemeanor involving moral turpitude or any crime or offense enumerated in paragraph (a) of subdivision three of section thirty-three hundred five of the compact established pursuant to part IV of this article, unless he has been subsequently pardoned therefor by the governor or other appropriate authority of the state or jurisdiction in which such conviction was had or has received a certificate of good conduct or other relief from disabilities arising from the fact of conviction from a board of parole or similar authority. No person so convicted shall serve as an officer, agent or employee of such employer organization, welfare fund or trust unless such person has been so pardoned or has received such a

1 certificate of good conduct. No person, including such employer organ-
2 ization, welfare fund or trust, shall knowingly permit such convicted
3 person to assume or hold any office, agency or employment in violation
4 of this section.

5 § 3403. Exceptions to sections thirty-four hundred one and thirty-four
6 hundred two of this part for certain employees. If upon application to
7 the commission by an employee who has been convicted of a crime or
8 offense specified in section thirty-four hundred one or section thirty-
9 four hundred two of this part the commission, in its discretion, deter-
10 mines in an order that it would not be contrary to the purposes and
11 objectives of the airport commission compact for such employee to work
12 in a particular employment otherwise prohibited by section thirty-four
13 hundred one or section thirty-four hundred two, the provisions of
14 section thirty-four hundred one or section thirty-four hundred two, as
15 the case may be, shall not apply to the particular employment of such
16 employee with respect to such conviction or convictions as are specified
17 in the commission's order. This section is applicable only to those
18 employees who for wages or salary perform manual, mechanical or physical
19 work of a routine or clerical nature at the premises of the labor organ-
20 ization, employer organization, welfare fund or trust by which they are
21 employed.

22 § 3404. Civil penalties. The commission may maintain a civil action
23 on behalf of the state against any person who violates or attempts or
24 conspires to violate any provision of this part or who fails, omits or
25 neglects to obey, observe or comply with any order or direction of the
26 commission issued under this part, to recover a judgment for a money
27 penalty not exceeding five hundred dollars for each and every offense.
28 Every violation of any such provision, order or direction shall be a
29 separate and distinct offense and, in case of a continuing violation,
30 every day's continuance shall be and be deemed to be a separate and
31 distinct offense. Any such action may be settled or discontinued on
32 application of the commission upon such terms as the court may approve
33 and a judgment may be rendered for an amount less than the amount
34 demanded in the complaint as justice may require.

35 § 3405. Civil enforcement. The commission may maintain a civil action
36 against any person to compel compliance with any of the provisions of
37 this compact or any order or direction of the commission issued under
38 this compact or to prevent violations, attempts or conspiracies to
39 violate any such provisions, or interference, attempts or conspiracies
40 to interfere with or impede the enforcement of any such provisions or
41 the exercise or performance of any power or duty thereunder, either by
42 mandamus, injunction or action or proceeding in lieu of prerogative
43 writ.

44 § 3406. Exemption from arrest and service of process. If a person in
45 obedience to a subpoena, issued pursuant to this part directing him to
46 attend and testify comes into either state party to this part from the
47 other state, he shall not, while in that state pursuant to such subpoe-
48 na, be subject to arrest or the service of process, civil or criminal,
49 in connection with matters which arose before his entrance into such
50 state under the subpoena.

51 § 3407. Nonresident witnesses. Any investigation, interview or other
52 proceeding conducted by the commission pursuant to the provisions of
53 this compact shall be deemed to be a civil action pending in the supreme
54 court in New York or in the superior court in New Jersey so as to permit
55 the commission to obtain disclosure, in accordance with the provisions

1 governing disclosure in such civil actions, from any person who may be
2 outside the states.

3 § 3408. Officers and employees. Any officer or employee in the state,
4 county or municipal civil service in either state who shall transfer to
5 service with the commission may be given one or more leaves of absence
6 without pay and may, before the expiration of such leave or leaves of
7 absence, and without further examination or qualification, return to his
8 former position or be certified by the appropriate civil service agency
9 for retransfer to a comparable position in such state, county, or munic-
10 ipal civil service if such a position is then available.

11 The commission may, by agreement with any federal agency from which
12 any officer or employee may transfer to service with the commission,
13 make similar provision for the retransfer of such officer or employee to
14 such federal agency.

15 Notwithstanding the provisions of any other law in either state, any
16 officer or employee in the state, county or municipal service in either
17 state who shall transfer to service with the commission and who is a
18 member of any existing state, county or municipal pension or retirement
19 system in New Jersey or New York, shall continue to have all rights,
20 privileges, obligations and status with respect to such fund, system or
21 systems as if he had continued in his state, county or municipal office
22 or employment, but during the period of his service as a member, officer
23 or employee of the commission, all contributions to any pension or
24 retirement fund or system to be paid by the employer on account of such
25 member, officer or employee, shall be paid by the commission. The
26 commission may, by agreement with the appropriate federal agency, make
27 similar provisions relating to continuance of retirement system member-
28 ship for any federal officer or employee so transferred.

29 § 3409. Penalties. Any person who shall violate any of the provisions
30 of this compact, for which no other penalty is prescribed, shall be
31 guilty of a misdemeanor, punishable by a fine of not more than one thou-
32 sand dollars or imprisonment for not more than one year or both.

33 § 3410. Short title. This part shall be known and may be cited as the
34 "Waterfront and airport commission act".

35 § 31. Chapter 28 of the consolidated laws constituting the interstate
36 authorities law created by section thirty of this act shall be deemed
37 for all purposes to be a continuation of the port authority of New York
38 and New Jersey as it was constituted immediately preceding the effective
39 date of this act and shall not be construed as a newly created authori-
40 ty. All unexpended balances of appropriations of monies heretofore
41 made or allocated to the port authority of New York and New Jersey as
42 such authority was constituted immediately preceding the effective date
43 of this act, whether obligated or unobligated, are hereby transferred to
44 and made available to the port authority of New York and New Jersey as
45 created in section thirty of this act. All rules, regulations, orders,
46 determinations, and decisions of the port authority of New York and New
47 Jersey, as it was constituted immediately preceding the effective date
48 of this act, shall continue in full force and effect as rules, regu-
49 lations, orders, determinations and decisions of the port authority of
50 New York and New Jersey created by section thirty of this act.

51 § 32. Severability clause. If any clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivi-
52 sion, section or part of this act shall be adjudged by any court of
53 competent jurisdiction to be invalid, such judgment shall not affect,
54 impair, or invalidate the remainder thereof, but shall be confined in
55 its operation to the clause, sentence, paragraph, subdivision, section
56 or part thereof directly involved in the controversy in which such judg-

1 ment shall have been rendered. It is hereby declared to be the intent of
2 the legislature that this act would have been enacted even if such
3 invalid provisions had not been included herein.

4 § 33. This act shall take effect upon the enactment into law by the
5 state of New Jersey of legislation having an identical effect with this
6 act, but if the state of New Jersey shall have already enacted such
7 legislation this act shall take effect on the one hundred eightieth day
8 after it shall have become a law. Effective immediately, the addition,
9 amendment and/or repeal of any rule or regulation necessary for the
10 implementation of this act on its effective date are authorized to be
11 made and completed on or before such effective date. The chairman of the
12 port authority shall notify the legislative bill drafting commission
13 upon the enactment into law of such legislation by both such states in
14 order that the commission may maintain an accurate and timely effective
15 data base of the official text of the laws of the state of New York in
16 furtherance of effecting the provision of section 44 of the legislative
17 law and section 70-b of the public officers law.

SUMMARY OF WATERFRONT COMMISSION ACT

Chapter 882 of the laws of 1953, effective June 30, 1953, authorizes a Compact between the States of New Jersey and New York to improve waterfront labor conditions in the port of New York District, establishes a bi-state commission to administer the plan, and provides that in the interim, until Congress grants its consent to the Compact, the two states may separately but cooperatively place the program in operation.

The Interim Arrangement

Since there may be some delay in procuring Congressional consent, the statute in each State provides for a single-state commission to perform within the State the functions of the bi-state commission until Congressional approval to the Compact is obtained. The bill is so drafted that the Commission will be able to function in each State from the time of enactment of the bill.

Section 3 authorizes the Commissioners from each State to work in the closest possible cooperation with each other to effectuate the purposes of the Act.

The State of New York will advance \$400,000 to the Commission and the State of New Jersey, \$200,000, to provide initial funds for the operation of the Commission.

The licensing, registration and employment center provisions of the bill do not become operative until December 1, 1953.

The Compact

The proposed Compact is set forth in the sixteen articles which make up Section 1 of the bill.

Legislative Findings

Article I contains legislative declarations and findings which reflect the conclusions set forth in the Report of the New York State Crime Commission on the port of New York Waterfront, the record of the public hearings held thereon by Governor Thomas E. Dewey on June 8 and 9, 1953 and the companion report of the New Jersey Law Enforcement Council. In substance the findings are that the methods now used in the Port of New

York District for hiring waterfront labor, and the conduct of the business of public loading and stevedoring are uneconomic, unjust and degrading insofar as the worker is concerned, foster waterfront crime and corruption, and adversely affect the economical and expeditious handling of port commerce. Accordingly, it is declared that the present practices of public loaders must be eliminated and that the occupations of stevedores, pier superintendents, hiring agents, pier watchmen and longshoreman must be regulated in the public interest.

Basic Plan

The plan to improve waterfront labor conditions has five basic features:

1. Licensing of pier superintendents and hiring agents, -only persons of good character (convicted criminals are barred for at least five years) will be licensed for these key positions. The license must be requested by the employer concerned, is good only for the duration of the employment and may be revoked for specified cause;

2. Licensing of stevedores and port watchmen;

3. The abolition of "public loading;"

4. Registration of longshoremen, -the right to register is absolute unless the person had been convicted of a crime (but this disqualification may be waived by the Commission) or is engaged in subversive activity or unless his employment on the waterfront is clearly likely to endanger the public peace or safety. Longshoremen who are not attached to the waterfront labor market may be dropped from the register under specified conditions thus providing more and steadier work for and increasing the earning capacity of those who depend on this work for their livelihood;

5. Operation by the Commission of regionally located employment exchanges for registered longshoremen and licensed port watchmen, replacing the wasteful and inhuman "shape-up" method, providing information as to available employment and flexibility in obtaining such employment, but without interference with employer-employee freedom of selection or with provisions of collective bargaining agreements.

The rights of licensees and registrants are carefully protected by procedural safeguards set forth in Article XI including hearings, court review and other requirements for the protection of the individual.

The Waterfront Commission

Article III creates the Waterfront Commission of New York Harbor. The commission consists of two members, one from each State appointed by the Governor with the consent of the Senate, to serve for a term of three years. It is contemplated that they may be compensated either on a full time or per diem basis dependent upon whether the office will be a policy making one with administration delegated to an Executive Director or a full time executive assignment.

Appropriate provision is made for the transfer of civil service employees to service with the Commission without loss of Civil Service or retirement privileges.

The general powers of the Commission as set forth in Article IV are to make rules and regulations to carry out the statutory plan, to administer oaths and issue subpoenas, to have access to the waterfront in the performance of its duties, to investigate waterfront practices in the port district and to advise and consult with other public officers and

with representatives of labor and industry on matters within its jurisdiction, including problems involved in rule making, in the granting and denial of registrations and licenses and in the maintenance of the longshoremen's register. The Commission is required to report annually to the Governors and Legislatures of both States and to make recommendations for the improvement of the conditions of waterfront labor within the port district.

In order to insure that public regulation of waterfront labor practices shall no unnecessarily continue once law and order has been restored to the waterfront, the Commission is expressly required to include in its Annual Report findings as to whether the public necessity still exists for continued registration of longshoremen, licensing of the other waterfront occupations and public operation of the employment information centers.

Licensing of Pier Superintendents and Hiring Agents

Article V requires that on and after December 1, 1953, any person who wishes to act as a pier superintendent or hiring agent for a shipping company or stevedore at a pier or other waterfront terminal within the port district must be licensed. Because pier superintendents and hiring agents are, or should be, key supervisory representatives of the employer for whose acts the employer should be held responsible, the application for these licenses is to be made by the prospective employer. A person is disqualified for either of these licenses if he has been convicted of a felony or high misdemeanor or of the following violations of law which, while less serious in themselves, make him a bad risk for waterfront employment:-illegally using, carrying or possessing a dangerous weapon; making or possessing burglar's instruments; buying or receiving stolen property; unlawful entry; aiding an escape from prison; unlawfully possessing or distributing narcotic drugs and previous violation of the Compact. However, if a person so disqualified submits satisfactory evidence of good conduct for at least five years, the Commission may waive this statutory disability.

Additional grounds for disqualification for a license as a pier superintendent or hiring agent include subversive activities by the applicant or a finding that he is not a person of good character or integrity.

The term of a pier superintendent's or hiring agent's license is tied to his employment by the employer-applicant. However, it may be revoked or suspended or he may be reprimanded for the following specified causes:-violation of the Compact; conviction of a crime or other cause which would have been disqualifying originally; consorting with criminals for an unlawful purpose; fraud in securing the license or while acting thereunder; addition to or trafficking in narcotic drugs; violation of the Compact; bribing public officers or anyone else to violate their duties under the Compact; unwarranted giving of his license to someone else; impersonation of another licensee; accepting a bribe in connection with his work; coercion of longshoremen; lending money to or borrowing money from a longshoreman for a fee.

Pier superintendents and hiring agents are ineligible for membership in any union which represent longshoremen.

Stevedores

Article VI requires that on and after December 1, 1953 all stevedores in the port district must be licensed. The license application must

fully disclose the real parties in interest. A license will be granted if the Commission is satisfied as to the good character and integrity of the real parties in interest and if the applicant is a bona fide stevedore, that is to say that he has, or will, if licensed, have a contract with a shipping company to load and unload the company's ships at a pier in this port.

Prior conviction of the same serious crimes which disqualify pier superintendents and hiring agents also disqualify a stevedore. The Commission is authorized to waive this disqualification upon a showing of at least five years' good conduct. Additional grounds for disqualification in the case of stevedores are prescribed to accord with the Crime Commission's specific findings of abuses and evils now prevalent in this industry. These include payments made for an improper or unlawful purpose and are designed to reach the payment of bribes to a shipper to obtain a stevedoring contract or to a union representative to betray his trust.

Public Loading

Article VII sets forth the States' policy against "public loading" and reviews the compelling policy reasons for abolition of the public loader system. Under the bill loading service will be performed in the port of New York as it is in every other major American port-by water carriers; operators of piers and other waterfront terminals at their own facilities; railroads, truckers, and other carriers in connection with freight being carried by them; shippers or consignees in connection with their own freight; and licensed stevedores, in the regular course of business, and through their own employees.

Longshoremen

A longshoremen's register is to be established by the Commission by December 1, 1953. Article VIII sets forth the provisions with respect to the registration of longshoremen.

There is no fee for registration and no special qualifications are prescribed. The applicant must provide his name, address, social security number and such further facts as may be needed to establish his identity and criminal record, if any.

Conviction of certain serious crimes or engaging in subversive activities is made basis for disqualification. The Commission, however, may waive the disqualification in a proper case and it may register a longshoreman even though he has previously been convicted of a crime.

In the light of the Crime Commission's disclosures of the activities of known waterfront gangsters who have so far escaped being convicted of crime, provision has been inserted to permit the Commission to deny registration as a longshoreman to a person "whose presence on the piers or other waterfront terminals in the port of New York district is found by the Commission, on the basis of the facts and evidence before it, to constitute a danger to the public peace or safety."

A longshoreman may be removed or suspended from the register only for specified cause. In such case he is entitled to a hearing before the Commission, Counsel, his own witnesses, and court review. The causes specified are similar to those specified for removal of hiring agents and wilful acts involving physical injury to a person or damage to or misappropriation of property at a waterfront terminal.

Article IX contains the provisions designed to permit purging the longshoremen's register periodically of drifters and floaters who, although they are not bona fide longshoremen, have been permitted under the present system to take work away from longshoremen who depend on it for their livelihood.

For each six month period, and in advance, the Commission will establish the minimum number of days a man must work or offer himself for work as a longshoreman in order to stay on the register. A person failing so to qualify will be dropped on ten days' notice and cannot again be registered for one year unless he can show that his absence was occasioned by military service, sickness or other good cause.

Port Watchmen

Port watchmen will be licensed pursuant to Article X. Applicants must not only possess qualifications similar to those prescribed for pier superintendents, but must also meet reasonable standards of physical and mental fitness. Since these port watchmen are security officers, prior criminal convictions is an absolute bar to a license. Because of the nature of their duties, port watchmen are not permitted to belong to the same union as longshoremen or pier superintendents or hiring agents.

The term of the port watchmen's license is three years and is not tied to a particular employment. The grounds for revocation or suspension are basically the same as those for pier superintendents and hiring agents.

Hearings and Court Review

Article XI safeguards the rights of licensees and registrants by prescribing procedures for Commission hearings and assuring court review of Commission determinations. A registered longshoreman or any licensee must be given notice of any charges made against him and is entitled to a hearing at which he may have counsel and cross examine witnesses and the licensee or longshoreman can require the Commission to subpoena witnesses requested by him. At least ten days advance notice of such a hearing must be provided.

The refusal to register a longshoreman or issue a license cannot be effective until after opportunity has been afforded for such hearing and any Commission determination affecting the right to work is subject to court review. The reviewing court is granted power to stay the Commission's action for thirty days. No provision is incorporated in the bill which makes refusal to testify or refusal to answer questions, without other cause, grounds for refusing or rescinding a license or registration.

Employment Information Centers

Article XII authorizes the Commission to establish employment information centers throughout the port district to replace the "shape-up". All hiring of longshoremen and port watchmen will be through these publicly operated centers. The employer would have freedom of choice in the selection of employees at such centers but there would be no interference with normal and proper hiring practices, including the gang or unit system, or procedures established under collective bargaining agreements not inconsistent with the requirements of the Compact. The Commission will establish a system of records and communication with employers and workers designed to provide the maximum possible information as to

available employment for longshoremen. The Commission is empowered to obtain any Federal assistance that may be available under the Wagner-Peyser Act for the operation of the employment centers.

Expenses of Administration

Article XIII and other sections of the act adopt the principle of charging the cost of administration upon the basis of service received. The Commission will prepare an annual budget of estimated expenses and assess the cost, over federal or other contributions, against the employers of the registered and licensed waterfront employees in proportion to their gross annual payments to such employees. The rate of assessment may not be more than two percent of the payroll payments. Expenses of the Commission, in excess of amounts produced by two percent payroll assessment will be met by the two States, proportionately, out of general revenues. Until the Commission is jointly established by the two States, or July 1, 1954, whichever is earlier, the rate will be one and one-half percent in each State.

The budget of the Commission may be reduced or modified by the Governor of each State. In addition, the Commission may establish procedures to enable employers to protest budget estimates and computations of the rate of assessment.

It is felt that the savings to employers and consignees which may be obtained through a reduction in pilferage, the elimination of "phantom" employees from the payroll and other exactions and levies on commerce will greatly exceed the cost of administration of the waterfront commission program.

Violations

Article XIV concerns general violations of the Compact and prosecutions and penalties therefor. Contempt is made punishable in accordance with normal judicial process. Wilful, false statements under oath are constituted as perjury and other violations of the Compact or attempts or conspiracies to violate it are made punishable as is interference with the orderly registration of longshoremen.

The statute also prohibits loitering on the waterfront without satisfactory explanation. The language for this section is taken from comparable provisions of law which presently apply to subways, railroads, air and bus terminals.

Section 8 prohibits the collection of funds for waterfront labor unions having officers or agents who are convicted felons unless they have been subsequently pardoned or have received in the State of New York a certificate of good conduct.

Collective Bargaining Safeguarded

There is nothing in the statute which is designed or can reasonably be construed to interfere in any way with the right of the waterfront industry to select its own employees, or with the right of industry and labor to bargain collectively and agree on any method for the selection of longshoremen and port watchmen by way of seniority, experience, regular gangs or otherwise in conformity with the license, registration and employment information center provisions of the statute. Because of the apparent misunderstanding of this point reflected at the public hear-

ings, express declaration to this effect has been included as Article XV in the Compact.

Similarly, to obviate any misunderstanding, Article XV includes an express statement that the statute is not designed and shall not be construed to limit labor's rights.